

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 01-09-83 BY SP-10
AUTHORITY 25 CFR 17.104

AND DIVISION OF THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#89 Msg 130500Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Planned Offensive Sweep
 #90 Msg 130807Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Unit Deployment
 #91 Msg 140955Z 4th Marines Subj: Entry Zone Established Durin Lancaster I
 #92 Msg 141353Z CG Prov Corps V Phu Bai Subj: Unit Deployment
 #93 Msg 141355Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Unit Deployment & OPCON
 #94 Pln 141500H 1st Div/11th DTA Hqs Subj: Operation Plan LAMSON 224
 #95 Rpt 15 May 3rd Mar Div Subj: Report on Statistics for the Dong Ha Battle
 Concerning Casualties
 #96 Msg 150735Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Deployment of Units
 #97 Msg 160305Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Liaison with 1st ARVN Regiment
 #98 Msg 130535Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Liaison with 1st ARVN Regiment
 #99 Msg 161010Z III MAF DaNang Subj: Deployment of Force
 #100 Ord 161200H Hqs, 1st Air Cavalry Div Subj: Operation Order 08-68 Jeb Stuart III
 #101 Msg 161327Z CG Prov Corps V Phu Bai Subj: Notification of Intent to Conduct
 Major Unit Operation
 #102 Msg 161345Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Equipment & Personnel for Task Force Hotel
 Operations with 2 Regiments
 #103 Msg 161356Z III MAF DaNang Subj: ARG/SLF Operational Security
 #104 Msg 161427Z CG Prov Corps V Phu Bai Subj: Deployment of Forces
 #105 Msg 161429Z CG Prov Corps V Phu Bai Subj: Air Support in Th Khe Sanh Area
 #106 Msg 161505Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Termination Operation Rice Effective 171200H May
 68 & After Action Report Due
 #107 Msg 161549Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON
 #108 Msg 161513Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Termination of Operation/OPCON
 #109 Msg 161520Z CG Prov Corps V Phu Bai Subj: PCV Frag Order 4-68 to PCV Operation
 Order 6-68 (Rice Denial)
 #110 Msg 161601Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON
 #111 Msg 170337Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: 3rd Marine Division Boundary
 #112 Msg 170345Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Assumes OPCON
 #113 Msg 170515Z PCV Phu Bai Subj: Frag Order 3-68 to PCV Operation Order 6-68
 (Rice Denial)
 #114 Msg 170817Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Deployment of Forces
 #115 Msg 170821Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON
 #116 Msg 171145Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Refs A & B Cancelled
 #117 Msg 171457Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Submit Troop Lists, Equipment & Weapons Lists &
 Density for Following Task Organization Deploying
 with 26th Marines
 #118 Msg 171459Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Deployment of 3/9 to 3rd Marines
 #119 Pln 180007H Hqs, 1st Air Cav Div Subj: Operation Plan 07-68
 #120 Msg 180030Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Congratulatory Message
 #121 Msg 190302Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON
 #122 Msg 191201Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON
 #123 Msg 191412Z CG PCV Phu Bai Subj: Warning Order
 #124 Mem 20 May 3rd Mar Div Subj: Report of the Quang Tri Province Combined Rice
 Denial Sub-Committee
 #125 Mem 20 May Task Force Hotel, 3rd Mar Div Subj: Consolidation of Scotland II
 & Lancaster Area of Operations, Proposals for,
 w/1 Encl
 #126 Msg 200525Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON
 #127 Dir undtd 3rd Mar Div Subj: Planning Directive - Base Area 101
 #128 Mem 21 May 3rd Mar Div Subj: Report of Quang Tri Province Combined Rice
 Denial Sub-Committee Meeting of 11 May 68
 #129 Ord 22 May 3rd Mar Div Subj: Operation Order Brief on 1st ACD Operation
 Order 08-68 - Jeb Stuart
 #130 Mem 22 May 3rd Mar Div Subj: Quang Tri Development; Progress for Period
 11-20 May 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#131 Mem 22 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Planned Operation
 #132 Ord 220115Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Frag Order 9-68, w/1 Encl Overlay
 #133 Msg 220905Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Operation in Ref A Cancelled
 #134 Msg 221140Z Task Force Hotel Subj: 3/9 Marines Operations
 #135 Msg 221410Z Task Force Hotel Subj: OPCODE
 #136 Msg 221520Z Cdr Dong Ha River Security Group Subj: Cua Viet OPSUM 22 May 68
 #137 Msg 221616Z CTG79.5 Subj: Movement Plan
 #138 Mem 23 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Report of May 23 Meeting of the Quang Tri Province Combined Rice Denial Sub-Committee
 #139 Msg 230023Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCODE
 #140 Msg 230225Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Operation Order 08-68 (Jeb Stuart)
 #141 Msg 230305Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Consolidation of Scotland II & Lancaster AO's
 #142 Msg 230430Z III MAF DaNang Subj: Upgrading of Khe Sanh Airfield
 #143 Ord 230754H 3rd Mar Div Subj: Operation Order 12-68 (Operation Rice)
 #144 Msg 232330Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Deployment of Forces
 #145 Mem 24 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Report of the Quang Tri Province Combined Rice Denial Sub-Committee
 #146 Msg 240421Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Boundary Change
 #147 Msg 240445Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: 3rd Mar Div Realignment of Boundaries
 #148 Msg 240906Z III MAF DaNang Subj: LARC Support for Operation Napoleon/Saline II
 #149 Msg 240713Z CG PCV Phu Bai Subj: Area of Operation
 #150 Msg 242131Z CG FMFPAC Subj: Ref A is not Applicable to the Rotation of BLT 2/7
 #151 Mem 25 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Report of the Quang Tri Province Combined Rice Denial Sub-Committee Meeting
 #152 Msg 250122Z 4th Marines Subj: Chop OPCODE
 #153 Msg 250330Z CG PCV Phu Bai Subj: Cua Viet to Dong Ha Location
 #154 Msg 250450Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: LCM Support for Operation Napoleon/Saline II
 #155 Msg 252030Z Cdr Dong Ha River Security Group Subj: Cua Viet OPSUM 25 May
 #156 Rpt 26 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Operation Scotland II Report
 #157 Msg 260009Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCODE
 #158 Msg 260010Z CTF Clearwater Subj: Return of MRF Craft to Delta
 #159 Msg 260028Z III MAF DaNang Subj: Attack on Enemy Artillery Concentration in Cap Mui Lay Sector
 #160 Msg 261020Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Warning Order
 #161 Msg 261353Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Air Observation for Operation Drumfire II
 #162 Mem 27 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Task Force Hotel Command Post Location
 #163 Msg 270530Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCODE
 #164 Msg 270540Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCODE
 #165 Msg 270902Z COMUSMACV Subj: Congratulatory Message
 #166 Msg 271459Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Support for upcoming Operation
 #167 Msg 280020Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Planned Operations
 #168 Msg 280214Z AdminO III MAF DaNang Subj: Rotation of SLF Bravo BLT
 #169 Msg 280644Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCODE
 #170 Msg 280910Z 12th Marines Subj: Frag Order 1-68 (Operation Drumfire II)
 #171 Msg 280915Z CG Prov Corps V Phu Bai Subj: Intent to Conduct an Operation
 #172 Msg 281239Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: LVTP-5 Augmentation for 3rd AMTRAC Bn
 #173 Msg 281302Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: 26th Marines After Action Reports
 #174 Msg 281352Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCODE
 #175 Msg 281410Z AdminO III MAF DaNang Subj: Operation Drumfire II
 #176 Msg 281410Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Frag Order 19-68 (Operation Drumfire II)
 #177 Mem 29 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Quang Tri Development; Progress Report for Period 21-27 May 68
 #178 Mem 29 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Quang Tri Development; Progress 21-27 May 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#179 Msg 290120Z Com 7th Fleet Subj: Amphibious Operations ARG/SLF Bravo
 #180 Msg 290332Z CG PCV Subj: Operation Drumfire II
 #181 Msg 290535Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Mission & Area of Operation
 #182 Msg 290950Z CG PCV Phu Bai Subj: Ammunition for Drumfire II
 #183 Msg 291225Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Concept for Search, Fix & Kill Operation
 #184 Msg 291235Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Concept for Search, Fix & Kill Operation
 (Phase I)
 #185 Msg 291300Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Concept of Operations
 #186 Msg 291300Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Change D-Day to 1 June
 #187 Msg undtd 3rd Mar Div Subj: Change D-Day to 2 June
 #188 Msg 300645Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Staff Note on Reply to Col. Bendell's
 Question on Planned Location of Other
 Units during Planned Operation
 #189 Msg 291443Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Helicopter Air Support
 #190 Msg 291615Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Annex C to Operation Order 310-68
 #191 Mem 30 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Rice Denial Operations
 #192 Mem 30 May 68 3rd Mar Div Subj: Messing Facilities for Division Rear Units,
 Quang Tri
 #193 Msg 300305Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Mission & Area of Operation
 #194 Msg 300645Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Same as #188
 #195 Msg 301001Z COMUSMACV Subj: Operation Drumfire II
 #196 Msg 310215Z CG PCV Phu Bai Subj: Security for Ground Reconnaissance
 #197 Msg 310250Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON
 #198 Msg 310520Z Task Force Hotel Subj: Planning Guidance Operation Scotland II,
 Phase II
 #199 Msg 310658Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Destruction of Livestock
 #200 Msg 311217Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: Change D-Day from 1 June to 2 June
 #201 Msg 312010Z 3rd Mar Div Subj: OPCON

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TF HOTEL

already briefed
PLANS
[Signature]

ZNY SSSSS

0 130500Z MAY 68

FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV

INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES

BT

FOR HCH/1ST MAR/DIV

PLANNED OFFENSIVE SWEEP (U)

1. 1ST MAR PLANS TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP STARTING 14 MAY:

A. AREA OF OPERATIONS. AREA BOUNDED BY XD 860410 TO XD 910410 TO XD 910460 TO XD 840460.

B. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D-DAY (14 MAY) AT L- HOUR (0700H) ONE BN (-) (REIN) WILL CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ PINTAIL XD 847456 AND LZ BLUEJAY XD 852455. ASSAULT SOUTH EASTWARD ALONG HILL MASSES 1015, HILL 832, HILL 613, AND HILL 297, TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, POSITIONS, AND SUPPLY CACHES. ONE COMPANY WILL BE HELO LIFTED TO LZ PINTAIL ON D-1 TO SEIZE HILL 1015 AND TO SUPPORT LANDING AT LZ BLUEJAY. OBJECTIVES TO BE SEIZED ON RIDGELINE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 110 [REDACTED] T

BY UNITS MOVING ABREAST ARE: OBJ (1) XD 873453 AND OBJ (2) XD 874447, THEN ON ORDER OBJ (3) XD 894458, OBJ (4) XD 892446, OBJ (5) XD 893440, AND ON ORDER OBJ (6) XD 906427. CONCURRENT OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE OPERATION WILL BE A PLT MINUS PATROL BY FOB-3 OPERATING 14-17 MAY IN AREA BOUNDED BY XD 862437 SOUTH TO XD 862412 EAST TO XD 892412 NORTH TO XD 892430 WEST ALONG STREAM TO XD 862437. A FORCE RECON TEAM WILL OPERATE 14-17 MAY IN AREA BOUNDED BY XD 9049 TO XD 9249 TO XD 9247 TO XD 9047. THEY ARE TO PROVIDE OBSERVATION AND ALSO CALL FOR ON INFILTRATION/EXFILTRATION GROUPS IF THEY PRESENT PARTICULARLY LUCRATIVE TARGET. [REDACTED] BN OPERATION IS FOUR DAYS.

C. COORDINATION & FIRE SUPPORT

A. CONDUCT FIXED WING STRIKES ON INTELL TGTS AND OBJECTIVE AREA D-3 TO D-DAY BY TPG'S. TWO "MINI" ARCLIGHTS ON INTELL TGTS ON NIGHT OF D-1. TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING SMOKE AND ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING ON STATION AT L-HOUR. FIXED WING ON STATION EVERY 30 MINUTES WITH BOMBS AND NAPALM L-HOUR TO L PLUS 5 HOURS; ON CALL THEREAFTER. AERIAL

P 3

FSCC/2/KOC/KC

MBse

Encl 89

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 110 [REDACTED]
OBSERVERS ON STATION DURING HOURS OF LIGHT D-3 UNTIL
TERMINATION OF OPERATION. HELICOPTERS TO LIFT 120 MEN
INITIAL WAVE. A TAC(A) FOR HELO ESCORT AND A UH1E (SLICK)
FOR BN CO. COMMAND AND CONTROL PURPOSES.
B. ARTY FIRES ON INTELL TGTS, H&I FIRE AT NIGHT ON
ABJECTIVE AREAS D-3 UNTIL TERMINATION OF OPERATIONS. PRE
L-HOUR PRIP ON OBJECTIVES (1) & (2) AND ON RIDGE TO NORTH
EAST, PREP OF SUBSEQUENT OBJECTIVES "ON CALL" BY ATTACKING
UNITS. TANKS, 81'S, & 106'S SUPPORT FROM PRESENT PSN.
C. FORCES ASSIGNED. 2D BN 3D MAR REIN BY ONE CO OF
3/4 AND ONE CO OF 2/1.

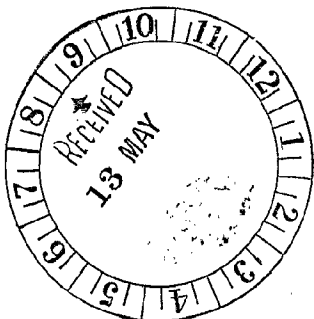
GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~THIRD~~ MARDIV



UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER 3/BNH/glp
JEC G-3 PHONE 3D HADIV COG
CWO

IMMEDIATE 13 0807 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: 3D MARINES

UNIT DEPLOYMENT

A. CG PGV 126937ZMAY68 (NOTAL)

1. REF A DIRECTS THIS HQ TO BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY 3/21ST INF 196 LIB TO LZ BALDY ON 48 HRS NOTICE. UNIT WILL DEPLOY WITH ORGANIC EQUIP AND ARTY SPT OPCON TO CG AMERICAL DIV ON ORDER.

2. FWD LIFT REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ ASAP.

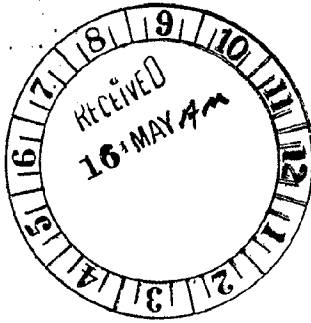
CP-14.

CCN

REL BY

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



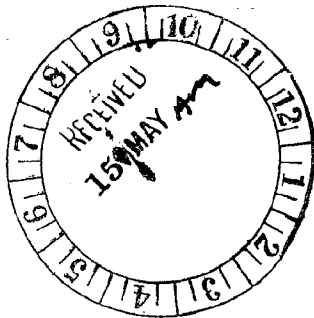
UNCLASSIFIED

OR 140955Z MAY 68
FM 4TH MARR
TO 3RD MAR
INFO CG 3RD MAR DIV
BT

1. REQUEST INFORMATION ON ENTRY ZONE ESTABLISHED DURING LANCASTER I LATE 67 OR EARLY 68. NO ENTRIES ZONE DUE TO MAGNETIC BOMBS IN AREA.
 2. AREA BOUNDED BY XD 982576, YD 002576, YD 002568, XD 990562, XD 982568.
 3. REQUEST REPLY EARLIEST.
- GP-4
BT

SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>H</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[initials]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>w</i>
DCPO	
APC	<i>H</i>
ACTION	<i>Copy to Lancaster</i>
TOR: 1840H/15MAY68/DIV KY-8	

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET**FLASH**

roc

UNCLASSIFIED

VV HVP 143
 ***** ZZ RUMHVP
 DE RUMHMA 228 135 1405
 ZNY SSSSS
 Z 141353Z MAY 68
 FM CG FROV CORPS V PHB
 TO RUMHVP/CG 3D MAR DIV DGH
 INFO ZEN:CG III MAF DNG
 ZEN/CG 1ST ACD CPE
 ZEN/CG AMERICAL DIV CHL
 ZEN/CO 196TH LIB CHL
 BT

AVII-GCO

SUBJ: UNIT DEPLOYMENT(U) 01539
 REF: A. PCV MSG DTG 120937Z MAY 68, SUBJ: UNIT DEPLOYMENT(S)
 B. III MAF MSG 140638Z MAY 68(TS)
 1. (U) THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS.
 2. (S) DEPLOY 3/21 INF W/ARTY SUPPORT TO LZ BALDY TO CLOSE ON
 MAY. PASS OPCON TO CG, AMERICAL DIV UPON ARRIVAL LZ, BALDY.
 3. (S) AADVANCE PARTY TO BE DEPLOYED 15 MAY 68.
 AACKNOWLEDGE TOC 34.
 FP-4.
 BT

SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	
AP	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>Return Wg Brief</i>

2. *stop/saline file afterwards*

FLASH

3

2/4/66

100

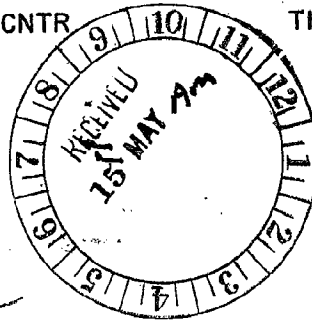
UNCLASSIFIED

Encl 92

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

FLASH**UNCLASSIFIED**FLASH 141355 4 MAY 68

FROM: O: 3D MARDIV
 TO: O: PCV
 3D MARINES
 INFO: O: III MAF
 O: AMERICAL DIV

SHOVE COCOP CHIEF HG-3 WG-2 W

DCPO

APO HACTION 1. 141355Z MAY 68
2. Then to NAD/SAL
3. open file

A. TELCOM G-3 PCV/G-3 3D MARDIV 141650H MAY 68

B. O: PCV 120957Z MAY 68 (NOTAL)

1. REF DIRECTOR THAT THE PROVISIONS OF PARA 3 OF THE 3D MARDIV ORDER ON 16 MAY 68.

2. FOR 3D MAR:

A. 1ST PREPARED TO MOVE 3/21 TO SOUTHERN BANGKOK AT FIRST LIGHT 16 MAY 68.

B. UNIT WILL BE MOVED TO QUANG TRI AIRFIELD BY 0600 TO 0700 TO LZ BALDY BY 0800 WING. PASS OPGON 3/21 TO 3D MARDIV HQS DEPT 3000 (H) HQ.

C. DISPATCH ADVANCE PARTY 3/21 TO LZ BALDY WORKING ON 16 MAY 68.

3. FOR O: PCV:

A. INTEL WILL PASS OPGON 3/21 TO O: AMERICAL DIV UP. 3D MARDIV COMMAND GROUP FROM QUANG TRI.

GP-4

CUN 1367RELEASED BY [Signature]**CONFIDENTIAL****FLASH**
Encl 93

WORKING PAPERS

H A Y

OPERATION PLAN FOR THE 224
(HIGH PROTECTION)
2968

COPY 15 OF 25 COPIES
1ST DIV/11TH DIV HQ
THAN CAN VAN COM HUE
28306 HAY 08

REFERENCE: Map scale 1/100,000
- Nam Dong campaign (rice protection plan 1968)

Organization of Forces under 707

I. SITUATION:

- a. Enemy Forces: 1. Intelligence
- b. Friendly Forces:
- c. Attached and detached Forces: None

II. MISSIONS:

To coordinate with the allied and local security forces to conduct search and destroy operations in enemy areas of Quang Tri and Thua Thien provinces in supporting the harvesters to harvest and displace their rice to secure operations. The duration of operation is planned 3 to 7 days for each area and continued through phases 3 and 4 of the rice protection plan.

III. EXECUTION:

a. Concepts:

2. To employ attached operating forces of the Southern to coordinate with the allied, local security forces, National Police, 224 Information/Support, 224 1st, provincial, district and village committees concerned to conduct search and destroy operations in enemy areas so as to support the harvesters to harvest, control and displace rice to safe areas. The disposition of forces is as follows:

At Quang Tri:

- The 2nd Regiment will operate in areas 01 and support 02.
- The 1st Regiment will operate in areas 01, 02, 03 and 04.

At Thua Thien:

- The 7th Armored Cavalry Squadron will operate in areas 01, 02, 03 and 04 as designated in Annex 3 (overlay of operation) in accordance with the schedule in Annex 3 and coordinating plan in Annex 3.

3. The reserve forces will be ready to support operating forces on order.

WORKING PAPERS

Encl 94



- DECLASSIFIED**

WORKING PAPERS

d. 1st Infantry Regiment

1. Will attach the Regimental Light Co and 2 subordinate Infantry Battalions to Chung Tai sector for operational direct command.
2. Will make available 1 subordinate Infantry Battalion and 2/7 APC Bn as reserve units for Liaison 224 of Chung Tai.
3. Will directly coordinate with Chung Tai sector and allied forces involved to make detailed operation plan for every area of operation (see Annexes 2 and 7).
4. Will continue security activities in the RTH with the remaining organic forces.
5. Will appoint 1 officer as a coordinator in the combined rice protection plan of Chung Tai. (see Annex 9)

e. 2nd Infantry Regiment

1. Will continue operating in the present RTH.
2. Will employ 1 subordinate Infantry Battalion to conduct operation in the designated area (Annex 9) and support operating forces in area III.
3. Will directly coordinate with allied forces and Chung Tai sector to make detailed operation plan for every area of operation (see Annex 7).
4. Will appoint 1 representative officer as a coordinator in the combined rice protection plan of Chung Tai (Annex 9).
5. Will attach 2/7 Battalion to the 7th General Cavalry Squadron through the period of executing the plan.

f. 3rd Infantry Regiment

1. Will be ready for participating in search and destroy operations to be conducted in the mountainous areas known on order from the Division.
2. 1 Battalion will continue operating in vital area I.
3. 2/3 Battalion will continue undergoing the training and will be sent to the 2nd and 3rd Divisions to participate in the plan and general security work for the city of Hanoi.

g. 7th General Cavalry Squadron

1. Will attach the Squadron Light Co and 2/7 APC Bn to Hoa Lien sector for direction command and participation in operation.
2. Will coordinate directly with Hoa Lien sector and allied air forces to make detailed operation plan for every area of operation (Annex 9).
3. Will appoint 1 representative officer as coordinator in the combined rice protection operations of Hoa Lien sector.
4. Will continue operations and defend the present RTH with organic forces.
5. The 2/7 APC Bn is permanently assigned to the 7th.

WORKING PAPERS

R A T WORKING PAPERS

1. All of Korean

Agreements were, in principle, reached for

1. Coordinate and provide overall support to the 224 operation for the 1st operating unit. Forces such as necessary reinforcements regarding to the 1st deployment of rice to designated areas, or reports from the 1st unit and rice protection committee of each sector.
2. Forces planned for coordinated operation (see annex 1).
3. Strengthen the blocking of enemy along west of highway 1 and in area A (Annex 2).

2. Artillery

1. See Hsin Kung Campaign (rice protection plan)
2. Annex 3: Fire support plan (to be disseminated shortly and separately)

3. Air Support

Current air support procedures are in effect.

4. Engineers

1. 1st unit continues the present tasks as assigned to each unit.
2. The 1st Engineer Battalion will provide 12 teams to operating unit to be by designated areas.

5. Reserve forces

1. 2 Infantry Battalion of the 1st Regiment and the 2/7 AF Group will be direct reserve forces for the 224 in Gang Hui.
2. The 1st Infantry Company will be direct reserve unit with priority 1 for the operation and the 2/3 Battalion will be also direct reserve unit with priority 2 for the 224 in Gang Hui.
3. The reserve forces will continue security activities as planned in the area of their responsibility but must be on quick response status in order to be able to support the operating unit on action.

6. Coordinating instructions

1. The duration of operation at each designated area is planned 5 to 7 days, to include the time of moving away the troops in and out of the 224. Depending on the situation, this duration may be prolonged longer than the duration planned.
2. The Sector will make detailed plan for each 2 area of operation and submit to the 1st Division Headquarters G3, HQ for review and consideration prior to execution.
3. The roster of Combined Rice Protection Committee members in the 1st Division Headquarters by 15 June 1961.
4. Daily, pursuant to the plan status listed in annex 1 on 13 May 61, the progress of harvest of 224 sectors will be reported to the Headquarters.

2-1

WORKING PAPERS

6. The Reports will directly coordinate with attached and with other reports involved to insure the time and steps to follow the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

7. The Special Plan for phase 1 will be discussed directly.

8. The Reports and Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

9. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

10. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

11. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

12. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

13. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

14. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

15. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

IV. REPORTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS.

A. REPORTING & INFORMATION

1. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

2. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

3. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

4. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

5. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

B. REPORTING & INFORMATION

1. REPORTING & INFORMATION

2. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

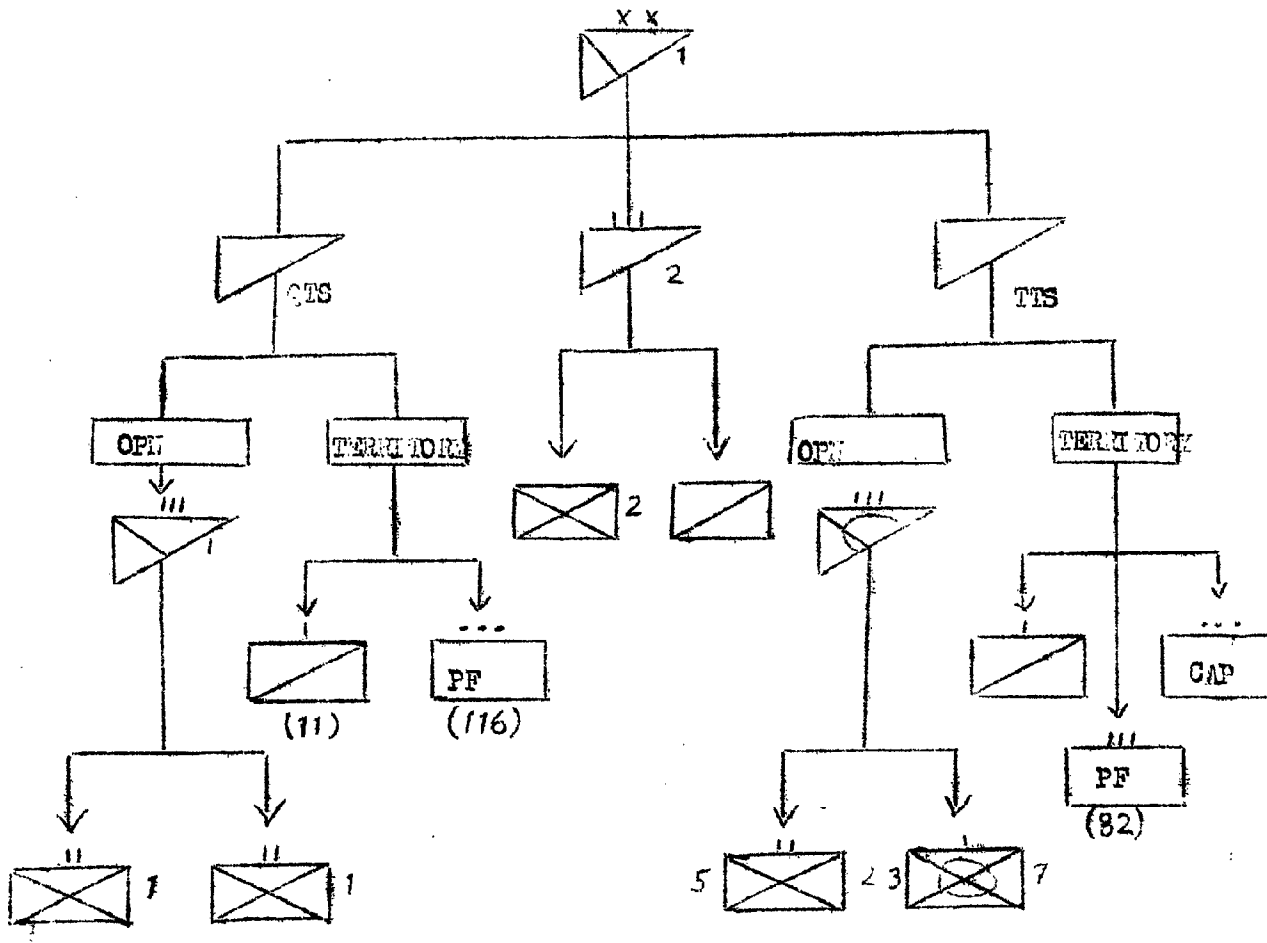
3. The Reports will directly coordinate with the staff of the Planning Information System. This will not be a substitutive source to report to the working unit.

WORKING PAPERS

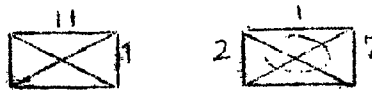
ANNEX D OF OPERATIONAL PLAN LAM SON 224

WORKING PAPER

ORGANIZATION OF FORCES



RESERVE



WORKING PAPERS

WORKING PAPERS

APPENDIX 2 OF OPERATION PLAN FOR 224

OPERATION SCHEDULE

PROBATION : AREA OF ORN : PROMOTE : IMMEDIATE OR : PART FORMS :					DURATION	
					From	To
1	21 + 22	2	2nd Inf Regt	2 Inf Regt/ 2nd Regt 2nd Inf Co's 2nd IT PLIN	13 May	30 May 68
2						
3	23 + 24	2	"	2 Inf Regt/ 2nd Regt 2nd Inf Co's 2nd IT PLIN	1 June	15 June 68
4						
5	25	2	Company 1st Pantry	2nd Inf Co's 2nd IT PLIN	13 May	22 May 68
6						
7	26	2	2nd Inf Regt	2nd Inf Co's 2nd IT PLIN	13 May	22 May 68
8						
9	27	2	The 1st of the 2nd Regt	2nd Inf Co's 2nd IT PLIN	13 May	30 May 68
10						
11	28	2	"	Same	13 May	30 May 68
12						
13	29	2	"	Same	1 June	9 June 68
14						
15	30	4	"	Same	9 June	15 June 68
16						
17	31	2	There will be a separate plan shortly		15 June	30 June 68
18						

WORKING PAPERS

WORKING PAPERS

ARTICLE 7 OF OPERATIVE PLAN LAM 100 224

COORDINATING PLAN

AREA OF COM : DIRECT COORDINATING UNIT : ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS
 VN : VN : VN

REMARKS

AL, 13	1st Inf Bgt 1st US Air Co RV	2 Inf Bgt	1 Air Coy
AL, 14	2nd Inf Bgt 2nd US Air Co RV	3 Inf Bgt	2 Air Coy
AL	3rd Inf Bgt 3rd US Air Co RV	4 Inf Bgt	3 Air Coy
AL	4th Inf Bgt 4th US Air Co RV	5 Inf Bgt	4 Air Coy
AL	5th Inf Bgt 5th US Air Co RV	6 Inf Bgt	5 Air Coy
AL	6th Inf Bgt 6th US Air Co RV	7 Inf Bgt	6 Air Coy
AL	7th Inf Bgt 7th US Air Co RV	8 Inf Bgt	7 Air Coy
AL	8th Inf Bgt 8th US Air Co RV	9 Inf Bgt	8 Air Coy
AL	9th Inf Bgt 9th US Air Co RV	10 Inf Bgt	9 Air Coy
AL	10th Inf Bgt 10th US Air Co RV	11 Inf Bgt	10 Air Coy
AL	11th Inf Bgt 11th US Air Co RV	12 Inf Bgt	11 Air Coy
AL	12th Inf Bgt 12th US Air Co RV	13 Inf Bgt	12 Air Coy
AL	13th Inf Bgt 13th US Air Co RV	14 Inf Bgt	13 Air Coy
AL	14th Inf Bgt 14th US Air Co RV	15 Inf Bgt	14 Air Coy
AL	15th Inf Bgt 15th US Air Co RV	16 Inf Bgt	15 Air Coy
AL	16th Inf Bgt 16th US Air Co RV	17 Inf Bgt	16 Air Coy
AL	17th Inf Bgt 17th US Air Co RV	18 Inf Bgt	17 Air Coy
AL	18th Inf Bgt 18th US Air Co RV	19 Inf Bgt	18 Air Coy
AL	19th Inf Bgt 19th US Air Co RV	20 Inf Bgt	19 Air Coy
AL	20th Inf Bgt 20th US Air Co RV	21 Inf Bgt	20 Air Coy
AL	21st Inf Bgt 21st US Air Co RV	22 Inf Bgt	21 Air Coy
AL	22nd Inf Bgt 22nd US Air Co RV	23 Inf Bgt	22 Air Coy
AL	23rd Inf Bgt 23rd US Air Co RV	24 Inf Bgt	23 Air Coy
AL	24th Inf Bgt 24th US Air Co RV	25 Inf Bgt	24 Air Coy
AL	25th Inf Bgt 25th US Air Co RV	26 Inf Bgt	25 Air Coy
AL	26th Inf Bgt 26th US Air Co RV	27 Inf Bgt	26 Air Coy
AL	27th Inf Bgt 27th US Air Co RV	28 Inf Bgt	27 Air Coy
AL	28th Inf Bgt 28th US Air Co RV	29 Inf Bgt	28 Air Coy
AL	29th Inf Bgt 29th US Air Co RV	30 Inf Bgt	29 Air Coy
AL	30th Inf Bgt 30th US Air Co RV	31 Inf Bgt	30 Air Coy
AL	31st Inf Bgt 31st US Air Co RV	32 Inf Bgt	31 Air Coy
AL	32nd Inf Bgt 32nd US Air Co RV	33 Inf Bgt	32 Air Coy
AL	33rd Inf Bgt 33rd US Air Co RV	34 Inf Bgt	33 Air Coy
AL	34th Inf Bgt 34th US Air Co RV	35 Inf Bgt	34 Air Coy
AL	35th Inf Bgt 35th US Air Co RV	36 Inf Bgt	35 Air Coy
AL	36th Inf Bgt 36th US Air Co RV	37 Inf Bgt	36 Air Coy
AL	37th Inf Bgt 37th US Air Co RV	38 Inf Bgt	37 Air Coy
AL	38th Inf Bgt 38th US Air Co RV	39 Inf Bgt	38 Air Coy
AL	39th Inf Bgt 39th US Air Co RV	40 Inf Bgt	39 Air Coy
AL	40th Inf Bgt 40th US Air Co RV	41 Inf Bgt	40 Air Coy
AL	41st Inf Bgt 41st US Air Co RV	42 Inf Bgt	41 Air Coy
AL	42nd Inf Bgt 42nd US Air Co RV	43 Inf Bgt	42 Air Coy
AL	43rd Inf Bgt 43rd US Air Co RV	44 Inf Bgt	43 Air Coy
AL	44th Inf Bgt 44th US Air Co RV	45 Inf Bgt	44 Air Coy
AL	45th Inf Bgt 45th US Air Co RV	46 Inf Bgt	45 Air Coy
AL	46th Inf Bgt 46th US Air Co RV	47 Inf Bgt	46 Air Coy
AL	47th Inf Bgt 47th US Air Co RV	48 Inf Bgt	47 Air Coy
AL	48th Inf Bgt 48th US Air Co RV	49 Inf Bgt	48 Air Coy
AL	49th Inf Bgt 49th US Air Co RV	50 Inf Bgt	49 Air Coy
AL	50th Inf Bgt 50th US Air Co RV	51 Inf Bgt	50 Air Coy
AL	51st Inf Bgt 51st US Air Co RV	52 Inf Bgt	51 Air Coy
AL	52nd Inf Bgt 52nd US Air Co RV	53 Inf Bgt	52 Air Coy
AL	53rd Inf Bgt 53rd US Air Co RV	54 Inf Bgt	53 Air Coy
AL	54th Inf Bgt 54th US Air Co RV	55 Inf Bgt	54 Air Coy
AL	55th Inf Bgt 55th US Air Co RV	56 Inf Bgt	55 Air Coy
AL	56th Inf Bgt 56th US Air Co RV	57 Inf Bgt	56 Air Coy
AL	57th Inf Bgt 57th US Air Co RV	58 Inf Bgt	57 Air Coy
AL	58th Inf Bgt 58th US Air Co RV	59 Inf Bgt	58 Air Coy
AL	59th Inf Bgt 59th US Air Co RV	60 Inf Bgt	59 Air Coy
AL	60th Inf Bgt 60th US Air Co RV	61 Inf Bgt	60 Air Coy
AL	61st Inf Bgt 61st US Air Co RV	62 Inf Bgt	61 Air Coy
AL	62nd Inf Bgt 62nd US Air Co RV	63 Inf Bgt	62 Air Coy
AL	63rd Inf Bgt 63rd US Air Co RV	64 Inf Bgt	63 Air Coy
AL	64th Inf Bgt 64th US Air Co RV	65 Inf Bgt	64 Air Coy
AL	65th Inf Bgt 65th US Air Co RV	66 Inf Bgt	65 Air Coy
AL	66th Inf Bgt 66th US Air Co RV	67 Inf Bgt	66 Air Coy
AL	67th Inf Bgt 67th US Air Co RV	68 Inf Bgt	67 Air Coy
AL	68th Inf Bgt 68th US Air Co RV	69 Inf Bgt	68 Air Coy
AL	69th Inf Bgt 69th US Air Co RV	70 Inf Bgt	69 Air Coy
AL	70th Inf Bgt 70th US Air Co RV	71 Inf Bgt	70 Air Coy
AL	71st Inf Bgt 71st US Air Co RV	72 Inf Bgt	71 Air Coy
AL	72nd Inf Bgt 72nd US Air Co RV	73 Inf Bgt	72 Air Coy
AL	73rd Inf Bgt 73rd US Air Co RV	74 Inf Bgt	73 Air Coy
AL	74th Inf Bgt 74th US Air Co RV	75 Inf Bgt	74 Air Coy
AL	75th Inf Bgt 75th US Air Co RV	76 Inf Bgt	75 Air Coy
AL	76th Inf Bgt 76th US Air Co RV	77 Inf Bgt	76 Air Coy
AL	77th Inf Bgt 77th US Air Co RV	78 Inf Bgt	77 Air Coy
AL	78th Inf Bgt 78th US Air Co RV	79 Inf Bgt	78 Air Coy
AL	79th Inf Bgt 79th US Air Co RV	80 Inf Bgt	79 Air Coy
AL	80th Inf Bgt 80th US Air Co RV	81 Inf Bgt	80 Air Coy
AL	81st Inf Bgt 81st US Air Co RV	82 Inf Bgt	81 Air Coy
AL	82nd Inf Bgt 82nd US Air Co RV	83 Inf Bgt	82 Air Coy
AL	83rd Inf Bgt 83rd US Air Co RV	84 Inf Bgt	83 Air Coy
AL	84th Inf Bgt 84th US Air Co RV	85 Inf Bgt	84 Air Coy
AL	85th Inf Bgt 85th US Air Co RV	86 Inf Bgt	85 Air Coy
AL	86th Inf Bgt 86th US Air Co RV	87 Inf Bgt	86 Air Coy
AL	87th Inf Bgt 87th US Air Co RV	88 Inf Bgt	87 Air Coy
AL	88th Inf Bgt 88th US Air Co RV	89 Inf Bgt	88 Air Coy
AL	89th Inf Bgt 89th US Air Co RV	90 Inf Bgt	89 Air Coy
AL	90th Inf Bgt 90th US Air Co RV	91 Inf Bgt	90 Air Coy
AL	91st Inf Bgt 91st US Air Co RV	92 Inf Bgt	91 Air Coy
AL	92nd Inf Bgt 92nd US Air Co RV	93 Inf Bgt	92 Air Coy
AL	93rd Inf Bgt 93rd US Air Co RV	94 Inf Bgt	93 Air Coy
AL	94th Inf Bgt 94th US Air Co RV	95 Inf Bgt	94 Air Coy
AL	95th Inf Bgt 95th US Air Co RV	96 Inf Bgt	95 Air Coy
AL	96th Inf Bgt 96th US Air Co RV	97 Inf Bgt	96 Air Coy
AL	97th Inf Bgt 97th US Air Co RV	98 Inf Bgt	97 Air Coy
AL	98th Inf Bgt 98th US Air Co RV	99 Inf Bgt	98 Air Coy
AL	99th Inf Bgt 99th US Air Co RV	100 Inf Bgt	99 Air Coy

(a) Only those who are authorized to enter the area of operations.

(b) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(c) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(d) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(e) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(f) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(g) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(h) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(i) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(j) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(k) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(l) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(m) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(n) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(o) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(p) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(q) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(r) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(s) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(t) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(u) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(v) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(w) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(x) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(y) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

(z) Reporting on the situation, conditions, and progress of operations.

WORKING PAPERS

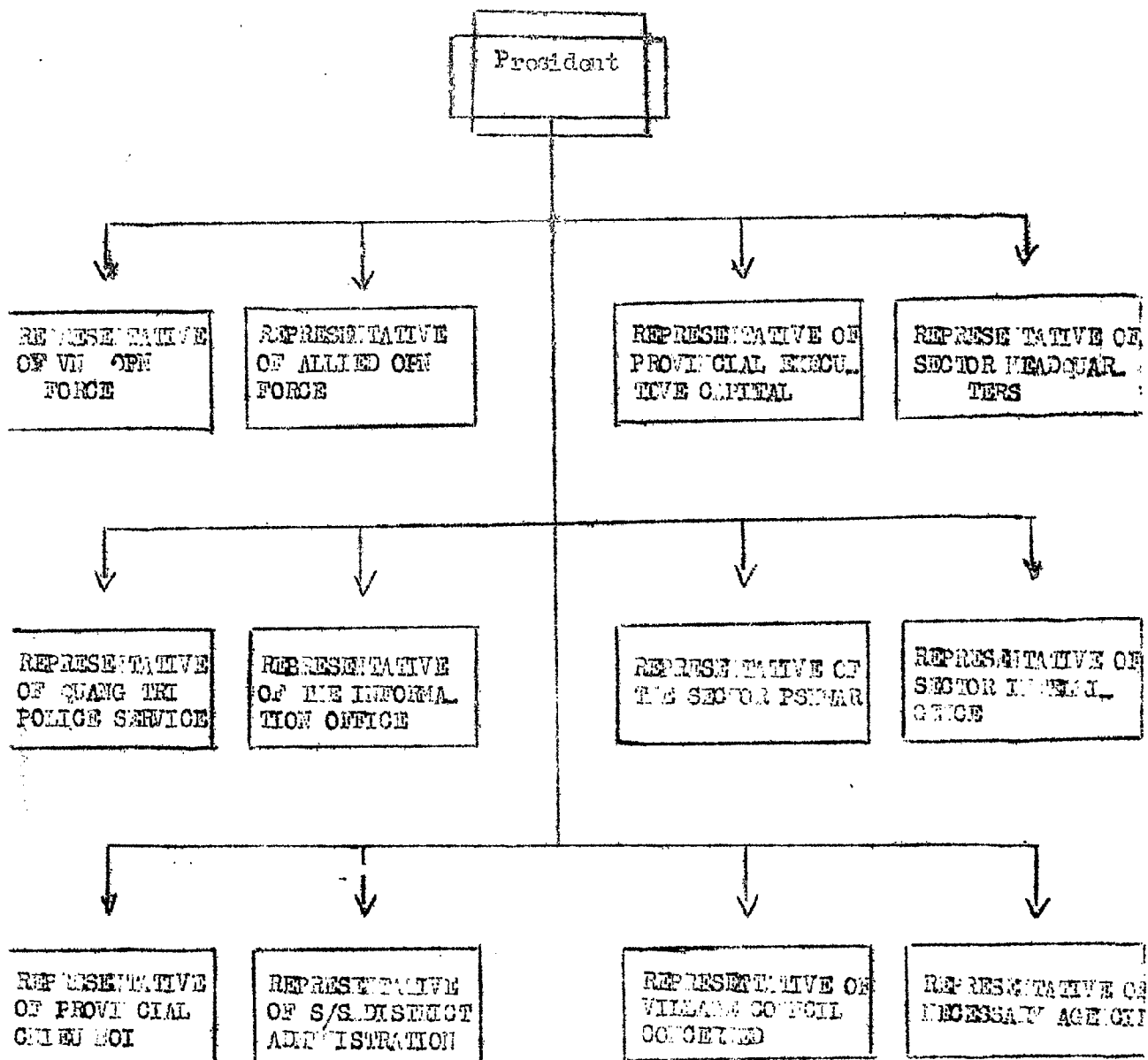
WORKING PAPERS

ANNEX G OF OPERATIO PLAN LA SON 224

COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE

RICE PROTECTION

COMMITTEE



WORKING PAPERS

WORKING PAPER

WALL OF BETHLEHEM

Figure 1

- A - Intelligence Guide by (2)
- B - Overlay of operation
- C - Fire support plan (only by the arty staff)
- D - Organization of force
- E - Operation schedule
- F - Coordination plan
- G - Components of Combined Mission/Action Conditions
- H - Mission/Action status
- I - Priority/Action Actions (only by 3)

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

- WE PAY COPS AT THE END
- I COPS CTE HQ
- 1ST COPS CTE HQ
- 2ND COPS CTE HQ
- 3RD COPS CTE HQ
- 4TH COPS CTE HQ
- 5TH COPS CTE HQ
- 6TH COPS CTE HQ
- 7TH COPS CTE HQ
- 8TH COPS CTE HQ
- 9TH COPS CTE HQ
- 10TH COPS CTE HQ
- 11TH COPS CTE HQ
- 12TH COPS CTE HQ
- 13TH COPS CTE HQ
- 14TH COPS CTE HQ
- 15TH COPS CTE HQ
- 16TH COPS CTE HQ
- 17TH COPS CTE HQ
- 18TH COPS CTE HQ
- 19TH COPS CTE HQ
- 20TH COPS CTE HQ
- 21TH COPS CTE HQ
- 22TH COPS CTE HQ
- 23TH COPS CTE HQ
- 24TH COPS CTE HQ
- 25TH COPS CTE HQ
- 26TH COPS CTE HQ
- 27TH COPS CTE HQ
- 28TH COPS CTE HQ
- 29TH COPS CTE HQ
- 30TH COPS CTE HQ
- 31TH COPS CTE HQ
- 32TH COPS CTE HQ
- 33TH COPS CTE HQ
- 34TH COPS CTE HQ
- 35TH COPS CTE HQ
- 36TH COPS CTE HQ
- 37TH COPS CTE HQ
- 38TH COPS CTE HQ
- 39TH COPS CTE HQ
- 40TH COPS CTE HQ
- 41TH COPS CTE HQ
- 42TH COPS CTE HQ
- 43TH COPS CTE HQ
- 44TH COPS CTE HQ
- 45TH COPS CTE HQ
- 46TH COPS CTE HQ
- 47TH COPS CTE HQ
- 48TH COPS CTE HQ
- 49TH COPS CTE HQ
- 50TH COPS CTE HQ
- 51TH COPS CTE HQ
- 52TH COPS CTE HQ
- 53TH COPS CTE HQ
- 54TH COPS CTE HQ
- 55TH COPS CTE HQ
- 56TH COPS CTE HQ
- 57TH COPS CTE HQ
- 58TH COPS CTE HQ
- 59TH COPS CTE HQ
- 60TH COPS CTE HQ
- 61TH COPS CTE HQ
- 62TH COPS CTE HQ
- 63TH COPS CTE HQ
- 64TH COPS CTE HQ
- 65TH COPS CTE HQ
- 66TH COPS CTE HQ
- 67TH COPS CTE HQ
- 68TH COPS CTE HQ
- 69TH COPS CTE HQ
- 70TH COPS CTE HQ
- 71TH COPS CTE HQ
- 72TH COPS CTE HQ
- 73TH COPS CTE HQ
- 74TH COPS CTE HQ
- 75TH COPS CTE HQ
- 76TH COPS CTE HQ
- 77TH COPS CTE HQ
- 78TH COPS CTE HQ
- 79TH COPS CTE HQ
- 80TH COPS CTE HQ
- 81TH COPS CTE HQ
- 82TH COPS CTE HQ
- 83TH COPS CTE HQ
- 84TH COPS CTE HQ
- 85TH COPS CTE HQ
- 86TH COPS CTE HQ
- 87TH COPS CTE HQ
- 88TH COPS CTE HQ
- 89TH COPS CTE HQ
- 90TH COPS CTE HQ
- 91TH COPS CTE HQ
- 92TH COPS CTE HQ
- 93TH COPS CTE HQ
- 94TH COPS CTE HQ
- 95TH COPS CTE HQ
- 96TH COPS CTE HQ
- 97TH COPS CTE HQ
- 98TH COPS CTE HQ
- 99TH COPS CTE HQ
- 100TH COPS CTE HQ

WORKING PARTS



HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

8/12/68

COMMANDING GENERAL MEMORANDUM

FOR:

G-3

1. Please bring up to date
the Statistics for the
'Dong Ha Battle'.

2. ASAP.

|
└

Encl 95

DECLASSIFIED

CASUALTIES FOR 2/5 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)	(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
3	1	0	0	108	(0)	51	11	3	0

NOTE: ALL OF 2/5 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED MIA'S WERE FOUND ON
09 MAY 68 DELETE 3 MIA'S ADD 3 KIA

TOTAL CASUALTIES FROM 100001-102400 H MAY 68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)	(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
4	18	16	0	270	(25)	93	35	3	0

TOTAL CASUALTIES FROM 29APRIL TO 2400 ON 10 MAY 68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)	(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
218	624	624 95	1	1731	(130)	280	85	24	2

from Spot Reports 11 May 68

2	9	1	0	143	(76)	50	2	10	0
KIA	WIA(e)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)	(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	Chieu Hoi
220	633	95	1	1874	(206)	330	87	34	2

TOTAL CAS 29 APR to 0600 12 MAY -

NOTE figures in pen are from spot reports and will be substantiated by hit reps.

END

End of

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

CASUALTIES FROM 110001-112406 68

CASUALTIES FOR 3/21 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	2	0	0	66 (2)	9	3	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 2/4

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/26

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 3/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 2/5 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
1	14	0	2	5 (0)	10	0	2	0

DECLASSIFIED

TOTAL CASUALTIES FROM 110001-11400MAY65

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
1	16	0	2	71 (2)	19	3	2	0

TOTALS FROM 19APRIL - 112400H MAY68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
219	640	95	3	<u>* 1802</u> (132)	229	88	26	2

12 May Total from Spot Reports only:

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C) (KBA)	IWC	CSWC	PW
9	49	2	- 2	65 (0)	28	4	10

note: 2 prior reported MIA's recovered - reclassified
as KIA ~~add 2 KIA~~ delete 2 MIA

Sum TOTAL

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C) (KBA)	IWC	CSWC	PW
228	689	97	1	<u>** 1943</u> (208)	327	92	36 2

NOTE * ① 76 KBA's claimed by us in briefing 12 May
were not picked up on regimental totals
for the 11th of May

** ② added 76 KIA(C) [KBA] to pencil totals / ring
to Regts concerning picking up KBA's
on Regt totals is being accomplished

RMH

DECLASSIFIED

CASUALTIES FROM 110001-112400 168

CASUALTIES FOR 3/21 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	2	0	0	66 (2)	9	3	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 2/4

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/26

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 3/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 2/5 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
1	14	0	2	5 (0)	10	0	2	0

DECLASSIFIED

TOTAL CASUALTIES FROM 110001-112400MAY65

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWG	POW	CHIEU HOI
1	16	0	2	71 (2)	19	3	2	0

TOTALS FROM 19APRIL - 112400H MAY68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWG	POW	CHIEU HOI
219	640	95	3	* 1802 (132) 1802	229	88	26	2

12 May Total from Spot Reports only:

KIA	WIA(e)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C) (KBA)	IWC	CSWG	PW
9	49	2	- 2	65 (0)	28	4	10

note: 2 prev reported MIA's recovered - reclassified
as KIA add 2 KIA delete 2 MIA

CUMULATIVE TOTAL

KIA	WIA(e)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C) (KBA)	IWC	CSWG	PW
228	689	97	1	* 1802 (132) 1943 (208)	327	92	36 2

NOTE *

① 76 KBA's claimed by all in briefing 12 May
were not picked up on regimental totals
for the 11th of May

② pencil totals for 11 May included the reported
76 KBA's - delete 76 from pencil total
KIA's (KBA)

* ② added 76 KIA(C) FKBAI Full
to pencil totals / msg to Regt
concerning picking up KBA's on
Regt totals is being accomplished

DECLASSIFIED

CASUALTIES FROM 120001-122 MAY68

CASUALTIES FOR 2/5 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
36	50	0	0	66 (0)	28	5	10	0

CASUALTIES FOR 2/4

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
4	4	0	0	20 (0)	3	2	1	0

CASUALTIES FOR 3/21 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 (0)	10	6	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 3/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 (0)	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/26

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	2	0	0 (0)	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 3/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 (0)	1	1	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

CASUALTIES FROM 120001-122400H APR 68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
10	154	2	0	164 ⁷⁶ (200)	42	14	11	0

*NOTE: 76 ADDITIONAL KBA HAVE BEEN PICKED UP BY 3D MARS. CHANGE REFLECTED ABOVE.

CASUALTIES FROM 29 APRIL 10 122400H MAY 68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
229	694	97	1	1966 ²⁰⁸ (200)	271	102	37	2

Casualties for 13 May 68

1	1	0	0	89 (1)	27	7	0	0
---	---	---	---	--------	----	---	---	---

TOTAL

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA
230	695	97	1

KIA(G) [KBA]	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
2055 (209)	298	109	37	2

~~DMK~~

DECLASSIFIED

CASUALTIES FROM 130001H - 132400H MAY68

CASUALTIES FOR 3/5 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
2	0	0	0	72 (0)	14	7	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 3/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 (0)	7	2	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/26

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 (0)	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 3/21 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	4 (0)	01	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 2/4

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	1	0	0	6 (0)	2	1	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 (0)	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FROM 130001-132400H MAY68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
2	1	0	0	82 (0)	24	10	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

CASUALTIES FROM 29 APRIL - 132400H MAY68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G)(KBA)	IWC	OSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
231	695	97	1	2048 (208)	295	112	37	2

14 May

KIA	WIA(e)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G) [KBA]	IWC	CSWC	PW	CHIEU HOI
0	13	1	0	37 [4]	52	37	1	0

TOTAL 29 Apr - 142400H May

KIA	WIA(e)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(G) [KBA]	IWC	CSWC	PW	CHIEU HOI
231	708	98	1	2085 [212]	347	149	38	2

[Handwritten signature]

DECLASSIFIED

CASUALTIES FROM 140001 TO 144000 MAY68

CASUALTIES FOR 2/5 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	21 (0)	7	5	1	0

CASUALTIES FOR 3/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	1 (0)	39	11	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/9

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	6	1	0	7 (0)	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/26

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	6	0	0	0 (0)	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 3/21 USA

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 (0)	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 2/4

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 (0)	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FOR 1/3

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	0	0	0	0 (0)	0	0	0	0

CASUALTIES FROM 140001- 142400H MAY68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	12	1	0	29 (0)	66	16	1	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CASUALTIES FROM 29 APRIL TO 2400H MAY68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
231	707	98	1	2077 (208)	361	128	38	2

15 May -

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
0	6	1	0	11 (3)	2	1	2	0

TOTAL

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(C)(KBA)	IWC	CSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
231	713	99	1	2088 (211)	363	129	40	2

[Handwritten signature]

CASUALTIES FOR 150001-152400H MAY68 INVOLVING 3/3, 1/26, 3/9, 2/4, 1/3, 2ND BDE.

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	OSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
1	4	2	0	13 (3)	13	1	2	0

TOTAL CASUALTIES 29APR - 152400H MAY68

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	OSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
232	711	100	1	2090 (211)	374	129	40	2

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	OSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
1	10	0	0	14 (10)	9	2	1	0

KIA	WIA(E)	WIA(M)	MIA	KIA(O)(KBA)	IWC	OSWC	POW	CHIEU HOI
233	721	100	1	2104 (221)	383	132	41	2

FINAL COUNT: BATTLE OF

DONG HA

29 APR - 15 MAY 1968

SECRET

FLASH

TF Hotel
File

UNCLASSIFIED

PLANS

DRAFTER 3/AM/510
SEC 0-3 PHONE 30 MARDIV 3
CWO

FLASH 150735 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: 9TH MARINES
INFO: TF HOTEL,
4TH MARINES

CGPCL

1. DEPLOY 2 COMPANIES OF 3/4 TO KHE SANH CB AT 161300H MAY. PASS
CPCON TO CG 3D MARDIV UPON DEPARTURE YOUR AO.
2. DEPLOY 3/9 (-L CO) TO 4TH MARINES AT 160900H MAY. PASS CPCON TO
4TH MARINES UPON DEPARTURE YOUR AO AND REPORT CHOP TIME TO THIS HQ.

GP-4

CCN 1707

REV BY

A. L. Mullen

STAND/66/10

FLASH

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl 96

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER WVP/ELB
SEC G-3 PHONE 5 MARDIV 3
CWO 24-7

PRIORITY 160 305 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: 26TH MARINES
INFO: CG III MAF
CG PCV

//UNCLASS/EFTO//

~~LIAISON~~ WITH 1ST ARVN REGT

A. MY 130538ZMAY68

1. LIAISON AND COORDINATION REFERRED TO IN REF A PERTAINS TO OPERATIONAL MATTERS ONLY.

CCN 1470

REL BY A. R. McLaughlin



stood / CG 2723

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl 97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

DRAFTER 5/3AD/210

SEC 2-3 PHNHO MED BARDIV CCG

IMMEDIATE

130538

ZMAYES

FROM: CG 3D MARINE
TO: 26TH MARINES
INFO: CG III MAF
CG PROV CORPS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LIAISON WITH 1ST ARVN REGT

1. EFF 130800H 26TH MARINES WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR LIAISON WITH THE SENIOR ADVISORS TO QUANG TRI PROVINCE AND TO THE 1ST ARVN REGT.
2. COORDINATE MARINE CORPS MATTERS OF INTEREST TO THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. (REIN) AND KEEP THIS HEADQUARTERS INFORMED OF THE RESULTS OF LIAISON VISITS.

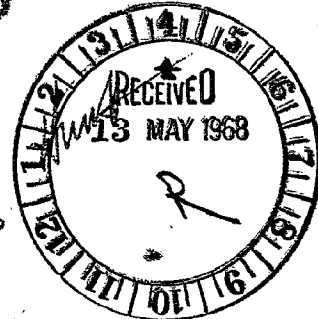
GP-4

CGN

1221

REL BY

A. L. Milroy
540nd/K6



OK/P

05

38

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 98

HEADQUARTERS
3D MARINE DIVISION FMF



MEMORANDUM

FOR _____

SUBJ:

Sir:

Colonel Cuemier stopped
in to see you. He proposed
the following changes he made
relating to 26th Mar Liaison
in Quang Tri.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

AAP740

*****ZZ RUMHMA
DE RUMUGHA2134 1371010
ZNY 33555
Z 161010Z MAY 68
FM CG III MAF DNG
TO RUMHMA CG PROV CORPS V PHB
RUMPLA CG FIRST MARDIV DNG
IN RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH
BT

161045 III MAF 740

For

DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES

1. FOR CG PCV RELIEVE AND DEPLOY 26TH MARINES (LESS ONE BN) TO DANANG ASAP. PASS OPCON TO CG FIRST MARDIV ON ARR DANANG
 2. FOR CG FIRST MARDIV. ASSUME OPCON 26TH MARINES(-) ON ARR DANANG
 3. OPERATIONAL DETAILS FOLLOW.
 4. AUTH ALCO.
- GP-4
BT

3 2/COG/4/CG *gms*
~~SECRET~~

RICE Folder

2/16
3/16
EP

FLASH

UNCLASSIFIED

4

3

Encl 99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

82415-68

Copy 82 of 60 Copies
HQ, 1st Air Cav Div
Camp Evans (YD 536320), RVN
161200 May 1968
WMW

OPORD 08-68 (U) JEB STUART III

232668

References: a. PCV OPLAN 6-68 (Rice Denial) dtd 4 May 68.

b. Maps, Vietnam 1:50,000; sheets 6341 I, II, III, IV; 6342 I, II, III, IV; 6441 I, II, III, IV; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6542 III.

Task Organization: See para 1c (Attachments and Detachments).

1. (S) SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces:

- (1) Annex A (Intelligence).
- (2) Current INTSUM.
- (3) Current PERINTREP.

b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) PCV continues operations in zone in coordination with the 1st ARVN Division.
- (2) 7th USAF and 1st MAW provide tactical air support, airlift and psyops support.
- (3) 3d Mar Div: Continues operations in zone; releases OPCON of 2d Bde, 1st ACD to CG, 1st ACD 171200H May 1968. Continue minesweep of QL 1 from YD 275578 to Quang Tri Bridge (YD 329519).
- (4) 101st AB Div: Continue operations in zone; in coordination with ARVN AB TF conducts offensive operations in Base Area 114 south of Song Bo River.
- (5) 1st ARVN Div: In coordination with 1st Air Cav Div, commences offensive operations in BA 114 o/a 18 May north and west of Song Bo River with 3d Regt.

c. Attachments and Detachments:

- (1) 2d Bde (-), 1st ACD returns to OPCON CG, 1st ACD 171200H May 1968.
- (2) 1st ACD assumes OPCON of 3-5 Cav Sqd 171200H May 1968.

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl 100

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPORD 08-68 (U) JEB STUART III (Cont)

2. (S) MISSION: Commencing 18 May elements of 1st Air Cav Div in coordination with 1st ARVN Div conducts offensive operations in BA 114 to destroy enemy forces, and supply installations; simultaneously, 1st ACD forces working with GVN and 1st ARVN Div conduct offensive/rice denial operations in assigned AO.
3. (S) EXECUTION:
 - a. Concept of Operation:
 - (1) Maneuver: 1st Air Cav Div, in coordination with elements of the 1st ARVN Div, conducts offensive operations in BA 114 commencing on 18 May to destroy enemy forces and supply sites. Elements of 3d Bde, 1st ACD will conduct airmobile operations to the south of LZ Jack (YD 493281) while forces of the 3d ARVN Regt air assault into BA 114 from the northeast operating in an AO north and west of the Song Bo River. 2d Bde, 1st ACD and 3d Bde (-), 1st ACD conduct rice denial operations in assigned AO's in coordination with Hai Lang and Phong Dien District Chiefs respectively.
 - (2) Fires: Priority of fires to unit in contact. Air Assaults supported by tube artillery, ARA and TAC Air.
 - b. 3d Bde, 1st ACD:
 - (1) Continue operations on northern edge of BA 114 concentrating efforts vic juncture of Rao Cao, Rao Ha Dong and Khe Tre Rivers (YD 486239); on D-Day air assault into BA 114; maintaining fire base at LZ Jack.
 - (2) Be prepared to assume OPCON of 1 bn 2 Bde o/a D+3 to conduct offensive operations in BA 114 establishing fire base vic Hill 232 (YD 460200).
 - (3) Continue to secure Camp Evans and conduct daily minesweep/security mission along QL 1 from YD 465390 to YD 597308.
 - (4) Continue to supplement RF/PF forces for security of bridges vic YD 476377 and YD 519349.
 - (5) Turn over MSN to provide Div RRF to 1st Bde, 1st ACD 171200H May 1968
 - (6) Assist 3d Regt, 1st ARVN Div in preparation for and conduct of airmobile operations as required.
 - (7) Conduct rice denial/harvest security operations in coordination with Senior US Advisor, and District Chief Phong Dien District and CO, 3d Regt, 1st ARVN Div.
 - (8) Be prepared to turn over security of bridge vic YD 460400 to 2d Bde, 1st ACD NLT 181200 May 1968.

SECRET

SECRET

OPORD 08-68 (U) JEB STUART III (Cont)

- c. 3d Regt, 1st ARVN Div: Commencing D-Day air assault into BA 114 to initiate offensive operations to destroy enemy forces and supply sites. Establish fire base vic Hill 493 (YD 485198).
- d. 1st Bde, 1st ACD:
- (1) Secure LZ Betty/Sharon NLT 151700H May 1968.
 - (2) Upon completion of coordination with 26th Mar Regt, establish fire base at LZ Pedro prior to 171200H May 1968. No operations to be conducted out of Brown AO until 160800H May 1968; then operations limited to the south of Tach Han River until 171200H May 1968 in coordination w/26th Mar Regt.
 - (3) Assume security/minesweep mission of QL 1 from YD 329519 to YD 399487 NLT 171200H May 1968 and supplement RF/PF in security of bridges at YD 330519 and YD 382489.
 - (4) Conduct offensive operations to destroy enemy forces in assigned AO.
 - (5) Assume MSN to provide bn size Div RRF (1 plat 15 min; co (-) 30 min; bn (-) 4 hr) from 3d Bde, 1st ACD NLT 171200H May 1968.
 - (6) Provide one battalion as Corps reserve to be employed against targets of opportunity in the coastal area on order.
 - (7) Be prepared to conduct rice denial/harvest security operations on order.
 - (8) Be prepared to commit one bn to BA 114 on order.
- e. 2d Bde, 1st ACD:
- (1) OPCON to CG, 1st ACD 171200H May 1968.
 - (2) Assume OPCON of 2-12 Cav 171200H May 1968.
 - (3) Assume OPCON of 3 Sqd 5 Cav 171200H May 1968 with mission of continuing security of Wunder Beach, Skyking Avenue and conducting operations in local area.
 - (4) Secure fire base vic YD 448508 with one rifle co NLT 171200H May 1968.
 - (5) Conduct rice denial operations in assigned AO in coordination with Senior Advisor and District Chief, Hai Lang District (YD 422478).
 - (6) Assume minesweep/security mission of QL 1 in sector NLT 171200H May 1968.
 - (7) Assist RF/PF forces in security of bridges vic YD 437435 and YD 46040 NLT 181200H May 1968.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPORD 08-68 (U) JEB STUART III (Cont)

- (8) Conduct offensive operations in assigned AO to destroy enemy forces and supply sites.
- (9) Be prepared to pass OPCON of 1 bn to CO, 3d Bde o/a D+3 for offensive operations in DA 114.
- f. 2-12 Cav:
 - (1) Continue security of LZ Jane.
 - (2) Continue security of bridge vic YD 437431 and minesweep/highway security in sector.
 - (3) OPCON to 2d Bde, 1st ACD 171200H May 1968.
- g. 3 Sgd 5 Cav: OPCON to 2d Bde, 1st ACD 171200H May 1968.
- h. 1-9 Cav: General support.
- i. E Co, 52d Inf: General support.
- j. Div Arty: General support. 1 btry 105mm How will be positioned vic YD 448508 DS 3-5 Cav NLT 171200H May 1968.
- k. 8th Eng Bn: General support.
- l. 11th Avn Gp: General support.
- m. 13th Sig Bn: General support.
- n. 545th MP Co: General support.
- o. DISCOM: General support.
- p. Coordinating Instructions:
 - (1) D-Day is 18 May 1968.
 - (2) Direct coordination for rice denial operations is directed.
- 4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: TAC SOP.
- 5. (S) COMMAND AND SIGNAL:
 - a. Signal:
 - (1) Current SOI/SSI in effect.
 - (2) TAC SOP.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

OPORD 08-68 (U) JEB STUART III (Cont)

b. Command:

(1) Div CP remains at Camp Evans.

(2) TAC SOP.

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
MG

ANNEXES:

- A - Intelligence
- B - Opns Overlay
- C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C, Distribution

OFFICIAL:

Welch
(01) CROSS
G3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

5

5
DOWNGRADED CONFIDENTIAL 30 DAYS AFTER
EXECUTION.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of 60 Copies
 HQ, 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (YD 536320) RVN
 161200H May 1968
 WMM

ANNEX B (Intelligence) to OPORD 08-68 (JEB STUART III) (U)

References: Maps South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series 17014 Sheets 6442 I, II, III;
 6441 I.

1. (U) SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. Current 1 ACD PERINTREP, INTSUMS.
- b. INTELLIGENCE UPDATE 1 ACD, 12 May 1968.
- c. Appendix 1, Situation Overlay.
- d. Additional information reference rice cache/collection sites:

(1) On 13 Mar 68, elements of the 3d Bde, 1 ACD captured 19 tons of rice vic YD 561473.

(2) On 14 May 68, elements of the 3d Bde, 1 ACD uncovered approximately 15 tons of rice vic YD 527433.

(3) A PW arrested by GVN official OA 1 Feb 68 reported that he was a member of the Phong Dien Economics Cadre. His job was to contact the village chief at Phong Son (V) (YD 5527) and pickup rice from this area for district MF units. He later performed a similar task in Phong Phu (V) (YD 5444) and Phong Thanh (V) (YD 5446). Approximately twice each month, the village chiefs would contact him, and he would meet them at prearranged collection points to take their rice. The collection point for Phong Phu (V) was at the Ben Dinh ferry point (vic YD 573466). The rice from Phong Thanh (V) was stored in Phu Nong (H) (vic YD 542453) and at a nearby ferry (vic YD 5446). The rice was carried to these points by laborers provided by the village chiefs. Rice was then moved to another collection point located at the Van Trinh (H) ferry (vic YD 519474). The rice was later moved from there under the supervision of other economics cadre.

2. (C) EEI AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS.

- a. EEI

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) What are the identification, disposition, and strength of enemy combat, combat support, and administrative service units deployed within the area of operations?

(2) Will the enemy attack, defend, or withdraw upon introduction of 1st Air Cav Division units into the AO? If the enemy attacks; when, where; and in what strength will he attack? If the enemy defends; when, where; and in what strength will he defend? If the enemy withdraws; when, in what direction, and along which routes will he withdraw?

(3) What is the enemy's anti-helicopter defensive capability? Will the enemy position ground forces in the vicinity of LZ's to ambush air assaulting forces? If so, when, where, and in what strength?

(4) Will the enemy reinforce his forces in base areas 114 and 101 prior to our assaults? If so, when, where, with what units, and in what strength?

b. OIR:

(1) When, where, in what size force will the enemy employ armor? What type(s) of tanks will be employed?

(2) Will the enemy use chemical munitions against our forces? When, where, in what quantity, and under what conditions? What type agents will be used, and what is the delivery system?

(3) When, where, and in what numbers will the enemy employ aircraft against our forces? What type aircraft will be used?

(4) Where are enemy ambush sites, storage areas, truck parks, troop marshalling and rest areas, and strong points located? What evidence is there of caves being used for storage or other operational purposes?

(5) What calibers; in what density, and from which locations will artillery, mortars, and rockets be employed against our forces? What heavy artillery will the enemy employ? Provide a description/sketch of weapons used for the first time. Is there evidence of radar-controlled weapons in the AO?

(6) Which road and trail networks are used by the enemy to move supplies and personnel? Which roads are used by vehicles? Describe all routes in detail to include overlays and sketches.

(7) What is the enemy's communications capability to control and maneuver committed forces in our AO? Where are the enemy's sources of electrical power?

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(8) What evidence is there of bunker construction or other engineering activity to include road/bridge construction and improvement?

(9) Are the Main Force units relying on filler personnel from local Force support units or Youth Assault Groups for combat personnel? If so, to what degree?

(10) To what extent are Main Force units relying on conscription of civilians to provide manpower?

3. (C) INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS.

a. Orders to Subordinate and Attached Units.

(1) All units report as obtained:

(a) Enemy contact.

(b) Items satisfying EEI/OIR.

(c) New enemy tactics, techniques, or equipment.

(d) All information is response to current Special Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICR's) listed below:

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>
C	U-UPE-U1336	Technical Items Wanted (U)
C	U-UPE-A1354	NVA/VC Use of Military Trucks (U)
S-NF	U-UPE-20265	Enemy Counterinsurgencies/Infiltration (U)
C	U-UPE-51321	Damaged Weapons (U)
C	U-UPE-A1251	Use of Mortar Against Aircraft (U)
C	U-UPE-A1308	Introduction of 20mm/23mm/30mm AA into SVN (U)
C	U-UPE-U1209	Captured Ammunition (U)
C	III MAF 9-68	VC/NVA use of Gas (U)
C	III MAF 26-68	Enemy Rocket Capability (U)
C	III MAF 10-68	Long Delay Fuze for Mortar Ammo (U)
C	III MAF 45-68	Wire Communication Lines (U)
C	III MAF 51-68	325C NVA Division (U)
C	PCV 68-15	Effects of ARC Light and Artillery Concentrations (U)

(2) 1st Bde, 1 AGD

Report as Obtained.

(a) Location, size, and contents of all supply caches.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Presence of enemy troops carrying protective masks.
 - (c) Presence of obvious enemy strong points with special attention to base area 101.
 - (d) Location, direction and characteristics of all enemy power and communication wire with special attention to base area 101.
 - (e) New trails and roads, classifying enemy traffic density as light, moderate, or heavy. Include trail width, base composition, etc.
 - (f) Enemy direct fire from large caliber weapons (e. g. 76mm, 85mm).
- (3) 2d Bde, 1 ACD

Report as Obtained:

- (a) Location, size, and content of all supply caches.
 - (b) Presence of enemy troops carrying protective masks.
 - (c) Presence of obvious enemy strong points with special attention to base area 101.
 - (d) Location, direction, and characteristics of all enemy power and communication wire with special attention to base area 101.
 - (e) New Trails and roads, classifying enemy traffic density as light, moderate, or heavy. Include trail width, base composition, etc.
 - (f) Enemy direct fire from large caliber weapons (e.g. 76mm, 85mm).
- (4) 3D Bde, 1 ACD

Report as Obtained.

- (a) Location, size, and content of all supply caches.
- (b) Presence of enemy troops carrying protective masks.
- (c) Enemy direct fire from large caliber weapons (e.g. 76mm, 85mm).
- (d) Presence of obvious enemy strong points with special attention to base area 114.
- (e) Location, direction and characteristics of all enemy power and communication wire with special attention to base area 114.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 1st Squadron, 9th Cavalry

Report as Obtained:

(a) New trails and roads vicinity base area 101 and base area 114, classifying enemy traffic density as light, moderate, or heavy.

(b) Aircraft firings from large caliber AA weapons (e. g. 37mm or larger).

(6) 8th Engineer Battalion

Report as Obtained:

(a) Characteristics and density of enemy minefields vic base area 114 and base area 101.

(b) Characteristics of unusual enemy mines placed along our LOC's.

(c) Technical status of roads and trails. Include bridge capacities, bypass potential, etc.

(7) Det 31, 5th Weather Squadron. Provide current weather data for AO as required.

b. Requests to Higher, Adjacent, and Cooperating Units.

(1) Provisional Corps Vietnam is requested to provide:

(a) Information satisfying EEI/OIR.

(b) Information on significant enemy activity.

(2) 101st Abn Div. Request information satisfying EEI/OIR.

(3) III MAR Div. Request information satisfying EEI/OIR.

(4) 1st Infantry Div (ARVN). Request information satisfying EEI/OIR.

4. (C) MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Detainees and captured documents will be properly tagged and safeguarded and evacuated to the Division IPW Section vic Camp Evans (YD 536320). Captured materiel will be properly tagged and evacuated through logistics channels to the supporting Forward Supply Element (FSE). Captured communications equipment will be tagged and evacuated through RRU channels. Do not tamper with settings on radios.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Request for preplanned airphoto missions to G2 Air ASAP. Hand-held photo missions by request; units provide airlift.
 - c. Combat Tracker Teams available by request to 1st Sqdn, 9th Cav.
5. (U) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.
- a. Information concerning operational planning will be protected and released only on a need-to-know basis.
 - b. Communications security will be enforced.

Acknowledge:

TOLSON
MG

Appendixes: 1 - Situation Overlay
2 - Roads and Trails

DISTRIBUTION: Same as OPORD 08-68

OFFICIAL:

Spry

SPRY
G2

⁶
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy of 60 Copies
Hq, 1st Air Cav Div
Camp Evans (YD 536320), RVN
161200H May 1968
RAS

Annex C (Distribution) to OPLAN 08-68 (U) JEB STUART III

Chief of Staff	1	13th Sig Bn	2
G-1	1	1/9 Cav	2
G-2	2	ALO	1
G-3	3	DISCOM	2
G-4	1	AG Files	2
G-5	1	CG III MAF	3
1st Bde	2	CG Corp Prov Vietnam	8
2d Bde	2	CG 1st MAW	2
3d Bde	2	CG 3d Mar Div	2
3/5 Cav	2	CG 101st AB Div	2
Div Arty	3	191 MI Det	1
11th Avn Gp	3	Div SSO	1
PMO	1	CG 7th AF	1
8th Engr Bn	2	CG USASUPCOM-DSR	2
CG 1st ARVN Div	1		
		TOTAL NO OF COPIES	60

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION: SAME AS OPLAN

OFFICIAL:

Welch
for ROSS
G-3

C-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM				RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER		LOCAL DISTRIBUTION		
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION S E C R E T				PLANS <i>3/27/68</i>		O/S 6-9	SJS	HIST
TYPE MSG	BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE			G1 10X	G2 1/1	CIIB
TYPE TRANSMISSION	TO		INFO			G3 1-5	G4 12X	
ELECTRICAL						G5 A (5)	G6	
AIR MAIL								
COURIER X X						CORDS	NAG	
PRECEDENCE						AFGP	NAVFORV	
ACTION TO: PRIORITY				DTG <i>161327Z May 68</i>		AG	OICG	
INFO PRIORITY						AMEMB	PM	
FROM: COMUSMACV CG PROV CORPS V PHB						DCA SAM	SJA	
TO: CG III MAF DNG (COURIER) <i>20 24</i>						CH	SOG	
INFO: CG 1ST ACD CPE (COURIER) <i>25</i>						COG	SURG	
CG 101ST ABN DIV CEE (COURIER) <i>26-28</i>						COMB	TMA	DCPG LNO
CG 3D MAR DIV DGH (COURIER) <i>29-38</i>						COMPT	TNG	MACMA
DSA I CORPS DNG (COURIER) <i>39</i>						DOD SPEC REP	USAID	
SA 1ST ARVN DIV HUE (COURIER) <i>40</i>						FWMAO	USARV	
AVII-GCO						HC	IFFVLNO	
S E C R E T <i>01583</i>						IG	IIFFVLNO	
Subj: Notification of Intent to Conduct Major Unit Operation (U)						MACSA	IIIMAFINO	
Ref: a. III MAF FO 03121.5 dtd 10 Nov 67						JUSPAO	5TH SF LNO	
b. PCV FRAG ORDER 1-68 to OPORD 6-68 (RICE DENIAL)						MACDC	7TH AF	
(S) As prescribed above, the following information is submitted:						MACOI	PROTOCOL	
a. NICKNAME: JEB STUART III (1ST ACD).						MACPD	SIGNAL 13 X	
b. CONCEPT OF OPERATION: Conduct rice denial operations in coastal area, interdict enemy movement along the SONG THAC MA RIVER and conduct offensive operations in Base Area 114 and in zone.						ENGR	FSCE 1548	
c. AREA OF OPERATION: 1st ACD AO (former JEB STUART to include area east of QL 1 to the South China Sea. Annex A, ops overlay, ref b above).						DASC-V	X 19	
TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL				SIGNATURE				
RICHARD G. HALLOCK LTC, GS AVII-GCO/2961				<i>Robert E. Baden</i>				
				TYPED NAME AND TITLE				
				ROBERT E. BADEN, COL, GS ACofS, G3				
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION S E C R E T				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 2		COPY NO 32

MACV FORM 297
16 Nov 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

S E C R E T

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

d. D-DAY: 17 May 68.

e. DURATION: Indefinite.

f. REMARKS: Ops DELAWARE terminates 171200 May 68.

GP-4.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

S E C R E T

OFFICE SYMBOL

AVII-GCO

PAGE

NR.
2

NR. OF

PAGES
2

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DSS825 AND NR 2424.....24.....24.....

OO RUMHAW RUMHLA
 DE RUMHVP 197 1371345
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 161345Z MAY 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 INFO RUMHAW/CG 1ST MAW DNG
 ZEN/1ST MARINES
 ZEN/26TH MARINES
 RUMHLA/12TH MARINES
 BT

SECRET

EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL OPERATIONS
 WITH TWO REGIMENTS (C)

1. POSSIBILITY THAT CO 26TH MARINES MIGHT JOIN THIS TASK FORCE WITH HIS COMMAND GROUP IN THE NEAR FUTURE TO ASSUME OPCON ONE BN PRESENTLY WITHIN SCOTLAND II AO AND ANOTHER EXTERNAL BN, PRESENTS SOME ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS. THESE ARE DISCUSSED BELOW:

A. ARTILLERY. UNDERSTAND ONE ADDED 105 HOW BATTERY NOW BEING ASSIGNED THIS TASK FORCE. THIS ADDITION WILL ULTIMATELY RESULT IN FIVE INFANTRY BN (TWO REGTS) SHARING FOUR 105 BATTERIES, ONE 4.2 BATTERY AND ONE 155 HOWITZER BATTERY. THIS FORCE WILL

161345Z MAY 68 G-3/CEO

std / CG JAG

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 197 SECRET

STILL LACK A CAPABILITY TO FIRE EFFECTIVE COUNTERBATTERY AGAINST ENEMY LONG-RANGE GUNS IN AND BEHIND CO ROC. RIGHT NOW THE ENEMY OUTGUNS US. APPRAISAL OF SUSTAINED NEEDS FOR ARTY SUPPORT LEADS TO THESE ADDITIONAL TASK FORCE REQUIREMENTS, WHICH COULD BE MET ON A PHASED BASIS: ONE 155 HOW BTRY FOR GENERAL SUPT TO 26TH MARINES, ONE 105 HOW BTRY TO BRING LEVEL OF DIRECT SUPPORT BATTERIES TO ONE FOR EACH OF THE FIVE INFANTRY BNS, TWO 175MM GUNS AND TWO 8" HOW FOR TASK FORCE GENERAL SUPPORT. IN EACH CASE WE SHOULD PREPARE FIRING POSITIONS PRIOR TO ARRIVAL OF TUBES.

B. FIRE CONTROL AGENCIES. THE 26TH MARINES WILL REQUIRE AN FSCC. ARRIVAL OF INDIVIDUAL BATTERIES WILL NOT SOLVE THIS NEED. REQUEST ASSIGNMENT OF NECESSARY PERSONNEL, COMM AND MATERIAL ELEMENTS OF HQ BTRY, DIRECT SUPT ARTY BN TO 26TH MAR TO PROVIDE FSCC CAPABILITY TO CONTROL FIRES OF THREE BTRYS. IT WILL ALSO BE NECESSARY TO FORM A TASK FORCE FSCC. THIS WILL REQUIRE TWO LT/CAPT WATCH OFFICERS, TWO SGT WATCH NCO'S, ONE TAC AIR REQ NET WATCH OFFICER AND TWO WATCH NCO'S.

C. COMM EQUIPMENT. THE FORCE FSCC WILL REQUIRE SEVEN RADIOS AND THE FORCE COC WILL REQUIRE TWO RADIOS. SPECIFIC TYPES OF RADIOS WILL BE REQUESTED AS SOON AS 26TH MAR

~~SECRET~~

Encl 102

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 197 S E C R E T

LOCATION IS DETERMINED. REQUIREMENTS FOR RADIO RELAY EQUIPMENT BETWEEN FORCE HQ AND 26TH MARINES WILL BE DEVELOPED AT THAT TIME. THE PLANNED EMPLOYMENT OF THE SEVEN RADIOS FOLLOWS:

(1) FSCC. FOUR RADIOS FOR FORCE FIRE SUPT COORDINATOR: ONE AS NET CONTROL ON FORCE FIRE DIR NET, ONE TO DIV FSCC/ 4TH MARINES FSCC, TWO TO MONITOR 1ST MARINES AND 26TH MARINES FIRE DIR NETS. FORCE AIR OFFICER USES ONE RADIO AS NET CONTROL ON FORCE AIR LIAISON NET AND TWO RADIOS TO MONITOR 26TH MARINES AND 1ST MARINES TACTICAL AIR REQUEST NETS.

(2) THE FORCE COC WILL REQUIRE ONE RADIO (COVERED) FOR FORCE TAC NET AND ONE RADIO (COVERED) TO GUARD THE DIV TAC NET.

GP-4

BT

NNNNEMIV
DE S825X A

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DE RUMMWAA2023 1071356

ZNY SSSSS

P 161356Z APR 68

FM CG III MAF DANANG

TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMFLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

F 181656Z DEC 67

FM CG III MAF DANANG

TO CG FMFPAC

INFO CG NINTH MAB

BT

SECRET

ARG SLF OPERATIONAL SECURITY

A. CG FMFPAC 132301Z DEC67

B. CG FMFPAC 282218Z NOV 67

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING COMMENTS SUBMITTED.

2. A CONFERENCE WAS CONDUCTED THIS HQ 2DEC67 TO ELICIT IDEAS, PROCEDURES OR SYSTEMS TO PRECLUDE/MINIMIZE ENEMY FOREKNOWLEDGE OF IMPENDING AMPH OPERATIONS IN RELATION TO CERTAIN OPERATIONAL PRACTICES CITED REF B.

3. FOLLOWING REPS PRESENT: III MAF, 1ST MARDIV, 3D MARDIV, FMAW, NINTH MAB, CTG 76, CTG 76.5, CTG 79.5, CTG 76.4, CTG 79.4.

A-G-3

COC/2-4/CG/CLS/CEO/OIC

PAGE TWO RUMMWAA2023 SECRET

4. FOLLOWING ACTION ARE BEING TAKEN AS RESULT OF CONFERENCE:

A. STEREOTYPED COMM TRAFFIC PATTERNS: PLANS ARE TO ELIMINATE PATTERNS/PROCEDURES IN VIOLATION OF GOOD COMMUNICATION PROCEDURES.

B. ESTABLISHED PATTERN OF HELO TRAFFIC PRIOR TO D-DAY: COMMANDS ARE REVIEWING PRESENT SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM VARIANCE IN HELO TRAFFIC PATTERNS.

C. AUGMENTATION HELOS IDENTIFIED BY CALL SIGN: AUGMENTING HELOS PLAN TO USE LPH BASED SQUADRON CALL SIGNS.

D. INCREASE VOLUME OF MESSAGE TRAFFIC: USE OF VISUAL SHIP TO SHIP COMM WHEN FEASIBLE. PLANS ARE TO USE DECEPTIVE TRAFFIC, COURIERS AND MANIPULATIVE COMMUNICATION DECEPTION. COMMANDS/ ORGANIZATIONS ARE REVIEWING SOPS TO ELIMINATE UNNECESSARY TRAFFIC.

E. IN COUNTRY COORDINATION PATTERN: PLANS ARE TO REDUCE NUMBER IN AND VARY PATTERN OF MOVEMENT OF ARG/SLF LIAISON PARTIES TO BREAK ESTABLISHED PATTERN.

F. EXTENSIVE PRE D-DAY RECONNAISSANCE: PLANS ARE TO FURNISH COMPLETE PHOTO COVERAGE TO THE ARG/SLF AND TO STRICTLY CONTROL PRE D-DAY RECON FLIGHTS.

3. STEREOTYPED L/H HOURS: PLANS ARE TO BREAK ESTABLISHED PATTERNS BY VARYING TIMES OF L/H HOURS.

PAGE THREE RUMMWAA2023 SECRET

4. III MAF UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO REVIEW AND MODIFY PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES WHICH COULD COMPROMISE AMPHIBIOUS LANDING PLANS IN COORDINATION WITH TF76, TF79 AND THE ARG/SLF'S.

GP-4

BT

16

13

SHOVE COC

OP CHIEF

G-2 W/O

G-2 W/O

DCO

AFO

ACTION

operations

SECRET

Encl 103

~~SECRET~~

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 217 S E C R E T
QL BLT 3/1 DEBARK WITH TE EQUIP, ORGANIC SUPPLIES,
B/A OFNAMMO AND 3 DAYS MCI W/TRIOXANE.
K(2) FOLLOWING SUPPLY BLOCKS AND EQUIPMENT WILL REMAIN
ABOARD ARG/BRAVO SHIPPING:

- A) 15 DAY RATION BLOCK
- (B) BLT CLOTHING BLOCK
- (C) LSU BLOCK
- (D) MEDICAL BLOCK
- (E) LFOLEITOCKS

- NS (F) PLASTIC ASSAULT BOATS AND MOTORS
5. COMMAND AND COMM ELECT
- A. REPORT TO CG III MAF FOR COMMAND WHEN DIRECTED BY CTG 79.5
 - B. DIRLAUTH ALCON.
 - C. FOR LT 3/1: ACKNOWLEDGED RECEIPT.

GP-4
BT

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

FLASH

Rice File

2/3

LTAK VV PCV 006

*****ZZ RUMHVP

DE RUMHMA 357 1371431

ZNY EEEEE

Z 161427Z MAY 68

FM CG PROV CORPS V PHB

TO CG 3D MAR DIV DGH

BT

UNCLAS E F T O 01586 AVII-GCO

SUBJ: DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES(U)

REF: III MAF MSG DTG 161010Z MAY 68(S)

CONFIRMING ORAL INSTRUCTIONS, REFERENCE YOURS FOR ACTION.

BT

161455

7088

006

FLASH

3 2 P C 6

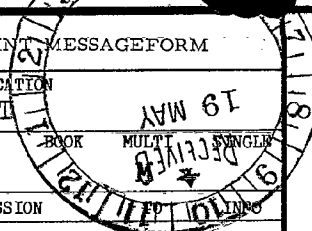
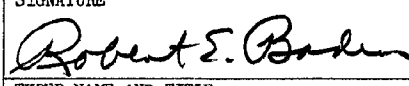
JB

End 104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM		RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER		LOCAL DISTRIBUTION	
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION SECRET		<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>		G/47 X	
TYPE MSG BOOK MULTIPLE SINGLE				J1 G2 J4	
TYPE TRANSMISSION ELECTRICAL				J3 A (3)	
AIR MAIL				J5 J6	
COURIER X X				OBBBS NAG	
PRECEDENCE		AFGP NAVFORV		OICC	
ACTION TO: IMMEDIATE		DTG 161429Z MAY 68 <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>		AMEMB PM	
INFO: IMMEDIATE				DCA SAM SJA	
FROM: XXXXXXXXXX CG PROV CORPS V PHB		CH SOG		COMB TMA DCPG LNO	
TO: CG 3D MAR DIV DGH (COURIER) 14-23		COO SURG		COMPT TNG MACMA	
INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL KSH (COURIER) 24		DOD SPEC REP USAID		FWMAO USARV	
SECRET 01587 AVII-GCAV		HC IFFVINO		IG IIFVINO	
Subj: Air Support in the Khe Sanh Area (U)		MACSA IIMAFINO		JUSPAO 5TH SF LNO	
Ref: a. 7th AF msg DTG 020450Z May 68 (NOTAL) (S)		MACDC 7TH AF		MACOI PROTOCOL	
b. CG III MAF DTG 191406Z Apr 68 (S)		MACPD ARTY X 10-13		DASC V X 9	
(S) A selected area in Laos has been designated an area in which preplanned and immediate air strikes can be requested and handled in the same manner as in-country strikes. This area is enclosed by the border of South Vietnam and following coordinates:					
FROM XD 658569					
TO XD 6155					
TO XD 6144					
TO XD 7628					
GP-4.					
TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL		SIGNATURE			
FREDERIC J. DELAMAIN LTC, ARMOR G3 Air/2007		Robert E. Baden			
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION SECRET		TYPED NAME AND TITLE ROBERT E. BADEN, COL, GS ACofS, G3		COPY NO 17	
MACV FORM 297 16 Nov 67		PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 1	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

FLASH

Rice File

PLANS

SECRET

DRAFTER 3/JAD/jvd
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIVCOC
 CWO *[signature]*

FLASH 161545 Z MAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: 26TH MARINES

//SECRET//

1. TERMINATE OPERATION RICE EFFECTIVE 171200H MAY68. AFTER ACTION
 REPORT DUE THIS HQ NLT 5 JUNE68.

2. PASS RESPONSIBILITY YOUR AO TO 1ST ACD EFFECTIVE SAME TIME.

3. CHOP 3/5 (4) TO THIS HQ AT 171200H.

4. ~~DISPLACE REGT HQ, 1STBN, 26TH MAR AND 3DBN, 26TH MAR~~
 COMMENCING MORNING OF 17 MAY.
 TO DANANG ADVANCE PARTIES TO DANANG MORNING OF 17 MAY 1968.

5. 9TH MARINES WILL ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION 1STBN, 26TH MAR TO QUANG TRI
 AND CHOP OPCON OF BN TO 26TH MARINES ON ARRIVAL.

CCN 1519RELEASED BY *A. L. McLean*3 STAND/CL *[signature]*

SECRET

FLASH

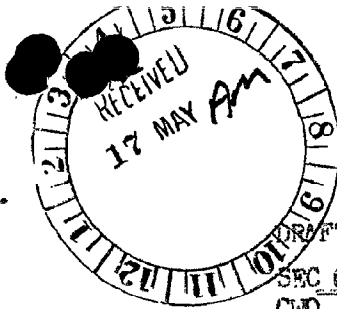
4

Encl 106

DECLASSIFIED

FLASH

SECRET



DROPTER 3/FIC/210

SEC G-3 PHONE
CNO

SHOCCDC

FLASH 16/5/3 Z*AY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG 1ST ACD *2d Bde 1ST ACD*
 INFO: CG III MAF
 PCV
 3D MARDIV

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

PO

ACTION

Copy to Concordia Sq.
2. opcon

//SECRET//

TERMINATION OF OPERATION/OPCON

1. OPERATION CONCORDIA SQUARE TERMINATED EFF 170600Z MAY 68.
2. FOR 2ND BDE-1ST ACD:
 - A. DEPLOY WITH ASSIGNED ARTY TO 1ST ACD AO ON 17 MAY 68.
 - B. INFO THIS HQ AND CG 1ST ACD EFF TIME OF YOUR DEPARTURE 3D MARDIV AO.
 - C. AFTER ACTION RPT DUE THIS HQ NLT 5 JUNE 68.
3. CG 3D MARDIV PASSES OPCON 2ND BDE(-) 1ST ACD WITH ASSIGNED ARTY TO CG 1ST ACD EFF UPON 2ND BDE DEPARTURE 3D MARDIV AO.
4. FOR CG 1ST ACD: REQ YOU ASSUME OPCON 2ND BDE-ON DEPARTURE 3D MARDIV AO.

GP-4

CC: 1522

REL BY

A. L. Mielant Jr.

3

STAND/CO

SECRET

16

15

13

FLASH

Encl 008

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

S E C R E T

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

(3) A-3 and A-4 (23-30 May) coordinate w/3d Mar Div and 1st ARVN Regt for area and support requirement.

(4) R-4 (8-15 June) in coordination with 7th Cav Regt (ARVN).

b. Interdict Area Y. Be prepared to provide forces to assist 7th Cav Regt (ARVN) to secure area during 15-22 June.

2. (S) 3D MAR DIV:

a. Provide forces as required in support of ARVN rice denial ops in areas B-1 and C-1 (15-22 May 68). Coordinate support in C-1 with 1st ARVN Regt and in B-1 with Quang Tri Sector.

(Team to Sub Sector)
SUPPORTING FIRE IF REQ

b. Provide assistance and forces as required in coordination with CG, 1st ACD in areas A-3 and A-4 (23-30 May 68).

3. (S) 101ST ABN DIV: Provide forces as required to support 7th Cav Regt (ARVN) rice denial ops in areas R-1 (15-22 May) and area R-2 (23-30 May). TF X-Ray is prepared to provide ONTOS and APC support.

4. (S) Coordinating Instructions: Daily coordination at lowest level of command necessary to insure awareness of location of friendly forces.

GP-4.

May written before 16:00

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

S E C R E T

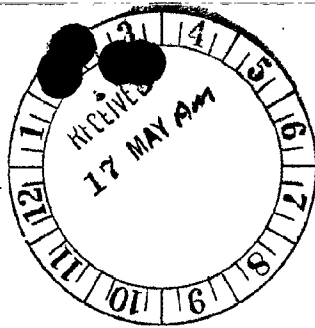
OFFICE SYMBOL

AVII-GCO

PAGE
NR.

2

NR. OF
PAGES



SHOVE COC

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

DRAFTER

SEC G-3 PHONE CG 3D MARDIV COC

CWO

ACTION

SECRET

IMMEDIATE 161641 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: CG AMERICAL DIV
3D MARINES
INFO: CG PCV

//SECRET//

OPCON

1. FOR 3D MARINES: EFF 161400H MAY68 CHOP 3/21 TO CG 3D MARDIV.
2. FOR CG AMERICAL DIV: EFF 161400H MAY68 3/21 CHOPPED FR CG 3D MARDIV TO CG AMERICAL DIV.

GP-3

CCN 1523

REL BY

A. L. McLean

3

STAND LG

SECRET

16

16

01

15

Encl 110

SECRET

DRAFTER 3/HMH/jvp
 SEC 24 PHONE 3D MARDIV COG
 CWO 1797

IMMEDIATE 170337 Z MAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV

TO: CG PCV

CG 1st ACD

INFO: 26 MAR

//SECRET//

~~3D MARDIV BOUNDARY~~

A. CG PCV 140103Z MAY68 (FRAG O 1-68 TO OPLAN 6-68)

1. CG 3D MARDIV PASSES RESPONSIBILITY FOR RICE AO TO CG 1ST AIR CAV
 DIV EFF 171100H MAY68.

2. EFF SAME DTG 3D MARDIV - 1ST AIR CAV DIV BOUNDARY AS SHOWN ANNEX A
 TO REF A IN EFFECT.

CCN 1547

RELEASED BY

C.R. Mucka

G-3

std/cg 2703

W

Open
Rice file

P

SECRET

Encl III

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

*Plan 3**TF Hotel
File*

XLIYF
AND MATE MSG
NR007...007.007.

ZNY CCCCC
O 170345Z MAY 68
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPCON (U)

CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMES OPCON OF I CO AND M CO
3DBN 4TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 161600H MAY 68 AND PASSES
OPCON OF I CO AND M CO 3DBN 4TH MARINES TO 1ST MARINES
EFFECTIVE 161601H MAY 68.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RECEIVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

LOCAL DISTRIBUTION

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

BOOK MULTI SINGLE

TYPE MSG

M

TYPE TRANSMISSION

TO

INFO

ELECTRICAL

AIR MAIL

COURIER

X

X

PRECEDENCE

ACTION TO: PRIORITY (COURIER)

INFO PRIORITY (COURIER)

DTG

170515Z MAY 68

FROM: CG, ~~230750Z~~ PCV, PHU BAI

TO: CG, 1st AIR CAV DIV, CAMP EVANS (COURIER) 13

CG, 3d MAR DIV, DONG HA (COURIER) 14-23

CG, 101st ABN DIV, CAMP EAGLE (COURIER) 24-26

CG, TF CLEARWATER, CUA VIET (COURIER) 27

CO, 108th ARTY GP, DONG HA (COURIER) 28

CO, 1/83d ARTY, GIA LE (COURIER) 29

INFO: CG, III MAF, DA NANG (COURIER) 30-34

CG, TF X-RAY, PHU BAI (COURIER) 35-54

SA, 1st ARVN DIV, HUE (COURIER) 55

SECRET 01595

From AVII-AT

Subj: Frag 0 3-68 to PCV OPOD 6-68 (Rice Denial) (U)

1. (U) This message prescribes artillery support for phases II and III of OPOD 6-68.

2. (S) Organization for combat.

a. 108th Arty Gp (-)

1st Bn, 40th Arty (105) (T) (-).

2nd Bn, 94th Arty (175/8") (SP).

TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL

F. R. KIRKLAND
LTC, ARTY
S-3

2226
AVII-AT

SIGNATURE

Robert E. Baden

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

ROBERT E. BADEN, COL, GS
ACofS, G-3

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

GP-4

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

3

COPY NO

17

MACV FORM 297

DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.1

Staff Memorandum 105-10)

SECRET

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM CONTINUATION SHEET		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION SECRET	
<p>Btry A, 8th Bn, 4th Arty (175) (SP).</p> <p>GS - Reinf 12th Marines.</p> <p>b. 8th Bn, 4th Arty (175/8") (SP) (-).</p> <p>Btry C, 1st Bn, 83d Arty (8") (SP).</p> <p>GS - Reinf 101st Abn Div Arty and 1st Air Cav Div Arty.</p> <p>c. 1st Bn, 44th Arty (AW) (SP).</p> <p>Btry G, 65th Arty (AW).</p> <p>GS</p> <p>d. 1st Bn, 83d Arty (8") (SP) (-).</p> <p>Btry C, 3d Bn, 18th Arty (8") (SP) OPCON:</p> <p>GS - Reinf 101st Abn Div Arty and 1st Air Cav Div Arty.</p> <p>e. 1st 8" How Btry, FMF: Reinf 12th Marines.</p> <p>f. 5th 155 Gun Btry, FMF: Reinf 12th Marines. Est quick-fire channel to 1st Air Cav Div Arty.</p> <p>g. Btry A, 6th Bn, 33d Arty (105) (T): atch to 1st Air Cav Div.</p> <p>h. Btry A, 1st Bn, 40th Arty (105) (SP): atch to 1st Air Cav Div.</p> <p>i. 6th Bn, 33d Arty (105) (T) (-): atch to 101st Abn Div.</p> <p>3. (C) Coordinating Instructions:</p> <p>a. Artillery Air Warning Procedures, PCV Reg 385-1.</p> <p>b. Following commands are responsible for establishing AWCC's:</p> <p>(1) Khe Sanh Arty - 3d Mar Div.</p> <p>(2) Dong Ha Arty - 3d Mar Div.</p> <p>(3) Te Ney Arty: Not activated.</p> <p>(4) Evans Arty: 1st Air Cav Div.</p> <p>(5) A Shau Arty: Not activated.</p>			DO NOT USE THIS SPACE
GP-4			
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION SECRET	OFFICE SYMBOL AVII-AT	PAGE NR. 2	NR. OF PAGES 3

SECRETMACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

(6) Bastogne Arty: 101st Abn Div.

(7) Gia Le Arty: 101st Abn Div.

c. This order effective 17 May 1968.

d. Divisions operating in cooperation and coordination with ARVN forces provide artillery FC's, LnO's, and fire support as required.

4. (C) Logistics:

Supply Rates

Army	USMC
105mm How 40.5 R/T/D (ASR)	62 R/T/D (ASR)
155mm how 38 R/T/D (RSR)	27.8 R/T/D (ASR)
155mm gun	18 R/T/D (ASR)
175mm gun 20 R/T/D (ASR)	
8" how 30 R/T/D (RSR)	18 R/T/D (ASR)

GP-4

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

OFFICE SYMBOL

AVII-AT

PAGE
NR.

3

NR. OF
PAGES

3

SECRET

SECRET*Op. River file**g*

DRAFTER 3/HMH/gfw
 SEC 3 PHONE DIV COC
 GWO gfw

IMMEDIATE 174817 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG 1ST MARDIV
 INFO: CG III MAF
 CG PCV
 26TH MARINES

//SECRET//

DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES

A. CG III MAF 161010Z MAY68

1. IAW REF A, CG 3D MARDIV (REIN) PASSES OPCON OF 26TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 TO CG 1ST MARDIV
 (LESS 2/26) ON ARR DANANG.

2. REQUEST YOU REPORT ARR TIME FOR CHOP PURPOSES.

GP-4

CCN

1562

RELEASED BY

*A. L. McLaughlin**3**STAND/CG**CEO**4/6 P/M***SECRET***4*
Encl 114

SECRET*Open Rice file**Q**B*

DRAFTER 3/JAD/glp
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV GOC
 CWO *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 170821 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG 1ST ACD
 INFO: CG PCV

//SECRET//

~~IPCON~~

1. EFF 171200HMAY68 OPERATIONAL CONTROL 3/5(-) ARMD
 CAV PASSED TO CG 1ST ACD.

GP-4

CCN 15684REL BY *[Signature]*

STANDARD SECRET

End 115

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

DRAFTER 3P/MVP/wlk
 SECTION 3P PHONE 203
 CWO MB

PRIORITY 171145 Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV (REIN)
 TO: 26TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 3D MARDIV
 CG, FLC
 26TH GEN SUPT GRP, USA
 CO, 3/5 ARMED CAV SQDN, USA
 CO, CO "C", 2D BN, 34TH ARMOR, USA
 US ARMY SUPT CMD, DANANG
 INFO: CG, III MAF
 CG, PCV
 CG, 9TH MAB
 CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 CG, 1ST MAW
 CG, 1ST AGD
 CG, 1ST ARVN BN
 FLSC-B

OPS Law

8/2

File Plans

//CONFIDENTIAL//

12-68

- A. MY 230754Z APR 68, OFORD (OPN RICE) (U) (NOTAL)
 B. MY 251028Z MAR 68, FRAGORD 7-68 (ARMORED CAV) (NOTAL)
 1. REFS A AND B ARE CANCELLED.

GP-4

*Cross ref
file*

CCN 1578

REL BY

W Chapman

3

STAND/CLB

Encl 116

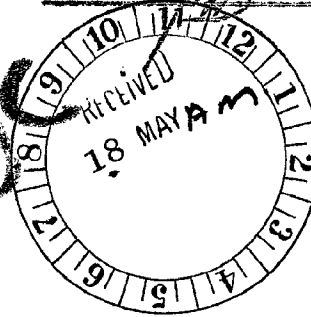
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET +

DRAFTER 3/JAD/1st
 SEC 3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC
 CWO 11/15

IMMEDIATE 171457Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: 12TH MARINES
 3D SP BN
 3D ENGR BN
 3D MED BN
 3D MT BN



FSC 11/15
 G-4 11/15
 G-3 Ops 11/15

//SECRET//

1. SUBMIT TROOP LISTS, EQUIPMENT LISTS AND WEAPONS DENSITY FOR THE
 FOLLOWING TASK ORGANIZATION DEPLOYING WITH 25TH MARINE:

1ST BN 13TH MAR ~~(-)~~ REIN

BTRY A

BTRY C

✓ 2D PROV 155MM HOW BTRY

CO A (-) 3D SP BN

CO A (-) 3D ENGR BN

CO C (-) 3D MED BN

CO C (-) 3D MT BN

SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<u>11/15</u>
G-3 W.O.	<u>11/15</u>
G-2 W.O.	<u>W</u>
DCPO	<u>11/15</u>
APD	<u>11/15</u>
ACTION	<u>Open / Tasking</u>

2. THE ABOVE UNITS ARE TO BE TAILORED TO SUPPORT A TWO INF BN REGT IN
 ACTIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS IN A NON-AMPHIBIOUS ENVIRONMENT.

GP-4

CCN

1589

RELEASED BY

Chapman

17

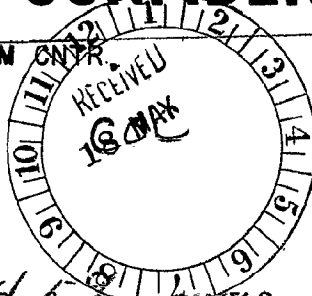
14

STAND/16 11/15
 SECRET
 Encl 117

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE 171451 2 MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: 3D MARINES
 INFO: 9TH MARINES
 4TH MARINES
 12TH MARINES

//CONFIDENTIAL//

A. CG 3D MARDIV 161507Z MAY68

1. REF A DIRECTED DEPLOYMENT 3/9 (-) TO 3D MARINES VIC DAI DO.
2. DELETE QUOTE DAI DO UNQUOTE AND INSERT QUOTE SOUTH BANK CUA VIET RIVER UNQUOTE.

GP-4

CCN 1594

DRAFTER 1011
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV
 CWO 1011

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

NAP/SALRELEASED BY PhapmanSTAND/CG

3

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 118

59

SECRET

214168

S-2462-68
 Copy 49 of 61 Copies
 HQ, 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (YD 536320), RVN
 180007 May 1968
 EWS

OPLAN 07-68 (U)

References: a. Prov Corps Vietnam OPLAN 06-68, dtd 4 May 68.

b. Maps, South Vietnam 1:50,000; Series L 7014, sheets: 6342 I, II, III; 6442 I, II, III, IV; 6441 I, III, IV; 6542 III.

Task Organization: Annex A, Task Organization.

1. (S) SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces:

(1) Annex B, Intelligence.

(2) Current INTSUM.

b. Friendly Forces:

(1) PCV continues operations in zone in coordination with the 1st ARVN Div.

(2) 7th USAF and 1st MAW provide tactical air support, airlift and psyops support.

(3) ~~3d Mar Div (Reinf)~~ continues operations in zone; prepared to pass ~~OPCON of 2d Bde, 1st ACD to 1st ACD on order.~~

(4) 101st AB Div continues operation in zone.

d. Assumptions:

(1) Air Force fixed wing lift support will be available for extraction of forces in A Shau Valley.

(2) Weather will permit maximum utilization of fixed wing assets for extraction from A Shau Valley until 15 May.

2. (S) MISSION: 1st Air Cav Div (-) extracts from A Shau Valley commencing E-Day and conducts offensive operations/security missions and rice denial operations in assigned AO and is prepared to conduct offensive operations in base areas 101 and 114 on order.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation: Annex C, Opns Overlay.

THIS OPLAN REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL 30 DAYS AFTER EXECUTION

SECRET

Encl 119

SECRET

OPLAN 07-68 (U) (Cont)

(1) Maneuver: The 1st Air Cav Div commences extraction of forces in the A Shau Valley on E-Day. 3d Bde, 1st ACD and 3d Regt, 1st ARVN Div will be extracted simultaneously from the north and south ends of the A Shau Valley. 3d Bde deploys to southern part of 1st ACD AO and conducts operations vicinity Camp Evans in assigned AO. 3d Regt, 1st ARVN Div terminates operations in cooperation and coordination with 1 ACD upon closure at new locations. 1st Bde will extract from A Shau Valley and deploy to northern part of 1st ACD AO followed by arty plt and security forces on Signal Hill. Fixed wing lift assets from LZ Stallion to Camp Evans and Quang Tri will be used to the maximum extent possible.

(2) Fires: Priority of fires on E-Day to 3d Bde. Final extractions of all fire bases will be supported by tube artillery, ARA and TAC Air. Air CAP on station during final extractions.

b. 3d Bde, 1st ACD:

- (1) Extract forces in A Shau Valley in accordance with Annex J, Sequence of Events.
- (2) Establish bde CP at Camp Evans and deploy forces in assigned AO to conduct offensive and rice denial operations.
- (3) Pass OPCON of 2-7 Cav to 1st Bde on E+2; receive OPCON of 2-7 Cav upon arrival at Camp Evans.
- (4) Assume security of Camp Evans from 196th Inf Bde NLT 1200 hours E+2.
- (5) Assume security of QL 1, minesweep detail and bridges along QL 1 from 196th Inf Bde NLT 1200 hours E+4.
- (6) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations in BA 114 on order.

c. 3d Regt, 1st ARVN Div:

- (1) Extract forces from A Shau Valley in accordance with Annex J, Sequence of Events.
- (2) Battalions terminate operations in coordination and cooperation with 1 ACD upon closure at new locations.

d. 1st Bde, 1st ACD:

- (1) Extract forces from A Shau Valley in accordance with Annex J, Sequence of Events.
- (2) Deploy to northern 1st ACD AO and conduct offensive and rice denial operations in assigned AO.
- (3) Assume OPCON of 2-7 Cav on E+2; pass OPCON to 3d Bde upon arrival of 2-7 Cav at Camp Evans.

SECRET

SECRET

OPLAN 07-68 (U) (Cont)

- (4) Establish Bde CP at and assume security of LZ Betty/Sharon NLT 1800 hours E+7.
- (5) Assume OPCON of 2-12 Cav on order.
- (6) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations in BA 101 on order.

e. 196th Inf Bde:

- (1) Turn over security of Camp Evans to 3d Bde 1st ACD NLT 1200 hours E+2.
- (2) Turn over security of QL 1, minesweep detail and bridges along QL 1 to 3d Bde, 1st ACD NLT 1200 hours E+4.
- (3) Continue offensive operations in assigned AO.
- (4) Be prepared for commitment into:
 - (a) Khe Sanh
 - (b) Cua Viet/Dong Ha
 - (c) Hue
 - (d) Coastal plain

f. 2-12 Cav:

- (1) Continue security of LZ Jane and bridge at YD 437431.
- (2) OPCON to 1st Bde on order.

g. 1-9 Cav: General support.

h. E Co, 52d Inf: General support.

i. Div Arty: General support (See Annex D, Fire Support).

j. 8th Engr Bn:

- (1) General support.
- (2) Coordinate with bde's/regt and 11th Avn Gp for extraction of selected engineer equipment commencing E-5 through E-Day.
- (3) Maintain airfield at LZ Stallion until E+8.
- (4) Destroy LZ Stallion upon final fixed wing extraction.

SECRET

SECRET

OPLAN 07-68 (U) (Cont)

- k. 11th Avn Gp: General support (See Annex G, Army Aviation).
- l. 13th Signal Bn:
 - (1) General support.
 - (2) In coordination with 11th Avn Gp extract signal personnel/equipment from A Shau Valley in accordance with Annex J, Sequence of Events.
- m. 545th MP Co: General support.
- n. DISCOM:
 - (1) In coordination with 11th Avn Gp extract logistical personnel/equipment/supplies from A Shau Valley in accordance with Annex J, Sequence of Events.
 - (2) Continue operation of POL point at LZ Stallion until E+7.
- o. 2d Bde, 1st ACD:
 - (1) Remain OPCON to CG, 3d Mar Div.
 - (2) Div reserve; to committed on order CG, PCV.
 - (3) Be prepared to become OPCON to CG, 1st ACD on order.
 - (4) Be prepared to establish bde CP at LZ Jane and conduct offensive/security/rice denial operations in assigned AO.
 - (5) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations in BA 114 and/or 101 on order.
- p. Coordinating Instructions:
 - (1) Maximum utilization of fixed wing assets for extraction of forces from A Shau Valley.
 - (2) Submit rotary wing/fixed wing requirements as soon as possible.
 - (3) E-Day is 10 May 1968.
- 4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Annex H, Administration and Logistics.
- 5. (S) COMMAND AND SIGNAL:
 - a. Signal:
 - (1) Current SOI/SSI in effect.
 - (2) Annex I, Signal.

SECRET

SECRET

OPLAN 07-68 (U) (Cont)

b. Command:

- (1) Division Main CP remains at Camp Evans.
- (2) Div Fwd CP closes at Stallion 1200 hrs E+4, returns to Camp Evans.

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
MG

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Opn's Overlay
- D - Fire Support
- E - Denial Plan
- F - Engineer
- G - Army Aviation
- H - Adminsitration and Logistics
- I - Signal
- J - Sequence of Events
- K - Civil Affairs
- L - Psyops
- M - Deception plan
- X - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X, Distribution

OFFICIAL:


ROSS
G3

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of 61 Copies
 HQ 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (ID 536320),
 071800H May 1968
 EWS

Annex A (Task Orgnaization) to 1st ACD OPLAN 07-68 (U)
 (EFFECTIVE ON ORDER)

1st Bde

1-8 Cav
 2-8 Cav
 1-12 Cav
 2-12 Cav
 2-19 Arty (DS) (+)
 Btry, 1-30 Arty (GRS)
 A Co, 8th Engr Bn (DS)
 2 sqds, 25th Inf Plat (SD)
 Det, Pathfinder
 Tm, 13th Sig Bn
 Tm, IPW/CI, 191 MI Det
 Tm, 5th Weather Sqdn
 Plat, 545th MP Co
 Tm, 246 Psyops Co
 Det, Co D 52 Inf (LRP)
 FSE

196 Inf Bde

4-31 Inf
 3-82 Arty (-) (DS)
 F Trp, 17th Cav
 A Co, LG Engr Bn
 Det, Avn

3d Bde

1-7 Cav
 2-7 Cav
 5-7 Cav
 1-21 Arty (DS)
 Btry, 1-30 Arty (GRS)
 C Co, 8th Engr Bn (DS)
 2 Sqds, 34th Inf Plat (SD)
 Det, Pathfinder
 Tm, 13th Sig Bn
 Tm, IPW/CI 191 MI Det
 Tm, 5th weather Sqdn
 Plat, 545th MP Co
 Tm, 345th Psyops Co
 FSE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Annex A, (Task Organization) to OPLAN 07-68 (U).

Div Arty

2-20th Arty

1-30th Arty(-)

6-33d Arty (-)

E/82d Arty

2d Plat (+) , D-1-44 Arty (ADA) (AW)

1st Plat (-), C-4-60 Arty (ADA) (AW)

"d Plat (-), B-29 Arty)SLT)

Div Troops

1-9 Cav

8th Engr Bn (-)

11th Avn Gp

Det (-), 5th Weather Sqdn

13th Sig Bn (-)

Co D, 52d Inf (-) (LRF)

184th Cml Plat

DISCOM

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON

DISTRIBUTION: Annex

OFFICIAL:


ROSS
G3

2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Cy _____ of 61 Cys
 HQ, 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (YD 536320)
 071500 May 1968
 EWS

ANNEX B (Intelligence) to OFLAN 07-68 (U)

References: Maps South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheets: 6342 I, II, III;
 6442 I, II, III, IV; 6441 I, III, IV; 6542 III.

1. (U) SUMMARY OF ARMY SITUATION.

- a. Current 1 ACD PERINTREP, INTSUM.
- b. INTELLIGENCE UPDATE, 1 ACD (TR).

2. (C) EEI AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS.

a. EEI:

- (1) What are the identification, disposition, and strength of enemy combat, combat support, and administrative service units deployed within the area of operations?
- (2) Will the enemy attack, defend, or withdraw upon introduction of 1st Air Cav Division units into the AO? If the enemy attacks; when, where, and in what strength will he attack? If the enemy defends; when, where, and in what strength will he defend? If the enemy withdraws; when in what direction, and along which routes will he withdraw?
- (3) What is the enemy's anti-helicopter defensive capability? Will the enemy position ground forces in the vicinity of LZ's to ambush air assaulting forces? If so, when, where, and in what strength?

b. OIR:

- (1) When, where, in what size force will the enemy employ armor? What type (s) of tanks will be employed?
- (2) Will the enemy use chemical munitions against our forces? When, where, in what quantity, and under what conditions? What type agents will be used, and what is the delivery system?
- (3) When, where, and in what numbers will the enemy employ aircraft against our forces? What type aircraft will be used?
- (4) Where are enemy ambush sites, storage areas, truck parks, troop marshalling and rest areas, and strong points located? What evidence is there of caves being used for storage or other operational purposes?

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) What calibers, in what density, and from which locations will artillery, mortars, and rockets be employed against our forces? What heavy artillery will the enemy employ? Provide a description/sketch of weapons used for the first time. Is there evidence of radar-controlled weapons in the AO?

(6) Which road and trail networks are used by the enemy to move supplies and personnel? Which roads are used by vehicles? Describe all routes in detail to include overlays and sketches.

(7) What is the enemy's communications capability to control and maneuver committed forces in our AO? Where are the enemy's sources of electrical power?

(8) What evidence is there of bunker construction or other engineer activity to include road/bridge construction and improvement?

(9) Are the Main Force units relying on filler personnel from Local Force support units or Youth Assault Groups for combat personnel? If so, to what degree?

(10) To what extent are Main Force units relying on conscription of civilians to provide manpower?

3. (C) INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS.

a. Orders to Subordinate and Attached Units.

(1) All units report as obtained:

(a) Enemy contact.

(b) Items satisfying EEL/OIR.

(c) New enemy tactics, techniques, or equipment.

(d) All information in response to current Special Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICR's) listed below:

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>
C	U-UPE-U1336	Technical Items Wanted (U)
C	U-UPE-A1354	NVA/VC Use of Military Trucks (U)
S-NF	U-UPE-20265	Enemy Counterinsurgencies/Infiltration (U)
C	U-UPE-51321	Damaged Weapons (U)
C	U-UPE-A1251	Use of Mortar Against Aircraft (U)
C	U-UPE-A1308	Introduction of 20mm/23mm/30mm AA into SVN (U)
C	U-UPE-U1209	Captured Ammunition (U)
C	III MAF 9-68	VC/NVA Use of Gas (U)
C	III MAF 26-68	Enemy Rocket Capability (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFICATIONNUMBERSUBJECT

C	III MAF 10-68	Long Delay Fuze for Mortar Ammo (U)
C	III MAF 45-68	Wire Communication Lines (U)
C	III MAF 51-68	325C NVA Division (U)
C	PCV 68-15	Rice Denial Activities (U)
C	PCV 68-17	Effects of Arc Light and Artillery Concentrations (U)

(2) 1st Bde, 1 ACD

Report as Obtained:

- (a) Location, size, and contents of all supply caches.
- (b) Presence of enemy troops carrying protective masks.
- (c) Presence of obvious enemy strong points with special attention to base area 101.
- (d) Location, direction and characteristics of all enemy power and communication wire with special attention to base area 101.
- (e) New trails and roads, classifying enemy traffic density as light moderate, or heavy. Include trail width, base composition, etc.
- (f) Enemy direct fire from large caliber weapons (e.g. 76mm, 85mm).

(3) 3d Bde, 1 ACD

Report as Obtained:

- (a) Location, size, and content of all supply caches.
- (b) Presence of enemy troops carrying protective masks.
- (c) Presence of obvious enemy strong points with special attention to base area 114.
- (d) Location, direction and characteristics of all enemy power and communication wire with special attention to base area 114.
- (e) New trails and roads, classifying enemy traffic density as light, moderate, or heavy. Include trail width, base composition, etc.
- (f) Enemy direct fire from large caliber weapons (e.g. 76mm, 85mm).

(4) 196th Inf Bde

Report as obtained:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) Location, size, and contents of all supply caches.
- (b) Presence of enemy troops carrying protective masks.
- (c) Enemy direct fire from large caliber weapons (e.g. 76mm, 85mm).
- (d) Presence of obvious enemy strong points with special attention to base area 114.
- (e) Location, direction and characteristics of all enemy power and communication wire with special attention to base area 114.

(5) 1st Squadron, 9th Cavalry

Report as Obtained:

(a) New trails and roads vicinity base area 101 and base area 114, classifying enemy traffic density as light, moderate, or heavy.

(b) Aircraft firings from large caliber AA weapons (e.g. 37mm or larger).

(6) 8th Engineer Battalion

Report as Obtained:

(a) Characteristics and density of enemy minefields vic base area 114 and base area 101.

(b) Characteristics of unusual enemy mines placed along our LOC's.

(c) Technical status of roads and trails. Include bridge capacity bypass potential, etc.

(7) Det 31, 5th Weather Squadron. Provide current weather data for AO as required.

b. Requests to Higher, Adjacent, and Cooperating Units.

(1) Provisional Corps Vietnam is requested to provide:

(a) Information satisfying EEI/OIR.

(b) Information on significant enemy activity.

(2) 101st Abn Div. Request information satisfying EEI/OIR.

(3) III MAF Div. Request information satisfying EEI/OIR.

4. (c) MISCELLANEOUS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Detainees and captured documents will be properly tagged and safeguarded and evacuated to the Division IPW Section vic Camp Evans (YD 536320). Captured materiel will be properly tagged and evacuated through logistics channels to the supporting Forward Supply Element (FSE). Captured communications equipment will be tagged and evacuated through RRU channels. Do not tamper with settings on radios.

b. Requests for preplanned airphoto missions to G2 Air ASAP. Hand-held photo missions by request; units provide airlift.

5. (U) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

a. Information concerning operational planning will be protected and released only on a need-to-know basis.

b. Communications security will be enforced.

Acknowledge:

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

SPRY
SPRY
G2

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

COPY ____ OF 611 COPIES
 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (YD 536320)
 071800 May 1968
 EWS

ANNEX D (Fire Support) TO OPLAN 07-68 (U).

References: Basic OPLAN and ANNEX A (Task Organization)

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B, Intelligence.
- (2) Current INTSUM.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Air support provided by 7th AF and 1st MAW.
- (2) Artillery.

(a) 1st ACD Arty augmented with:

- 1 6-33 Arty (-) (105T)
- 2 1st Plt (-) 8-4-60 Arty (ADA) (AW)
- 3 2d Plt (-) B-29 Arty (SLT)
- 4 8-4 Arty (-)

(b) Other Arty as provided by PCV.

2. (U) MISSION: Provide continuous, responsive fire support to 1st ACD maneuver elements.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operation. Tube Artillery, ARA and TAC Air cover extractions of all fire bases from the A Shau Valley. Arty units will deploy w/maneuver forces to provide continuous and responsive fire support for division operations/security missions.

b. Air Support. Air support consists of close air support, illumination, and reconnaissance missions from TAC, and heavy bombardment missions from SAC. Priority of close air support as established by Division G-3. Requests for air support submitted in accordance with SOP. TACF's will be located at division Hqs and each Bde and independent maneuver bn/sqdn Hqs. Maximum use of Air CAP during final extraction of units from the A Shau Valley.

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX D (Fire Support) TO OPLAN 07-68 (U)

c. Artillery Support.

(1) General. Habitual association between maneuver battalions and DS batteries will normally be maintained during extractions and deployment to fire bases in 1ACD AO.

(2) Organization for Combat.

(a) 2-19 Arty: DS 1st Bde

(b) 1-21 Arty: DS 3d Bde

(c) 1-77 Arty: DS 2d Bde

(d) 2-20 Arty: GS

(e) 1-30 Arty: GS

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Organization for Combat. 1st ACD Arty will publish detailed artillery organization for combat by separate Frag Order.

(2) Nightly Fire Plan. SOP.

(3) Fire Control.

(a) Use common registration points when possible.

(b) Illumination. Initial Arty illumination will be replaced by flare aircraft ASAP.

(4) No napalm on LZ preparation.

(5) Safety

(a) Emergency cancellation of fire in clear text.

(b) Units post air watch to insure safety of friendly aircraft.

(c) Report all artillery fires and airstrikes to bde air advisory stations.

(d) Friendly units mark positions with smoke/flares on request.

(6) Miscellaneous. DS arty bns establish and maintain liaison or communications w/RVN districts in AO to insure rapid clearance of fires.

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX D (Fire Support) TO OPLAN 07-68 (U)

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Basic OPLAN.
- b. ASR as published.
- c. Units make maximum use of backhaul capability of resupply aircraft.

5. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

- a. Signal. Current SOI in effect.
- b. Command.
 - (1) 1st ACD Arty fwd FSCC displaces with DTOC FWD.
 - (2) FSCC located with DTOC.
 - (3) Succession of Command: SOP.

Acknowledge.

TOLSON
MG

Distribution: Same as basic OPLAN

OFFICIAL:


ROSS
G3

SECRET

SECRET

Copy No. ___ of 60 Copies
 Headquarters, 1st AIR CAV DIV
 CAMP EVANS (YD 536320), RVN
 071800 May 1968
 EWS

ANNEX E (Denial Plan) to OPLAN 07-68

REFERENCE: Basic OFORD and Annex A (Task Organization)

1. (S) SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces: Annex B (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) Annex A (Task Organization)
 - (2) 45th Engr Gp assist 1st ACD in the execution of denial plans.

2. (S) MISSION

1st ACD executes denial operations to impede future enemy use of LOC's and MSR's; impair enemy use of possible base areas; and destroys existing tactical and logistical facilities in the A SHAU Valley.

3. (S) EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations: Bde/Regt CO's, in coordination with CO 8th Engr Bn, execute denial plans within assigned AO's.
- b. 1st Bde, 1st ACD.
 - (1) Impedes future use of routes 923, 543, 547A by:
 - (a) Executing planned targets (Appendix 2) in AO.
 - (b) Nuisance mining of roads and bypasses.
 - (2) Mine and booby trap all trails in AO.
 - (3) Mine and booby trap all known cache sites in AO.
 - (4) Destroys all enemy equipment and supplies not extracted from AO.
 - (5) Mine and booby trap all enemy base and marshalling areas in AO.
 - (6) Destroy existing tactical and logistical facilities.

SECRET

THIS OPLAN REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL
 30 DAYS AFTER COMPLETION

E-1

SECRET

c. 3d Bde, 1st AGD.

- (1) Impedes future use of route 548 by:
 - (a) Executing planned targets (Appendix 2) in AO.
 - (b) Nuisance mining of roads and bypasses.
- (2) Mines and booby traps all trails in AO.
- (3) Mines and booby traps all cache sites in AO.
- (4) Destroys all enemy equipment and supplies not extracted from AO.
- (5) Mines and booby traps all enemy base and marshalling areas in AO.
- (6) Destroys existing tactical and logistical facilities.

d. 3d ARVN Inf Regt

- (1) Impedes future use of route 548 by:
 - (a) Executing planned targets (Appendix 2) in AO.
 - (b) Nuisance mining of roads and bypasses.
- (2) Mines and booby traps all trails in AO.
- (3) Mines and booby traps all cache sites in AO.
- (4) Destroys all enemy equipment and supplies not extracted from AO.
- (5) Mines and booby traps all enemy base and marshalling areas in AO.
- (6) Destroy existing tactical and logistical facilities.

e. 8th Engr Bn.

- (1) Craters A LUOI Airfield a minimum of three lines across runway.
- (2) Provides technical supervision of denial operations to insure:
 - (a) Proper preparation of minefield and booby trap records.
 - (b) Use of proper demolition and mining techniques.
- (3) Provides technical assistance, as requested by Edes/ARVN Regt, in execution of denial plans.

SECRET

SECRET

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Minefield reports will be made as follows:

(a) Report of Initiation of Laying:

1. Rendered by cmdr of laying unit thru En CO to Ede CO.
2. Content includes encoded location of minefield and type mine or booby traps being laid.

(b) Report of Completion of Laying:

1. Rendered by cmdr of laying unit thru En CO to Ede CO.
2. Content includes date and time completed, extent of minefield, number of mines or booby traps laid.
3. Report will be forwarded to division.

(2) Minefield records will be prepared for all mines and/or booby traps and will include as a minimum:

- (a) Number and type of mines and/or booby traps employed.
- (b) Number and type of anti-lift devices employed.
- (c) Scaled sketch of minefield and/or booby trapped area showing:
 1. Landmarks and landmark coordinates.
 2. Area encompassed by minefield or booby trap area relative to a landmark. Azimuths and distances from landmarks to a reference mine will be shown.
 3. Magnetic north.

(3) DA form 1355 will be used to record minefields and booby trapped areas. Records will be forwarded to Hq, 1st ACD, ATTN: G-3 Operations, not later than 48 hours after complete execution of denial plan.

(4) Booby traps and anti-lift devices will be utilized to the maximum to prevent recovery and reuse of demolitions by enemy forces.

(5) This annex is effective for execution on receipt.

SECRET

SECRET

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
 - a. Annex H (Administration and Logistics).
 - b. Class V requirements will be drawn from FSE ASAP.
5. (S) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.
 - a. Signal
 - (1) Annex I (Signal).
 - (2) Current SOI/SSI in effect.
 - b. Command: OPLAN

Acknowledge.

TOLSON
MG

Appendix 1: Denial Plan Overlay

Appendix 2: Target List

DISTRIBUTION: Same as OPLAN

OFFICIAL:

ROSS
G3

SECRET

E-4

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX 2 (Target List) to ANNEX E (Denial Plan)

3rd Bde, 1st ACD

TARGET LIST

<u>TGT No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Special Instruc.</u>
3-X-1	Road on side of hill	247083	Crater	Dest 40m of rd
3-X-2	Road on side of hill	250083	Crater	Dest 50m of rd
3-X-3	Bridge over stream	273095	Demolition	Dest bridge & ford
3-X-4	Bridge over stream	301089	Demolition	Dest bridge & ford
3-X-5	Road on side of hill	305091	Crater	Dest 50m of rd
3-X-6	Ford/bridge	308079	Demolition	Dest bridge & ford
3-X-7	Ford/bridge	321065	Demolition	Dest bridge & ford
3-X-8	Ford/bridge	327059	Demolition	Dest bridge & ford
3-X-9	Ford/bridge	334054	Demolition	Dest bridge & ford
3-X-10	Ford/bridge	343046	Demolition	Dest bridge & ford
3-X-11	Constricted rd	360032	Crater	Dest 250 lb bomb crater 8' deep by 18' dia.
3-X-12	Ford/bridge	369025	Demolition	Dest bridge & ford
3-X-13	Ford/bridge	371023	Demolition	Dest bridge & ford
3-X-14	Cave for 50 men	253094	BT, M	
3-X-15	Aid sta & bunkers	256093	BT, M	
3-X-16	Bunker complex	255089	BT, M	
3-X-17	Bunkers & living area	256077	BT, M	
3-X-18	Bunkers & trench complex	283085	BT, M	
3-X-19	LZ TIGER	251091	BT, M	
3-X-20	Trail, N-S	303093	BT, M	
3-X-21	Maintenance area	305096	BT, M	

DECLASSIFIED

<u>TGT No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Special Instruc.</u>
3-X-22	AA site	315075	BT, M	
3-X-23	LZ GOODMAN	324079	BT, M	
3-X-24	Trail, N-S	334075	BT, M	
3-X-25	Trail, NE-SW	340058	BT, M	
3-X-26	Bunkers & living area	347038 345037	BT, M BT, M	
3-X-27	LZ PEPPER	337027	BT, M	

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bde, 1st ACD

<u>TGT No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Special Instruc.</u>
1-X-1	Road	YC 440973	Crater	Dest 150' of roadbed, AP & AT mines in resultant crater to disrupt reconstruction.
1-X-2	Road	443973	Crater	Booby trap
1-X-3	Road	448972	Abatis	Booby trap
1-X-4	Road	428962	Dest Bridge Crater Rd	
1-X-5	Bridge	424958	Crater abutments Dest bridge	AT & AP mines in craters
1-X-6	Fords	412953 414952	AP mines	
1-X-7	Motor pool & POL dump	410967	AP & AT mines	Booby traps
1-X-8	Road	400978	Abatis	AP mines
1-X-9	Trail junction	395970	AP mines	Booby traps
1-X-10	Tank trail	to 395970 408962	AT mines	Anti lift devices, booby traps
1-X-11	Ford	401949	AP mines	
1-X-12	Trail junction	396953	AP mines	Booby traps
1-X-13	Ford	386962	AP mines & AT mines	
1-X-14	Fords	384939 385441	AP & AT mines	Anti lift devices
1-X-15	Trail junction	379958	AP mines	Booby traps
1-X-16	River gorge	374933	Crater & landslide	Construct earth dams to raise the water level 2-3 feet.
1-X-17	Trail & village	359934	AP mines	Booby traps
1-X-18	Village	334934	AP mines	Booby traps

DECLASSIFIED

<u>TGT No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Special Instruc.</u>
1-X-19	Tank trail	to 351968 344999	Abatis & craters after ground recon	
1-X-20	LZ CECILE	380981	AP mines,	Dest all bunkers, burn booby traps timber structures
1-X-21	Roads	328002 YD 375000	Craters, abatis & AP mines	Exact locations TBD by ground recon, extensive use of booby traps, anti lift devices on all mines
1-X-22	Trail junction Cache site	391007	AP mines	Booby traps
1-X-23	Ford	386005	Crater	
1-X-24	LZ STALLION	YC 386998	AP mines &	Dest all bunkers, burn booby traps timber structures, booby traps.

DECLASSIFIED

ARVN Regt

<u>TGT No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Special Instruc.</u>
A-1-E	Culvert	435948	Demolition	
A-2-E	Culvert	437943	Demolition	
A-3-E	(2) Small Bridges	444935	Demolition	
A-4-E	Small Wooden Bdg	445931	Demolition	
A-5-P	Bridge	459905	Demolition	
A-6-E	Bridge	468896	Demolition	
A-7-E	Bridge	471894	Demolition	
A-8-E	Bridge	474889	Demolition	
A-9-E	Bridge	474888	Demolition	
A-10-E	Bridge	474885	Demolition	
A-11-P	Bridge	476881	Demolition	
A-12-P	Bridge	483875	Demolition	
A-13-P	Bridge	490864	Demolition	
A-14-P	Bridge	495852	Demolition	

Highways 548 & 547A will be interdicted by Route Mining.

SECRET

Copy No. of 60 Copies
Headquarters, 1st AIR CAV DIV
CAMP EVANS (YD 536320), RVN
071800 May 1968
EWS

ANNEX F (Engineer) to OPLAN 07-68

REFERENCE: Basic OPLAN

1. (S) SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to OPLAN 07-68.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) Task Organization.
 - (2) PCV provides non-divisional engineering support for 1st ACD operations by accomplishing engineer tasks beyond the capability of the 8th Engr Bn.
 - (3) 45th Engineer Group provides non-divisional support for 1st ACD by:
 - (a) Conducting minesweeps in AO as required.
 - (b) Providing up to one engineer company for direct support to 1st ACD to assist in execution of denial operations in A SHAU Valley.
 - (c) Augmenting water supply production in 1st ACD AO as required.

2. (S) MISSION

8th Engr Bn units support 1st ACD elements extracting from A SHAU Valley, executing denial plan, and redeploying in JEB STUART AO.

3. (S) EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations: 8th Engr Bn provides normal combat support to 1st ACD elements during extraction from A SHAU Valley and redeployment into JEB STUART AO, maintains airfield at A LUOI during extraction, exercises technical supervision of denial operation, and coordinates efforts of supporting engineer elements.

SECRET

F-1

THIS OPLAN REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL
30 DAYS AFTER EXECUTION.

SECRET

b. 8th Engr Bn.

- (1) Provides battalion (-) in support of committed 1st ACD units.
- (2) Provides engineer support to 2nd Bde, 1st ACD, as required.
- (3) Maintains A LUOI airfield as long as required to support extraction of 1st ACD elements from A SHAU Valley.
- (4) Conducts phased extraction of engineer equipment, not required for airfield maintenance, from LZ Stallion commencing on 15.
- (5) Exercises technical supervision of denial operations to insure:
 - (a) Use of proper demolition and mining techniques.
 - (b) Proper preparation of minefield records.
- (6) Assumes minesweep of QL-1 in JEB STUART AO as required.
- (7) Coordinate assignment of engineer tasks for non-divisional engineer units.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Engineer work lines as directed by PCV.
- (2) All engineer units in support of 1st ACD submit SITREF to Division Engineer, 1st ACD, prior to 1800 hours daily.
- (3) Division Engineer, 1st ACD, coordinates all engineer units in support of 1st ACD.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ANNEX H (Administration and Logistics), OFLAN 07-68.

SECRET

, F-2 ,

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 61 of 61 Copies
 HQ, 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (ZD 596220), RVN
 180007 May 1966
 EWS

Annex X (Distribution) to OPLAN 07-68 (U)

Chief of Staff	1	CG, 1st ARVN Div	1
G1	1	13th Sig Bn	2
G2	2	ALO	1
G3	3	DISCOM	2
G4	1	AG Files	2
G5	1	CG, III MAF	3
1st Bde	2	CG, Prov Corps Vietnam	9
2d Bde	2	CG, 3d Mar Div	1
3d Bde	2	CG, 101st AB Div	3
196th Inf Bde	2	191 st MI Det	1
1-9 Cav	2	Div SSO	1
Div Arty	3	CG, 1st MAW	2
11th Avn Gp	3	CG, TF X Ray	1
PMO	1	CG, 7th USAF	1
8th Engr Bn	2	CG, USASUPCOM, Da Nang, RVN	2
		CO, 3d ARVN Regt	1
		TOTAL COPIES	61

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
 MG

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X, Distribution

OFFICIAL:


 ROSS
 G3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy _____ of 61 copies
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV
CAMP EVANS (YD536320) RVN
071800 MAY 1968
EWS

ANNEX G (Army Aviation) TO OFLAN 07-68

Reference: Basic Plan

1. (S) SITUATION:

- a. Enemy Forces: OFLAN 07-68
- b. Friendly Forces: OFLAN 07-68
- c. Attachments and Detachments

2. (S) MISSION: 11th Avn Gp provides necessary aviation support for the extraction and deployment of 1st Air Cav Div (-) and supporting elements commencing E-day from the A SHAU Valley to assigned AO.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation: 11th Avn Gp provides tactical and logistical lift requirement for the 1st Air Cav Div (-) and ARVN units in support of OFLAN 07-68.

b. 11th Avn Gp:

- (1) Continue to operate Camp Evans Airfield.
- (2) Continue to provide aviation support to 2nd Bde as directed.
- (3) On order, provide aviation support to air lift and/or combat assault elements of 1st Air Cav Div and ARVN units as required.
- (4) On order, provide tactical and logistical aviation support to 1st Air Cav Div aviation support units as required.
- (5) Maintain non-directional beacon (NDB) and GCA facility at A LUOI Airfield and extract on order.

c. Div Arty: 1st Air Cav Div TAC SOP.

d. 1/9th Cav: 1st Air Cav Div TAC SOP.

e. DISCOM: Maintain present aviation refueling capability at STALLION until E+7 or extract on order.

f. Coordination Instructions: None

THIS OFLAN REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL
30 DAYS AFTER EXECUTION

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ANNEX G (Army Aviation) TO OFLAN 07-68 Con't

07 May 1968

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Annex H to OFLAN 07-68.

5. (S) COMMAND AND SIGNAL:

a. Current SOI in effect.

b. Division Aviation CF in vic 1st Air Cav Div CF.

Acknowledge.

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION: Same as OFLAN 07-68

OFFICIAL:

ross
ROSS
G3

THIS OFLAN REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL
30 DAYS AFTER EXECUTION

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy _____ of 61 copies
 HQ, 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (YD 536320) RVN
 071800 H May 1968
 EWS

Annex H (Administration and Logistics) to OPLAN 07-68

Reference: Map 1:50,000 Sheets 6541 I-IV; 6441 I-IV; 6341 I; 6442 I-IV
 6342 I-IV.

1. (S) General.

- a. 1st Log Cmd (USASUPCOM - DSC) continues to operate FSA TF Langley at Camp Evans and FSA TF Moroz at Quang Tri prepare to resume support of 3d and 1st Brigade respectively.
- b. DISCOM continue to operate an FSE in support of each brigade providing supply point distribution of all classes of supplies as needed. 1st and 3d FSE's will return to LZ Betty and Camp Evans respectively to support the 1st and 3d Bde.

2. (S) Material and Services.

a. Supply

(1) Class I.

- (a) All units draw down to 1 day prior to extraction.
- (b) Supply point distribution from FSE at Stallion prior to extraction.

(2) Class II - IV.

- (a) Barrier material will be brought back by all units for reuse within lift capability.
- (b) Class II expendables - supply point distribution from FSE at Stallion prior to extraction.

(3) Class III.

- (a) DISCOM reestablish bulk storage facilities at Camp Evans and Quang Tri.
- (b) DISCOM reestablish refuel point at Camp Evans and Quang Tri.
- (c) DISCOM reestablish Class III sling out facilities as appropriate.

(4) Class V

- (a) All units draw down stocks to basic load prior to extraction: All small arms, mortar ammunition, 105mm illum, and 105mm smoke will be extracted with the guns. Unboxed 105mm and 155mm Hqs will be transferred to artillery units remaining in position.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

- (b) FSE/FSA draw down stocks of all types of ammunition in ASF at Stallion to zero balance prior to extraction.
- (5) Resupply
 - (a) Submit all requests to FSE
 - (b) Program requirements a minimum of 24 hrs in advance.
- (6) Water - 8th Engr be prepared to establish and operate water points as required.
- (7) Salvage - All salvage items will be retrograded to FSE for subsequent turn in to FSA.
- b. Transportation - The movement from the A Shau Valley be accomplished completely by air utilizing organic helicopters and Air Force transport aircraft.
 - (1) Rotary wing. Requirements for air movement by helicopter will be coordinated through operations channels.
 - (2) Fixed wing. Requirement for air movement by fixed wing aircraft will be submitted by units to DISCOM Movements Control as soon as possible.
 - (3) C7A courier service to Stallion will be reduced commensurate with the reduction of forces in the valley.
- c. Services
 - (1) Both units located vic Camp Evans and Quang Tri.
 - (2) Graves registration. A reefer and GR personnel will be provided for each brigade and will be collocated with the clearing company supporting the brigade.
 - (3) EOD teams available through FSA.
 - (4) Evacuation of captured material through FSE.
 - (5) Maintenance.
 - (a) DS Maintenance available through FSE.
 - (b) DS back up and GS maintenance available at Camp Evans and Quang Tri FSA's, Coordination through FSE.
 - (6) Aircraft maintenance. 15th TC Bn remain in position as presently deployed.
- 3. (S) Medical Evacuation and Hospitalization.
 - a. A clearing company with 2 med evdc ships and 1 dust off will be located to support each brigade.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

b. Back up medical support will be provided by the 22d Surg Hosp at Phu Bai and the 18th Surg Hosp at Quang Tri.

4. (U) Personnel Data to Support Plan (Omitted)

5. (U) Civil Affairs. (Omitted)

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION:

Same as OPLAN 07-68

OFFICIAL

Ringel
RINGEL
GL

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy 1 of 61 Copies
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV
CAMP EVANS (YD536320) RVN
071800 May 1968
EWS

ANNEX I (Signal) to OPLAN 07-68

REFERENCE: Basic OPLAN

1. (C) SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces: Annex B, Basic OPLAN
- b. Friendly Forces:
 - (1) Basic OPLAN
 - (2) B Co, 63rd Signal Battalion continues to provide area signal support at Camp Evans.
 - (3) An Khe area signal coordinator continues to provide signal support to 1st ACD elements at An Khe.
 - (4) HQ PCV provides long lines voice and teletype circuits between the 1st ACD CP and higher HQ, and provides access to the incountry communications system.

2. (U) MISSION

Division installs, operates and maintains communications in support of OPLAN 07-68.

3. (C) EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. See Basic OPLAN.
- b. Upon receipt of orders to implement OPLAN:
 - (1) Deploying brigades will deploy with all essential organic communications equipment.
 - (2) 13th Signal Battalion will provide to deploying brigades, as required the following:
 - (a) One AM HF SSB radio for each brigade to use in the division Delta-3 net.
 - (b) One AM HF SSB radio for each brigade to use in the division Delta-4 net as required, reverts to Delta-3 back up when not required.
 - (c) One AM HF SSB radio for use by the FSE supporting each deployed brigade.

THIS ANNEX REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL
30 DAYS AFTER EXECUTION.

I - 1

SECRET

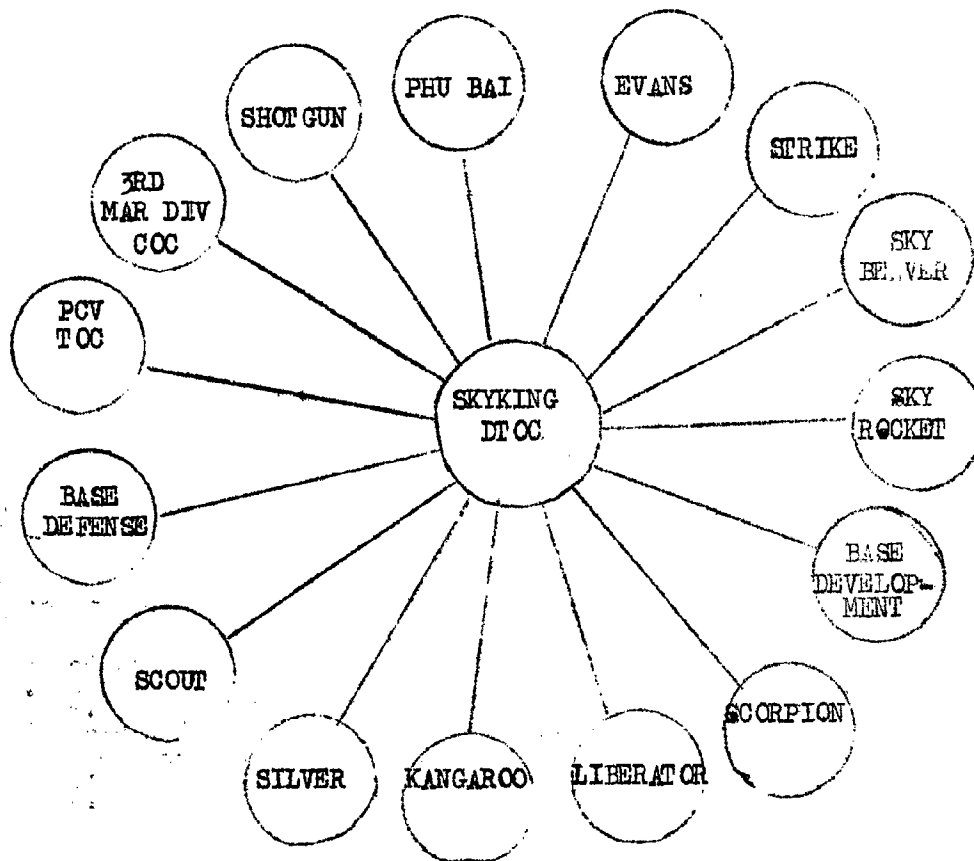
SEC RET

ANNEX I (Signal) to OPLAN 07-68

- (d) One AN/MRC-112 radio to terminate VHF radio telephone and teletype circuits.
- (3) 13th Signal Battalion provides radios and operating personnel for the following at Division CP;
 - (a) AM Radio: Delta-3 (NCS), Delta-4 (NCS) and Delta-10 (NCS) nets.
 - (b) FM Radio: Delta-1 (NCS), Delta-2 (NCS), PSOC, and ALO stations.
 - (c) Relays:
 - 1 Limited airborne relay capability will be provided on an emergency basis by HQ, PCV, using U-1A aircraft. This relay is capable of relaying a maximum of two FM nets.
 - 2 C-7A aircraft airborne relay, capable of relaying 6 FM nets, can be provided if required. Minimum of 8 hour prior notification is required.
 - (d) Air Courier. The division air courier will make one round trip daily between the Division CP, and major subordinate commands not collocated with the Division TAC CP, using UH-1 Helicopters. Daily air courier service will be provided between the Division Base (Camp Evans) and Camp Radcliff, using C-7A aircraft. HQ PCV provides daily air courier between that HQ and the 1st ACD CP.
- c. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Wire TAC SOP.
 - (2) Special Forces callwords and frequencies: SOI.
 - (3) Division air courier schedule (Appendix III).
- 4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:
 - a. Basic OPLAN.
 - b. Request for airborne relay to DSO.
- 5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL:
 - a. Signal
 - (1) Current SOI index in effect.

SEC RET

Appendix 1 to Annex I (Signal) to OPLAN 07-68

SECRETSKYKING DTOC TELEPHONE TRAFFIC DIAGRAMLOCAL LINES OFF THE SKYKING DTOC SWITCHBOARD

G-2	AVN OFFICER
G-2 AIR	ALO
G-3	LNO
G-3 AIR	FSCG
G-3 HOUSE PHONE	OIC DTOC

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ANNEX I (Signal) to OPLAN 07-68

(2) Pyrotechnics as published (20 Oct 67).

b. COMMAND. DSO at Division CP.

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
MG

APPENDIXES

1. DTOC Hotline Routing Diagram
2. Telephone Traffic Routing Diagram
3. Teletype Traffic Diagram
4. Courier Sched (TBP)

OFFICIAL

ROSS

G3

I-3

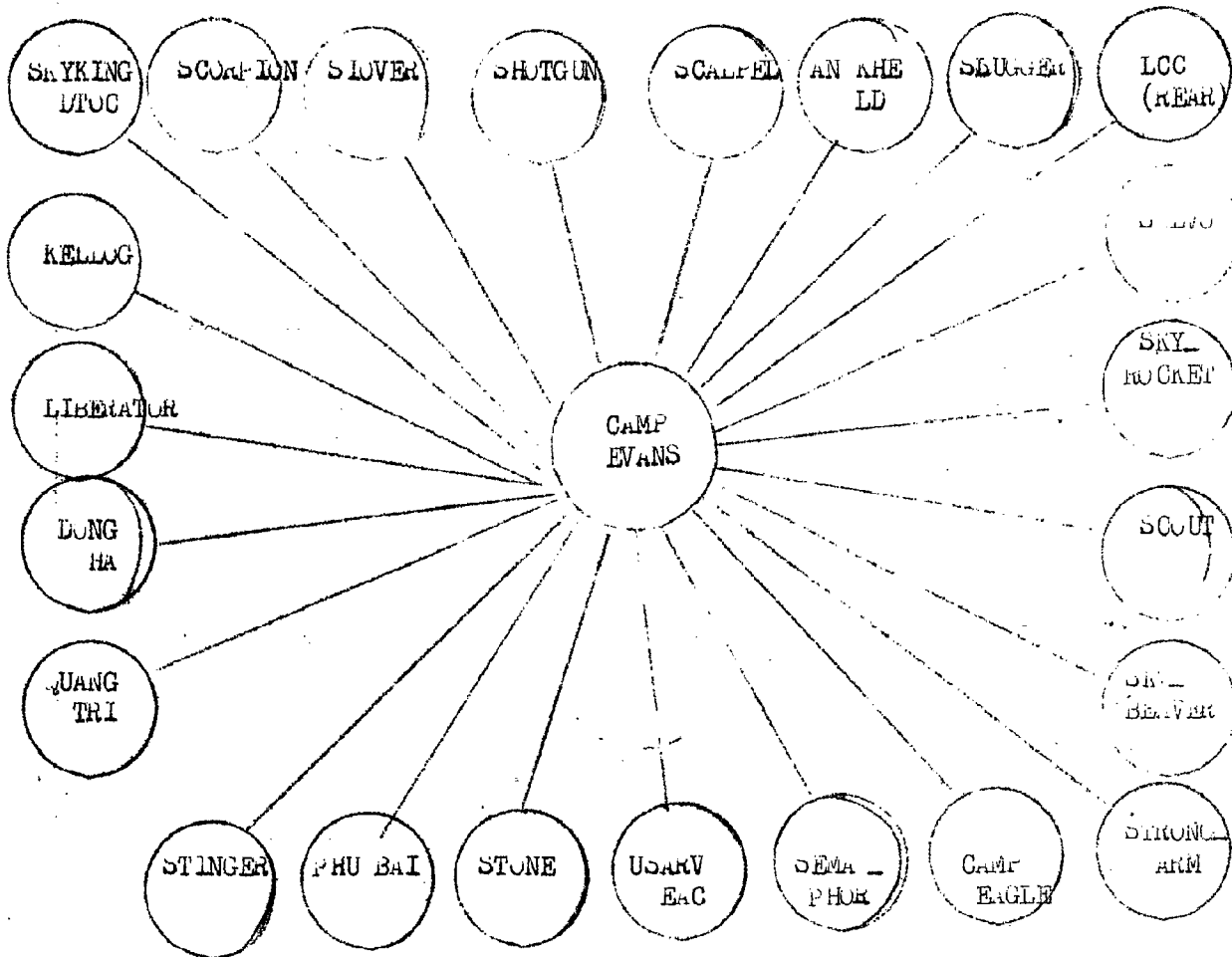
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Appendix 2 to Annex I (Signal) to OPLAN 07-68

TELEPHONE TRAFFIC ROUTING DIAGRAM



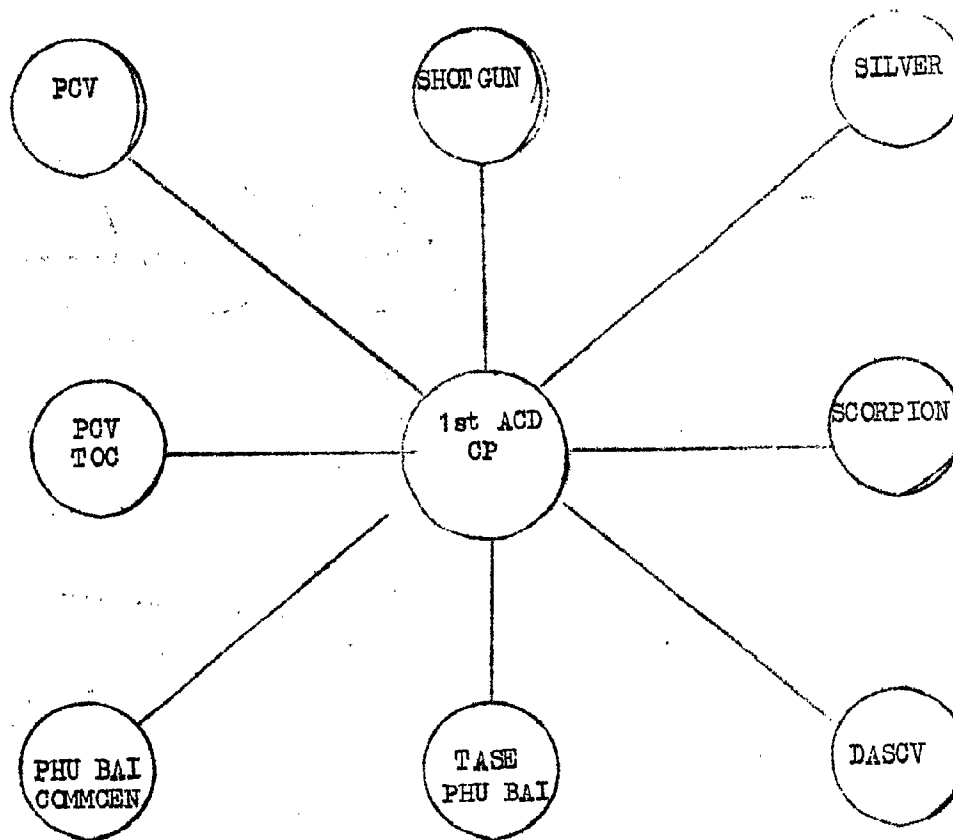
I2-1

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix 3 to Annex I (Signal) to OPLAN 07-68

TELETYPE TRAFFIC DIAGRAM



I3-1

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of 61 Copies
 HQ, 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (YD 536320), RVN
 180007 May 1968
 EWS

Annex J (Sequence of Events) to OPLAN 07-68 (U)

E-5 to E-Day	Engr eqp extracted FSE/FSA (less POL pt)	CH-47/54 C-123
E-Day	5-7 (Tiger) extracts to Stallion Bn CP to Evans, 1 x 105 btry to Evans 3d Bde CP (-) to Evans 1 bn ARVN airlifts to Quang Tri	UH-1 CH-47/ 6-123 CH-47 C-123 (UH-1)
E+1	5-7 Cav airlifts Stallion to Evans 1 x 155 btry Goodman to Evans 3d Bde CP (-) to Evans 4 RR 1/4 tons Lillian to Evans 1 bn ARVN to PK-17	C-123 CH-47/54 CH-47 CH-47 UH-1
E+2	1-7 Cav (3 cos) Goodman to Stallion ARVN Regt CP to PK-17 1 x 105 btry (US) LZ Lillian to Stallion then Quang Tri 1 x 105 btry (ARVN) LZ Lillian to PK-17 2-7 OPCON to 1st Bde 3 RR 1/4 tons Lillian to Evans	UH-1 CH-47 CH-47/C-123 CH-47 CH-47
E+3	1-7 Cav (-) airlift Stallion to Evans 1 co, 1 x 105 btry final extraction Goodman to Evans 1 bn ARVN to PK-17	C-123 CH-47/UH-1 UH-1
E+4	2-7 (3 cos) Pepper to Stallion (2-7 OPCON to 1st Bde) Remainder of 5-7 (-), 2-7 (-1 co) and 3d Bde (-) to Evans Div Tac CP to Evans Eqp Sig Hill to Evans 1 x 105 btry Lucy to vic Betty 1-12 moves out of LZ Lucy	UH-1 C-123 C-123 CH-47 CH-47
E+5	2-7 (-) airlift Stallion to Evans 1 co, 2-7, 1 x 105 btry final extraction from Pepper to vic Evans	C-123 CH-47/UH-1
E+6	1-12 airlift Stallion to Quang Tri 1 x 105 btry Stallion to Quang Tri FSE/FSA extraction Stallion to Evans Commo eqp extracted from Sig Hill	C-123 C-123 C-123 CH-47

SECRET

THIS ANNEX REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL
 30 DAYS AFTER EXECUTION

SECRET

Annex J (Sequence of Events) to OPLAN 07-68 (U) (Cont)

E+7	1-8 airlift Stallion to Quang Tri	C-123
	1 x 155 btry extracted from Stallion to Betty	CH-47/54
	1 x 105 btry Stallion to Quang Tri	C-123
	POL point extracted	C-123
	1st Bde CP to Quang Tri	C-123
	2 cos 2-8 final extraction from Stallion to vic Betty	UH-1
E+8	2-8 final extraction Cecile (2 cos, 1 x 105 btry) to vic Betty	CH-47/UH-1
E+9	Final extraction Sig Hill	CH-47
	Arty plt - Sec forces	UH-1

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X, Distribution, to OPLAN 07-68 (U)

OFFICIAL:


ROSS
G3

SECRET

SECRET

Copy 61 of 61 Copies
 Hqs, 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans, RVN (YD5332)
 071800 May 1968
 EWS

Annex K (Civil Affairs) to OPLAN 07-68 (U)

1. (U) SITUATION.

a. Enemy - Annex B (Intelligence)

b. Friendly - Basic OPLAN

2. (C) MISSION. Conduct Civil Affairs activities to support tactical operations and aid the Vietnamese people through civic action.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation: Conduct civil affairs activities to minimize non-combatant casualties, evacuate and re-distribute captured supplies, prevent large scale evacuation of refugees, and conduct short term civic action.

b. Civic Action: Short duration high impact projects will be accomplished at every opportunity. Priorities are:

(1) MEDCAPS

(2) Health and Sanitation

(3) Assistance to refugees

(4) Repairs to school buildings and facilities

c. Areas of responsibility:

(1) Bdes conduct civil affairs/civic action activities within assigned AO's.

(2) Divarty: Gia Long Refugee Camp (A) and (B) and Tan Nguyen Hamlet.

(3) 11th Avn Gp: Pho Trac hamlet vic (YD524346) (Area previously assigned).

(4) 8th Engr Bn: Pho Trac hamlet vic (YD526348) (Area previously assigned).

d. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Units coordinate with district officials to determine refugee population and location of RD teams in assigned areas. Report findings to AG of S, G-5.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (2) Bdes coordinate with District officials within assigned AO to formulate effective rice denial operations.
- (3) All units seek out projects suitable for use of TARP funds.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Report daily NLT 2000 hrs:

- (1) Projects started/completed
- (2) Sick calls held and number of patients treated
- (3) Food, clothing and other supplies distributed
- (4) Refugees created and disposition

b. Report immediately:

- (1) Captured rice and where taken.
- (2) Death or injury to Vietnamese non-combatants and damage to civilian property.

5. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL: L. A. C. L.

Basic OPLAN

Acknowledge

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION: Same as OPLAN 07-68

OFFICIAL:

Rumph
RUMPH
G-5

K.- 2

REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL 30
DAYS AFTER EXECUTION.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy of 61 Copies
 HQ, 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans, RVN (YD5332)
 071800 May 1968
 ENS

Annex L (Psychological Operations) to OPLAN 07-68 (U)

1. (C) SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces: Annex B, Intelligence

b. Friendly Forces:

(1) 9th Air Commando Sqdn supports LACD Psyops with C-47 and O2B Psyops aircraft.

(2) 7th Psyops Bn supports LACD with printing and tapes.

c. Attachments: One HB team from 7th Psyops Bn to 1st Bde and 3rd Bde each.

2. (C) MISSION.

1st Air Cav Div conducts psychological operation within the AO using all media available to destroy the VC and NVA forces' will to resist, to induce defections of VC and NVA forces, and to convince the civilian population to support GVN and withhold support of enemy forces.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations: Conduct a coordinated aerial and ground loudspeaker and leaflet delivery campaign and face-to-face persuasion in support of all operations within the LACD AO. Psyops will be directed toward the VC and NVA to create disaffection, defection, and reduction of combat effectiveness of VC and NVA forces. Themes will emphasize advantages of the Chieu Hoi program, good treatment of PW's, heavy casualties, family separations, superiority of FVMAF firepower, and futility of continued resistance. Psyops will be directed toward the civilian population to encourage their support for GVN, to cause their alienation from VC/NVA forces, and to convince them to report enemy activities. Psyops will be used in support of civil actions whenever feasible.

b. Themes to be used:

(1) Chieu Hoi

(2) High NVA/VC casualty rates

(3) Superiority of FVMAF firepower

(4) Reason for presence of US Forces

(5) Good treatment of PW's by US/RVNAF

(6) Hoplessness of further resistance

SECRET

SECRET

- (7) Never returning home to family
- (8) Lack of adequate medical treatment
- (9) Civilian rewards
- (10) Benefits to be gained from support of GVN
- (11) Invincibility of FVMAF
- (12) NVA/VC are killing their fellow Vietnamese
- (13) Humaneness of 1st Air Cav Div
- (14) Anti-coalition government in SVN

c. Themes to be avoided:

- (1) Promises that cannot be kept
- (2) Untruths
- (3) Degradation of NVA/VC soldier
- (4) Challenge to battle
- (5) Direct counter to NVA propaganda
- (6) Enemy atrocities that would tend to support the enemy's purpose of these atrocities.
- (7) Controversial political issues of national or local consequence.
- (8) Discussion of religions except with reference to restrictions imposed by the NVA/VC.

d. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Exploit Hoi Chanhs at every opportunity for Psyops purposes. This exploitation will be carried out by the fastest means available. Commanders will insure proper treatment of Hoi Chanhs.
- (2) Do not exploit PW's for Psyops purposes.
- (3) The attached HB Psyops teams will be under control of the C-2 or S-3 and will accompany each Brigade TAC CP upon displacement. Each Brigade Psyop Team will be used on a daily basis to exploit targets. Each team will broadcast at least two (2) hours per day.
- (4) Maximum use will be made of armed propaganda teams to enhance the face-to-face Psyop effort and to support civil action.

E-2

SECRET

SECRET

- (5) Normal Psyops aircraft missions, leaflet and poster production, and tapes will be requested as required. Requests for quick reaction leaflets and tapes will be submitted to G-5 by fastest means available.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Missions for following day will be submitted NLT 1800 hrs.
- b. Request APT's as required.
- c. Brigades submit NLT 1800 hrs daily a telephonic report of arial and ground loudspeaker time, number of leaflets and posters disseminated by organic means, and number of Hoi Chanhs.

5. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

OFIAN 07-68

Acknowledge

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION: Same as OFIAN 07-68

OFFICIAL:



RUMPH
G-5

L - 3

REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL 30
DAYS AFTER EXECUTION.

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of 60 Copies
 HQ 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (YD 536320), RVN
 071800H May 1968
 EMS

Annex M, (Deception Plan) to OPLAN 07-68

Reference: OPLAN 07-68

1. (U) Situation

- a. Enemy Forces Annex B, Current INTSUMS
- b. Friendly Forces OPLAN 07-68

2. (S) Mission. 1st Air Cav Div conducts deceptive operations to lead the enemy to believe that friendly forces are not withdrawing from the A SHAU VALLEY.

3. (S) Execution

a. Concept of operations:

(1) Maneuver. 1st ACD conducts deceptive operations in the A SHAU VALLEY to deceive enemy as to actual withdrawal operations. 1st and 3d Bde will conduct false reconnaissance and insertion in current AO's in conjunction with scheduled extraction plan. 1-9 Cav continues reconnaissance in support of brigade deception operations.

(2) Fires. False insertion preceded by normal prep fires. Tac Air and Arc Light Strikes support deception operations.

b. 1st Bde:

(1) E-Day thru E+7 conduct false recon and insertion in conjunction with scheduled extractions in assigned AO.

(2) After final extraction of 3d Bde, conduct false recon and insertion in 3d Bde AO.

c. 3d Bde: E-Day thru E+3 conduct false recon and insertions in conjunction with scheduled extraction in assigned AO.

THIS OPLAN REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL
 30 DAYS AFTER EXECUTION

SECRET

SECRET

Annex M, (Deception Plan) to OPLAN 07-68 (Cont)

- d. 1-9 Cav: GS
- e. 8th Engr: GS
- f. Div Arty: GS
- g. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Appendix 1, Schedule of Events.
 - (2) Appendix 2, Deceptive Radio Messages.
 - (3) Appendix 3, Arc Light Targets.
 - (4) False insertions will be scheduled with extraction plan to preclude excess flying time.
- 4. (U) Administration and Logistics. Omitted
- 5. (S) Command and Signal
 - a. Signal
 - (1) Div Sig site remains on signal hill until E+8.
 - (2) Deceptive radio messages; Appendix 2.
 - b. Command. Div Tac CP, signal hill, extracts E+4.

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
MG

APPENDICES:

- 1. Schedule of events
- 2. Deceptive radio messages
- 3. Arc light targets

DISTRIBUTION: Annex

OFFICIAL:

ROSS
G3*SECRET*

M-2

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy _____ of 61 Copies
HQ 1st Air Cav Div
Camp Evans (YD 536320), LA
071800H May 1968
LWS

Appendix 1, (Schedule of Events) to Annex M, (Deception Plan) to OPLAN 07-68 (U).

DAY

ACTIVITY

- E-1 - 3d Bde conducts false recon south of LZ Tiger.
1-9 Cav conducts recon supported by Tac Air.
3d Bde requests air strikes for area south of Tiger.
Bdes continue air strikes in AO's for duration of extraction.
1st Bde coordinates air strikes in 3d ARVN Regt AO
- E-Day - 3d Bde conducts false insertion - LZ south of Tiger.
1-9 Cav continues recon supported by Tac Air.
- E+1 - Recon continues
- E+2 - 3d Bde conducts false insertion - south east of TIGER.
1-9 Cav continues recon and air strikes.
- E+3 - 1st Bde conducts false insertion Southwest of Pepper and west of LUC.
1-9 Cav continues recon and air strikes.
- E+4 - 1st Bde conducts false insertion South of LUCY.
1-9 Cav increases recon activities south of Ta B.T.
1st Bde continues air strikes in 3d Bde AO.
- E+5 - 1st Bde conducts false insertion vicinity a SHAU.
1-9 Cav continues recon and air strikes.
- E+6 - 1st Bde conducts false insertion north of Pepper.
recon and air strikes continue.

ACKNOWLEDGE:

THIS OPLAN REGRADED CONFIDENTIAL
30 DAYS AFTER EXECUTION

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X(Distribution) to OPLAN 07-68

OFFICIAL:

ROSS
G3

SECRET

M 3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy _____ of 60 Copies
 HQ 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (YD 536320), RVN
 071800H May 1968
 LWS

Appendix 2, (Deceptive Radio Messages) to Annex M, (Deception Plan) to OPLAN 07-68 (U).

1. (U) The following messages will be transmitted between 1st and 3d Bdes and Div Tac CP.
 2. (C) Messages
 - (a) E-1

From tac CP to 3d Bde: Request location of LZ for next day's air assault (false insertion).
 - (b) E-Day

From Tac CP to 3d Bde: Request results of recon south of LZ TIGER.
 Request status of air assault (false insertion) and name of LZ.
 - (c) E+2

From 3d Bde to Tac CP: Report of completion of air assault (false insertion) southeast of TIGER.
 - (d) E+3

From 1st Bde to Tac CP: Report of completion of air assault (false insertion).
 From Tac CP to 1st Bde: Request info as to location and name of LZ.
 - (e) E+4

From 1st Bde to Tac CP: Report of completion of air assault (false insertion).
 - (f) E+5

From 1st Bde to Tac CP: Report of completion of air assault (false insertion).
 - (g) E+6

From 1st Bde to Tac CP: Report to completion of air assault (false insertion).
3. (C) The above message subjects are not restrictive; operational traffic should be designed to give indication of continuing operation in the A SHAU VALLEY.

SECRET

THIS OPLAN DEGRADED COI
 30 DAYS AFTER EXECUTION

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 2, (Deceptive Radio Messages) to Annex M, (Deception Plan) to
OPLAN 07-68 (U) (Cont).

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION:

OFFICIAL:

Welch
ROSS
G3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy _____ of 61 Copies
HQ 1st Air Cav Div
Camp Evans (YD 536320), RVN
071800H May 1968
LWS

Appendix 3, (Arc Light Targets) to Annex M, (Deception Plan) to OPLAN
67-68 (U).

1. (S) The following ARC LIGHT targets will be requested by this Hq as part of this deception plan.

(a) YD 267078 - YD 270068 - YD 250064 - YD 248075 TOT: NET 122000
May, NLT, 140700 May.

(b) YC 534796 - YC 544794 - YC539774 - YC530777 TOT: NET 152000
May, NLT 180700 May.

2. (U) Brigades and 1-9 Cav forward additional targets as required.

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
MG

DISTRIBUTION:

OFFICIAL


ROSS
G3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of 61 Copies
 HQ, 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (ZD 55320), RVN
 180007 May 1968
 EWS

Annex X (Distribution) to OPLAN 07-68 (U)

Chief of Staff	1	CG, 1st ARVN Div	1
G1	1	13th Sig Bn	2
G2	2	ALO	1
G3	3	DISCOM	2
G4	1	AG Files	2
G5	1	CG, III MAF	3
1st Bde	2	CG, Prov Corps Vietnam	9
2d Bde	2	CG, 3d Mar Div	1
3d Bde	2	CG, 101st AB Div	3
196th Inf Bde	2	191 st MI Det	1
1-9 Cav	2	Div SSO	1
Div Arty	3	CG, 1st MAW	2
11th Avn Gp	3	CG, TF X Ray	1
PMO	1	CG, 7th USAF	1
8th Engr Bn	2	CG, USASUFCOM, Da Nang, RVN	2
		CO, 3d ARVN Regt	1
		TOTAL COPIES	61

ACKNOWLEDGE:

TOLSON
 MG

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X, Distribution

OFFICIAL:


 ROSS
 G3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-2497-68

Copy 49 of 51 copies
 HQ 1st Air Cav Div
 Camp Evans (YD 536320) RVN
 081800 H May 1968
 HBS

Appendix I (Air Movement Table) to Annex H (Administration and Logistics) To OPLAN 07-68
 (Note: Superceeds Annex J Time Schedule)

220868

Reference: Maps Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheets 6541 1-IV; 6441 1-IV; 6341 I; 6442 1-IV; 6342 1-IV.

DATE	PRIORITY	LOAD TIME	PZ	LZ	TYPE A/C	UNIT	TROOPS	VEHICLES	GENERAL CARGO	SORTIES
E Day	1	0600	Lillian	Stallion	UH-1	2/1 ARVN				70
10 My	1	0600	Tiger	Evans	CH-47	105 Btry				20
	2	ASAP	Tiger	Stallion	UH-1	5-7 Cav	420	**		70
	2	ASAP	Tiger	Evans	CH-47	5-7 CP		**		2
	3	ASAP	Pepper	Evans	CH-47	3d Bde CP (-)				3
	1	0800	Stallion	Quang Tri	USAF	2/1 ARVN	559	0	0	
E+1	1	0600	Lillian	PK-17	UH-1	Bn ARVN	562			71
11 My	1	0700	Stallion	Evans	USAF	5-7 Cav	630	2 Mules	6000 lbs	
	1	0600	Goodman	Evans	CH-54	155 Btry				6
	1	0600	Goodman	Evans	CH-47	155 Btry				20
	2	ASAP	Pepper	Evans	CH-47	3d Bde CP (-)				3
	3	ASAP	Lillian	Evans	CH-47	D Trp 1/9		4 1/4 ton w/RR		4

SECRET

Regraded CONFIDENTIAL 30 days after execution.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>DATE</u>	<u>PRIORITY</u>	<u>LOAD TIME</u>	<u>RE</u>	<u>LZ</u>	<u>TYPE A/C</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TROOPS</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>GENERAL CARGO</u>	<u>SORTIES</u>
E+2	1	0600	Lillian	Stallion	CH-47	105 Btry				17
12 My	1	0800	Stallion	Quang Tri	USAF	105 Btry	95	6 105mm How 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ton trk 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ton Trl	72,000 lbs	
	2	ASAP	Lillian	Evans	UH-1	Eng Plt	28			5
	2	ASAP	Lillian	PK-17	CH-47	105 Btry ARVN				15
	3	ASAP	Lillian	PK-17	CH-47	Regt CP ARVN	150	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ton trk	3 tents	4
	3	ASAP	Lillian	Evans	CH-47	Regt CP ARVN		1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ton trk		
	4	ASAP	Goodman	Stallion	CH-47	105 Btry				20
	1	ASAP	Goodman	Stallion	UH-1	Co 1-7				25
	5	ASAP	Goodman	Stallion	CH-47	1-7 CP				
	6	ASAP	Lillian	Evans	CH-47	D Trp 1/9		3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ton trk 2 RR		3
	7	ASAP	Lillian	Evans	CH-47	Engr Plt				1
	1	0600	Vic Goodman	Stallion	UH-1	1-7 Cav (3 Cos)				

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	PRIORITY	LOAD TIME	PZ	LZ	TYPE A/C	UNIT	TROOPS	VEHICLES	GENERAL CARGO	SOFT
E+3	2	ASAP	Lillian	PK-17	UH-1	2/3 ArVN	570			72
13 My	1	0600	Stallion	Evans	USAF	1-7 Cav 3 Co's	532	2 miles 1 1/4 ton trk 1 1/4 ton trl	20,000 lbs	
	3		Goodman	Evans	UH-1	Co 1-7	150			25
E+4	1	0600	Pepper	Stallion	UH-1	2-7 Cav 3 Co's	545			75
14 My	1	0600	Lucy	Stallion	CH-47	105 Btry				20
	1	0600	Stallion	Evans	USAF	Div Tac CP	42			
	2	ASAP	Pepper	Stallion	CH-47	2-7 CP				2
	3	ASAP	Lucy	Stallion	CH-47	1-12 CP				4
	4	ASAP	Stallion	Evans	CH-47	Div Tac CP				7
	5	ASAP	Stallion	Evans	CH-47	Sig Equip				7
E+5	1	0600	Pepper	vic Evans	UH-1	Co 2-7				25
15 My	1	0600	Pepper	Evans	CH-47	105 Btry				20
	1	0600	Stallion	Evans	USAF	2-7 Cav	580	0	2,000 lbs	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>DATE</u>	<u>PRIORITY</u>	<u>LOAD TIME</u>	<u>PZ</u>	<u>PZ</u>	<u>TYPE A/C</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TROOPS</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>GENERAL CARGO</u>	<u>SCOUT</u>
E+6	1	0600	Sig Hill	Evans	CH-47	Sig Equip				6
16 My	1	0600	Stallion	Evans	USAF	DISCOM/FSE	74	3 2 1/2 ton trk 4 fork lifts 2 Mocon 4 1/4 ton w/trl 1 1/4 ton amb 1 mule	754,000 lbs	
	2	ASAP	Stallion	Quang Tri	USAF	105 Btry	73	6 105 How 3 1/4 ton 1 3/4 ton 1 mule	27,100 lbs	
	3	ASAP	Stallion	Quang Tri	USAF	1-12 Cav	551	2 1/4 ton 5 mules	13,600 lbs	
E+7	1	0600	Stallion	Vic Betty	UH-1	2 Co's 2-8				50
17 My	1	0600	Stallion	Betty	CH-54	155 Btry				6
	1	0600	Stallion	Betty	CH-47	155 Btry				20
	1	0600	Stallion	Quang Tri	USAF	105 Btry	95	6 105 How	27,000 lbs	
	2	ASAP	Stallion	Quang Tri	USAF	1-8 Cav	583	3 1/4 ton 8 mules	14,770 lbs	
	2	ASAP	Stallion	Evans	CH-54	Engr Equip				8
	2	ASAP	Stallion	Evans	CH-47	Engr Equip				9
	3	ASAP	Stallion	Quang Tri	USAF	1st Bde CP	209	2 mules 13 1/4 ton w/trl	30,000 lbs	
	3	ASAP	Stallion	Evans	CH-54	Tower				1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>DATE</u>	<u>PRIORITY</u>	<u>LOAD TIME</u>	<u>PZ</u>	<u>LZ</u>	<u>TYPE A/C</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TROOPS</u>	<u>VEHICLES</u>	<u>GENERAL CHARGES</u>	<u>SORTIES</u>
	3	ASAP	Stallion	Evans	CH-47	GCA				5
	4	ASAP	Stallion	Evans	USAF	POL Equip	3	0	25,750 lbs	
	5	ASAP	Stallion	Evans	USAF	D Trp 1-9	30	2 mules 1 lmg jeep 7 1/4 ton w/trl		
E+8	1	0600	Cecile	Betty	CH-47	105 Btry				20
8 My	2	ASAP	Cecile	Betty	CH-47	2-8 CP				4
	1	ASAP	Cecile	Vic Betty	UH-1	2 Co's 2-8				50
E+9	1	0600	Sig Hill	Evans	CH-47	Sig Equip				4
9 My	2	ASAP	Sig Hill	Evans	CH-47	Arty Plt				4
	3	ASAP	Sig Hill	Evans	CH-47	Scty Plt				5

Acknowledge

TOLSON
Maj Gen

Distribution: Same as OPLAN 07-68

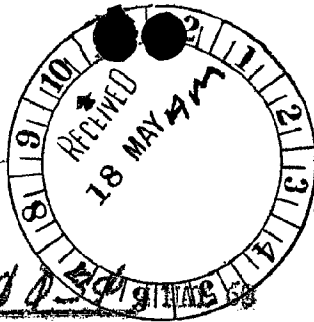
OFFICIAL

S. J. RINGEL

for G-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED



DRAFTED BY:
PHONE:
CWO:

ROUTINE

FROM: CG 3D MAR DIV
TO: CG 3D MAR
CG 2D BDE 1ST AIR CAV DIV
CG 3D BN 21ST INF 196 LIGHT INF BDE

CONGRATULATORY MESSAGE

//UNCLASSIFIED//

1. THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM GEN WESTMORELAND QUOTE
OPERATION NAPOLEON SALINE FIGHTING VICINITY DONG HA HAS TAKEN HEAVY TOLL
OF HEAVY FORCES DURING PAST 10 DAYS. PARTICULARLY NOTWORTHY HAVE BEEN
ACTIONS BY 1/5 USMC ON 5 MAY, 1/5 CAV (US) ON 9 MAY, AND 3/21ST INF (US)
ON 9 AND 11 MAY. OUTSTANDING AIR AND ARMY FIRE SUPPORT HAS PLAYED
MAJOR ROLE IN THESE BATTLES. CONGRATULATIONS TO ALL END QUOTE.

2. PLEASE ADD MY CONGRATULATIONS TO ALL CONCERNED. MGEN TOMPKINS.

CCN:

159

RELEASED BY:

180030Z MAY 68 S/S

stand/CG 273

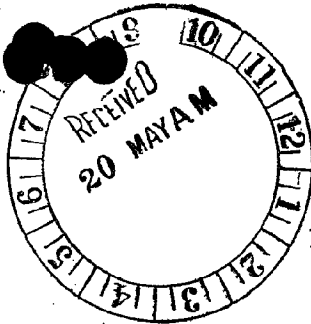
18

00

30

Encl 120

DECLASSIFIED



IMMEDIATE 190302 MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: 9TH MARINES
INFO: 3D MARINES
//CONFIDENTIAL//

OPCON

1. CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON 3/9 (-) FROM 9TH MARINES
181615H MAY 68 AND PASSES SAME TO 3D MARINES SAME DTG.

GP-4

CCN

1723

RELEASED BY

W Chapman

SHAVE COC	
DRAFTER	3D MARDIV
SEC 3	PHONE
CWO	
CHIEF	
G-3 W.O.	
G-4 W.O.	
COPO	
APD	
ACTION	

G-3

stand/CG 223

COC

19

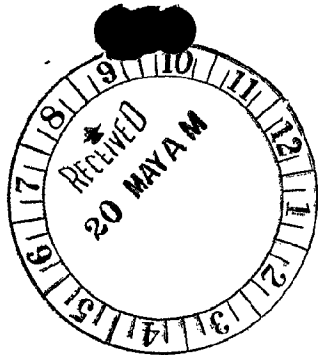
03

02

Encl 121

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



DRAFTER 3/JAD/gir
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARB FVCC
 CWO 743D CHIEF

IMMEDIATE 19201 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG TF HOTEL
 3D MARINES
 INFO: CG PCV

//SECRET//

OPCON

1. FOR 3D MARINES: CHOP 3D BN, 9TH MARINES MINUS ONE
 RIFLE COMPANY TO CG TF HOTEL EFF 19¹⁶⁰⁶ ~~20~~ MAY 68.
2. FOR CG TF HOTEL: ASSUME OPCON 3D BN, 9TH MARINES ON
 ARRIVAL KSCB. REPORT TIME ACTUAL ARRIVAL AND COMPLETION
 OF LIFT.

GP-4

CCN 1227REL BY A. L. Melian

G-3 (12 copies)

1/4/CG 2m3

COC

SECRET

Encl 122

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

P

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) PMF
PFO San Francisco 96602

46/RBT/rdm
5080
20 May 1968

MEMORANDUM

For: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
Via: Chief of Staff

Subj: Report of the Quang Tri Province Combined Rice Denial
Sub-Committee

Ref: (a) CG 3d MarDiv ltr 3/ALM/mvp over 5420 of 11 May 1968

Encl: (1) Attendance lists for Rice Denial Meetings
(2) Overlay of Quang Tri Province Rice Areas
(3) Overlay of 1st ARVN Regiment Operation Areas

1. Meetings. An initial meeting of the Sub-Committee was called by the ACoS, G-5, 3d Marine Division, in the capacity of Sub-Committee chairman as appointed by reference (a), on 16 May 1968. Prior to this, on 15 May 1968, ACoS, G-5 attended a preliminary meeting held by Vietnamese officials. A report of the discussions held at these meetings is contained below. Enclosure (1) is attached for information.

2. Tactical Plans

a. The Code name for the Rice Denial operation is Lam Son 224. Responsibilities of the ARVN Regiments for rice denial operations were designated by the 1st ARVN Division during its Rice Denial Plan presentation in Hue on 14 May 1968. In Quang Tri Province, the 2d ARVN Regiment is responsible for the area north of the Cua Viet River, while the 1st ARVN Regiment is responsible for the area south of the river.

b. Rice Denial operations will be carried out in Areas A1 and A2 by the 1st ARVN Regiment, and in Area A5 by RF units, during the period 16-31 May. The 1st ARVN Regiment will conduct operations in Areas A4 and A5 from 1-15 June. These areas are depicted on enclosure (2), which is the more significant overlay for 3d Marine Division purposes. An additional overlay, enclosure (3), is included for information only.

c. The 1st ARVN Regiment will have OpCon of only two battalions, 1/1 and 3/1, for these rice denial operations. 2/1 chopped OpCon to 1st ARVN Division on 16 May and 4/1 will remain

Encl 124

at La Vang to guard Quang Tri City. The tactical CP of the 1st ARVN Regiment was established at Hai Lang District Hq (vic YD 415479) on 16 May.

3. Logistical Matters

a. Quang Tri Sector has not yet received an answer from PCV on their request for 30 trucks and 4 helicopters to transport rice. The Sector Chief of Staff was informed that PCV could not take action on these request until specific dates and locations were furnished by Sector. This problem was resolved by providing that Sector will submit requests for transportation support, depending on the area, three days in advance to either 1st ACD or 3d Marine Division. If the appropriate division is unable to fill the request, PCV will provide the necessary augmentation to do so.

b. None of the 80,000,000 \$VN requested from Saigon to support this operation has yet been received. There was general agreement among the Vietnamese that no funds will be forthcoming from Saigon. Major Nhiem stated that the people would store their rice in GVN facilities without payment if they can be assured of its security.

4. Additional Rice Harvest Data

a. As of 15 May, 43% of the rice in Hai Lang District had been harvested as well as 30% in Mai Linh, and 25% in Trieu Phong. It was estimated that the VC/NVA will not be able to transport whatever rice they might procure to their base areas prior to 15 June. This time frame includes the necessary periods for farmers to complete threshing and bagging their harvested rice.

b. The expected yield from the harvest is now estimated to be:

Mai Linh District	2,000 metric tons
Trieu Phong and Hai Lang Districts	11,000 metric tons
Cam Lo District	1,000 metric tons
Gio Linh District	7,000 metric tons

5. FWMAF Assistance. Vietnamese officials requested that:

- a. The present 3d Marines' AOR be moved south to the east-west 58 grid line.
- b. One Marine Corps Bn (-) be assigned to secure Areas A3 and A4 during the period from 16 May - 1 June that the 1st ARVN Regiment will be conducting operations in A1 and A2.
- c. FWMAF units operate in zones X, Y, and J, with one U.S. Battalion assigned to area X.
- d. The ETA of 1st ACD forces at the Thua Thien/Quang Tri border be furnished to Sector.
- e. One U.S. battalion be assigned ASAP to the Thua Thien Quang Tri border.
- f. A USMC liaison officer be assigned to the 1st ARVN Regiment CP effective 1 June when the Regiment begins operations in Areas A3 and A4. Since the 1st ACD has assumed responsibility for an additional AOR covering most of Areas A1 and A2, the expected arrival on 17 May of a liaison officer from 1st ACD to 1st ARVN Regiment would suffice until 1 June.
- g. Transportation support from FWMAF.
- h. 195,000 100-Kilo capacity ricebags are needed from CORDS.

6. Comments re: above requests

- a. 3d Marine Division and 1st ACD Representatives pointed out that their divisions did not have the forces available to assign a battalion to Areas A3 and A4. ACoS, G-5, 3d Marine Division and 1st ACD, stated that PCV must resolve this.
- b. The 1st ARVN Division's numbering system for rice protection operating areas is different from that employed by Quang Tri Sector. It was generally agreed that this was something which the VN officials should work out among themselves.
- c. District Advisor to Trai Phong believed that one USMC company should be sufficient to secure Area A3 but the Acting PAS, Quang Tri did not concur and considers that a minimum of one USMC battalion (-) is required in this area.

7. Problem Areas

- a. The tardiness in commencing joint planning until after the rice harvest had already begun.
- b. The necessity for FVMAF units in northeastern Trieu Phong District; i.e. areas A3 and A4.
- c. The lack of GVN financial support which will be especially crippling unless CORDS takes energetic steps to procure sufficient rice bags and storage facilities. There is no reason to suspect that CORDS will exhibit such unusual drive.
- d. The general impression that the ARVN officers do not regard the Rice Denial Operation as feasible and that they will limit their efforts to the production of complicated overlays and ambitious plans in order to satisfy U.S. officers.
- e. No one individual on the Committee, either American or Vietnamese, possesses the necessary authority to order various units and agencies to perform certain tasks, which are essentially military in nature.

J. E. LO PRETE
Colonel, USMC
Chairman, Combined
Rice Denial Sub-
Committee

ATTENDANCE LISTS FOR RICE DENIAL MEETINGS

1. 15 May 1968

Col Phu	Chief of Staff, 1st ARVN Div
Col Am	Quang Tri Province Chief
Col Myers	Commanding Officer, 26th Marines
Col Lo Prete	ACoS, G-5, 3d Marine Division
LtCol Hanh	Commanding Officer, 1st ARVN Regt
LtCol Huan	Executive Officer, 1st ARVN Regt
LtCol Thrasher	Acting PBA Quang Tri Province
Maj Chu	Chief of Staff, Quang Tri Sector
Maj Ferguson	Senior Advisor, 1st ARVN Regt
Capt Brennan	G-5 Section, 3d Marine Division

2. 16 May 1968

Col Lo Prete	ACoS, G-5, 3d Marine Division
LtCol Huan	Executive Officer, 1st ARVN Regt
LtCol Gia	Commanding Officer, 2d ARVN Regt
LtCol Thrasher	Acting PBA, Quang Tri Province
LtCol Palatas	G-5 Plans, 3d Marine Division
Maj Longacre	G-3 Plans, PCV
Maj Rovigno	G-3 PsyOps, 3d Marine Division
Maj Nhan	Deputy Province Chief for Security, Quang Tri Province
Maj Nhien	Trieu Phong District Chief
Maj McMahon	Senior Advisor, Trieu Phong

Enclosure (3)

Maj Sanderson	Quang Tri Sector Staff Advisor
Maj Chu	Quang Tri Sector Chief of Staff
Maj Roe	G-2 3d Marine Division
Maj Hauman	G-5 1st ACD
Maj Hagerty	S-3 26th Marines
Capt Pons	G-3 1st ACD
Capt Brennan	G-5 Section 3d Marine Division
Mr Phuong	Assistant to Deputy Province Chief for Administration
Mr Clary	Deputy PSA for Raw Life Development

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force Hotel
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

5/gab
20 May 1968

CONFIDENTIAL
MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Consolidation of Scotland II and Lancaster AO's;
proposal for
Encl: (1) Discussion Paper: Proposal For Consolidation
of Command of Scotland II and Lancaster AO's

1. In view of the very large areas (2000 Square Kilometers) of the combined Scotland II and Lancaster Areas of Operation, and the desirability of applying economy of force measures to make available the resources to exploit opportunities anywhere in northwestern Quang Tri Province, it appears that consolidation of both areas under Task Force Hotel might facilitate quick concentration of effort at critical points of decision. Details of a proposal for this consolidation are contained in enclosure (1).

C. W. Hoffman
G. W. HOFFMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 125

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PROPOSAL FOR CONSOLIDATION OF
COMMAND OF SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER
AREAS OF OPERATION

SUMMARY

The SCOTLAND II AO and adjacent LANCASTER AO comprise some 2,000 square kilometers of the northwestern approaches to ICTZ and are bounded by 150 kilometers of North Vietnam and Laos border. Developing events in the eastern 3d Marine Division AO and elsewhere in ICTZ make it unlikely that the present seven infantry battalions assigned to SCOTLAND II and LANCASTER will be substantially increased in the near future. Considerations of economy of force and span of control suggest that tactical effectiveness might be enhanced by assigning both AO's to Task Force Hotel.

DISCUSSION

The SCOTLAND II and LANCASTER AO's bear a direct tactical relationship to each other. The SCOTLAND AO contains principal enemy avenues of approach into the LANCASTER AO. The LANCASTER AO contains the SCOTLAND II logistic base and a portion of the SCOTLAND II MSR. *LSR* Although LANCASTER forces now have responsibility for LZ CAMEO and fifteen kilometers of Route #9, the only military significance of that LZ and MSR is support of SCOTLAND II.

The large area and long border offer a wide range of possibilities where the enemy might be hunted down, or where he might choose to attempt again to achieve a military victory. That situation creates a requirement to mass forces and deploy them rapidly over long distances to engage the enemy as he is fixed. The ability to call on both SCOTLAND II and LANCASTER troops would facilitate mounting single integrated operations of this type. Further, a joint force of substantial size might be assembled from both AO's when neither AO could individually spare sufficient forces for such an operation.

In addition, the limited helicopter and fixed wing assets, and force general support artillery could be controlled and allocated more productively through a single headquarters for both AO's. A similar advantage would accrue regarding mutual support by the regiments' general and direct support artillery.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 125

CONFIDENTIAL

TASK FORCE HOTEL COMMAND GROUP

Task Force Hotel (originally Task Force Glick) was assembled in early April 1968 to manage the retrograde of heavy equipment and supplies from Khe Sanh. A minimum size temporary staff was manned and equipped accordingly, so that it could be scaled down easily and eventually dissolved when the job of clearing Khe Sanh was complete.

On 15 April, the Task Force mission was significantly altered, when the Task Force was ordered to, "Conduct search and destroy operations throughout AO to kill enemy, detect and destroy enemy positions, supplies and equipment," to hold certain specified key terrain and to secure Route #9 in the SCOTLAND II AO from Khe Sanh east. The composition of the staff was not substantially altered at that time.

The Task Force Hotel Command Group as originally constituted had sufficient personnel and equipment to control a Marine Regiment and an Army Brigade. That was possible, however, because of the relatively independent artillery arrangement between the Brigade and the Regiment, and because Task Force Hotel Command Group utilized, as it still does, the communication facilities of the 1st Marines. In addition the KEYHOLE reconnaissance program was in its early stages of development.

Working with the present staff, plus a small augmentation, CG TF Hotel could command forces deployed over both AO's. In general that augmentation would consist of a minimum size Task Force FSCC, an additional officer and NCO in the G-2 section to assist in controlling a considerably broadened reconnaissance/sensor effort, one additional junior officer in the G-3 section, sufficient communications personnel and equipment to permit independent (non-satellite) operation of the Command Group, plus a small Headquarters Section. Specific needs in personnel and equipment to provide this added capability are listed in the attachment to this proposal.

SHIFT OF CP LOCATION

For the immediate future, TF Hotel Command Group would continue to function from its present location as the personnel and equipment augmentation is integrated into the present command structure. At the same time, a suitable site at Ca Lu, LZ GAMEDO or Camp CARROL might be selected as a future CP location. Before displacement of the Command

CONFIDENTIAL

Post to the new site, suitable working spaces would be prepared. In this regard a combination of the standard Dye Marker bunkers appears to be the most convenient approach to the problem of COC, DASC, FSCC, and related working space preparation. The matter of future CP location, and specific CP layout are being made the subject of a separate study.

ATTACHMENT TO PROPOSAL FOR CONSOLIDATION OF COMMAND OF
SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER AREAS OF OPERATION

PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

1. PERSONNEL

a. Headquarters Section

On Hand

1 Headquarters Commandant	1 Major
---------------------------	---------

Needed

1 Hqtrs Section NCO	1 SSgt
2 Driver	2 Pfc/LCpl
4 Police, Camp Maint	4 Pfc/LCpl Gen Du
1 Generator Operator	1 Pfc/LCpl
1 Supply NCO	1 Sgt

b. G-1/Admin Section

On Hand

1 G-1/AdminO	1 Capt
1 CG's Stenographer	1 GySgt
1 Admin Chief	1 SSgt
1 S&C Clerk	1 Sgt
1 Clerk Typist	
1 Runner	1 LCpl

Needed

None

c. G-2 Section

On Hand

1 G-2 Officer	1 LtCol
1 Target Information Officer	1 Capt
1 Intelligence Chief	1 GySgt
1 Asst Intelligence Chief	1 SSgt
1 Intelligence Assistant	1 Sgt
3 Intelligence Assistant	3 Cpl

Needed

1 Recon/Sensor Officer	1 Capt/Maj
1 Recon/Sensor NCO	1 GySgt
1 Intel Clerk/Typist	1 Cpl

d. G-3 Section

On Hand

1 G-3 Officer	1 Maj
1 G-3 Ops Officer	1 Maj
1 Fire Support Coordinator	1 Maj
1 Air Liaison Officer (WatchO)	1 Capt(NA)
1 COC Officer/ReportsO	1 Capt
2 COC Watch Officer	2 Lt
1 Ops Chief	1 GySgt
1 Map NCO	1 Sgt
1 Clerk Typist	1 LCpl
1 Draftsman	1 LCpl
2 COC Watch Clerk	2 Sgt/Cpl

Needed

2 FSC Watch Officers	2 Lt/Capt
1 ALO (WatchO)	1 Lt/Capt (NA)
2 FSCC Watch NCO	2 Sgt

e. G-4 Section

On Hand

1 G-4 Officer	1 Maj
1 G-4 Ops/EngO	1 Lt
1 MT Off/EmbarkO	1 Lt
1 G-4 Chief	1 SSgt
1 Embark NCO	1 Sgt
1 Clerk Typist	1 Cpl

Needed

1 Asst G-4	1 Capt
1 Driver/Runner/Messenger	1 Pfc/LCpl

f. Air Section

On Hand

1 Air Officer (Fixed Wing)	1 Maj (NA)
1 Asst Air Officer (Helo)	1 Maj (NA)

Plus complete Khe Sanh DASC to redeploy as package if and when TF Hotel Command Post displaces.

Needed

None

g. Communication Electronics Section

On Hand

1 Comm Plat Cmdr	1 Lt
1 Msg Center Chief	1 SSgt
10 Wiremen	10 Pfc/Cpl
10 Radio Operators	10 Pfc/Cpl
10 Msg Center Men	10 Pfc/Cpl

Needed

1 Comm Chief	1 GySgt
1 Radio Chief	1 SSgt
5 Radio Operators	5 Pfc/Cpl
5 Msg Center Men	5 Pfc/Cpl
2 Teletype Repair (KW-7 Repair)	2 Enl MOS 2815
1 Radio Repair (KY-8 Repair)	1 Enl MOS 2847

2. EQUIPMENT NEEDED

a. Engineer, Police, Miscellaneous

Minimum list of needed supplies to be provided (water cans, shovel, carpenter tools, etc.).

b. Administrative

1 Reproduction Machine (Ditto, Mimeo)
1 Field Safe
2 Desk Set, office supply
2 Desk Set, field

c. G-2

1 Field Safe

d. G-3

None

e. G-4

- 1 PC
- 2 1/4 Ton 4X4 with trailer

f. Communications/Electronics

AN/TGC-14 Teletypewriter 7 each

- 1. From 3dMarDiv
- 2. To 3dMarDiv
- 3. From/To subordinate unit
- 4. From/To Subordinate unit
- 5. From COC to Div COC
- 6. Spare
- 7. Spare

AN/TT-4 Teletypewriter 2 each

This item is supplied by the U.S. Army for use at KSB. These are used on the NKP-KSB circuit.

AN/GGC-3 Reperforator, TT, Tape Cutter 3 each

- 2 Working
- 1 Spare

KW-7 Teletypewriter Crypto Equipment 7 each

- 6 On live with the teletypewriters
- 1 Spare

Ditto Machine 1 each

Military Typewriter (MC-88) 1 each

Radio RT-524 FM Non-portable 10 each

- 1. Div FSCG
- 2. Div TAC
- 3. TF TAC
- *4. TF FD
- *5. TF ALNO

6. 1stMar FD
7. FD second regiment
8. 1stMar TAR/TACP
9. TAR/TACP second regiment
10. Spare

*These radios can possibly be substituted for by a piece of HF equipment with GRA-6 remote. If used we would require two less of each of the following. Antenna RS-292, and radio remote GRA-39.

Radio Remote AN/GRA-39 one for each radio	9 each
Antenna RC-292 one for each radio	9 each
KY-8 Radio Crypto Equipment 3 in use on nets #1, #2, & #3 2 spare	5 each
PP-388 Power Converter 5 one each for each 2 RT-524 used to convert AC to DC	5 each
AN/MRC-83 For back up radio to Div	1 each
Telephone TA-312 For use in COC, FSCG, and all Admin phones in CP	50 each
Telephone TA-1 For linemen to trouble shoot lines	2 each
Switchboard SB-22 2 TF HOTEL switchboard 1 FSCG; 1 Spare	4 each
Terminal Box TA-125 For use throughout the TF HOTEL CP	6 each
RL-27B To assist wiremen in laying wire	2 each
Radio Relay - as required	

Power

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 20 KW 60 CPS generator | 2 each |
| 1 For comm Center, Radio, COG,
FSCG, and vital spaces | |
| 1 Spare | |

Major Miscellaneous Items Required:

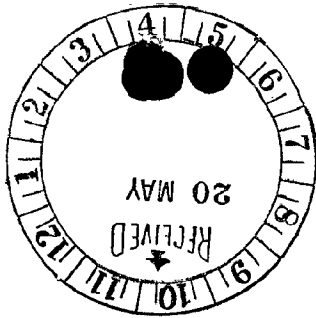
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. TK-122 teletypewriter repair kit | 1 each |
| 2. USM-15 tool kit | 1 each |
| 3. VRM-15 test set | 1 each |
| 4. Field safe | 1 each |
| 5. Various key lists and RPS material | XXXXXX |
| 6. Message center tent (GP) | 1 each |
| 7. Field desk set | 1 each |
| 8. 24 V batteries | 9 each |

Miscellaneous supplies needed by Comm Section:

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Ditto paper, rolls, teletype | 90 rolls |
| Run-off paper | 15 boxes |
| Tape, reperforator, teletype | 5 boxes |
| Columbia binders, file | 30 boxes |
| Paper cutter | 1 |
| Two-hole punch | 1 |
| Echo Fasteners | 1 box |
| Manila folders | 1 doz |
| Ball Point Pens | 2 doz |
| Paper Clips | 2 doz boxes |
| Staplers | 2 |
| Staples | 1 doz boxes |
| Scotch tape | 6 rolls |
| Batteries BA-30 | 70 Boxes |
| Electrical Tape | 15 Rolls |
| Field Message Book | 10 doz |
| Log Sheets, radio | 2 reams |
| Pencils | 5 doz |
| Pencils Sharpner | 1 |
| Repeating Coil C-161 | 10 |
| Wire WD-1/TT ON RL-159 | 20 miles |
| Wire WD-1/TT ON MX-306 | 12 rolls |
| Wireman Pliers TE-33 | 5 |
| Naval Message Forms | 20 boxes |
| (OPNAV 2110-28A) CONF | |
| (OPNAV 2110-28B) SECRET | 15 boxes |
| UNCLAS | 20 boxes |

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



DRAFTER 3/AMH/1st
 SEC 3 PHONE DIV COG
 CWO 1/15

IMMEDIATE 200525Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG 1ST MARDIV

// SECRET //

OPCON

A. CG III MAF 161010Z MAY 68

B. CG 3D MARDIV 170817Z MAY 68

1. CG 3D MARDIV PASSES OPCON 26TH ^{MAR} (-) (REIN) TO CG
 1ST MARDIV 171515H MAY 68.

2. TASK ORGANIZATION:

26TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

~~██████████~~
 Hq Co 26TH MAR
 1ST BN 26TH MAR

3D BN 26TH MAR

1ST BN 13TH MAR (-) (REIN)

A CO (-) 3D SPBN

A CO (-) 3D MT BN

C CO (-) 3D ENGR BN

C CO (-) 3D MED BN

MEYERS
 COL MEYERS

~~COL MEYERS~~

LTCOL MCEWAN

LTCOL STUDD

LTCOL HENNELLY

GP-4

CCN 1802

RELEASED BY

C. L. M... J.
 20 6 5 STAND 16 24
 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER 3P/MVP/wlk
SECTION 3 PHONE 203
CWO _____

PRIORITY _____ Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV (REIN)
TO: 26TH MAR (-)(REIN)
INFO: CG III MAF
CG PCV
CG 1ST ARVN DIV
CG 1ST ACD
CG 101ST ABN DIV
CG 1ST MAW
CG FLC
FLSG - BRAVO

// S-E-C-R-E-T //

PLANNING DIRECTIVE - BASE AREA 101

REF: A. MY 270620Z APR 68 (OPORD 13-68 - RICE DENIAL)
B. MY 230754Z APR 68 (OPORD 12-68 - RICE)
C. MAPS: NO CHANGE
D. 3D MARDIV LOI 1-67 (NOTAL)
E.
F. 3D MARDIVO P2000.4C (COMM SOP) (NOTAL)
G. 3D MARDIVO P02000.2F (COI) (NOTAL)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION.

3D MARDIV (REIN)

26TH MAR (-) (REIN)

1ST BN 26TH MAR
3D BN 26TH MAR
___ BN ___ MAR (TO BE DESIG)

3-5 ARMD CAV USA

1ST BN 13TH MAR
___ CO 3D SP BN
___ CO 3D ENGR BN

encl 127

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES.

- (1) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.
- (2) AREA STUDY - HAI LANG FOREST (PASEP)
- (3) THE HAI LANG NATIONAL FOREST (BASE AREA 101) IS A KNOWN ENEMY OPERATING AREA AND SERVES AS THE HOME BASE FOR THE 5TH, 9TH AND 812TH NVA REGIMENTS AND THE 10TH SAPPER BN. FROM CAMPS IN THE FOREST, HE LAUNCHES HIS OPERATIONS INTO THE LOWLAND COASTAL REGION AND QUANG TRI CITY. THIS IS A KNOWN ENEMY CENTER OF COMMAND AND CONTROL, INFILTRATION TERMINUS, TRAINING GROUND, REST AND LOGISTIC SUPPORT AREA.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) NO CHANGE, EXCEPT:
 - (A) 1ST ARVN DIV CONDUCTS RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN AO AND IN COOPERATION/COORDINATION WITH 3D MARDIV, CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO ADJACENT TO 3D MARDIV.
 - (B) 1ST ACD SUPPORTS RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO IN COORDINATION WITH 3D MARDIV.
 - (C) 101ST ABN DIV COORDINATES RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE.

- C. ASSUMPTION. THAT WEATHER CONDITIONS WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EMPLOYMENT OF HELICOPTERS IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

2. MISSION.

3D MARDIV (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO, COORDINATES ALL U.S. RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, CONDUCTS SUPPLEMENTAL RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED DISTRICTS OF QUANG TRI PROVINCE, AND IS PREPARED TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS AND A MULTI-BATTALION HELIBORNE RAID INTO THE HAI LANG NATIONAL FOREST (BASE AREA 101), IN ORDER TO CAPTURE/DESTROY ENEMY LOGISTIC CACHES, INSTALLATIONS/MATERIEL, OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE, KILL OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL AND TO HAMPER HIS FUTURE USE OF THE AREA AS AN OPERATING BASE.

3. EXECUTION.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

- (1) PHASE I (1 TO 15 MAY 68). 3D MARDIV CONTINUES RICE DENIAL OPS AS ASSIGNED IN REF A.
- (2) PHASE II (16³⁰ MAY). SURVEILLANCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES IN AND ADJACENT TO BASE AREA 101 TO INCLUDE BA LONG VALLEY COMMENCES;; THE KNOWN BASE AREA IS INTERDICTED WITH SUPPORTING ARMS H&I FIRES IN INCREASING INTENSITY; PRU'S ARE INSERTED, AIRBORNE "SNIFFER" (APD) READINGS ARE TAKEN; SELECTIVE AREA DEFOLIATION IS BEGUN; SELECTED AREAS ARE SEEDED WITH CRYSTAL CS; AND ACQUISITION OF SPECIALIZED ENGINEER EQUIPMENT COMMENCES. SATURATION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN THE PERIPHERIES OF BASE AREA 101 IS ~~STEPPED UP~~ ^{INCREASED}.

(3) PHASE III (1-15 JUNE 68).

(A) IN THE HAI LANG NATIONAL FOREST (BASE AREA 101),
INTENSIFIED INTELLIGENCE EFFORTS CONTINUE, TO INCLUDE,
EMPLACEMENT OF SENSOR DEVICES; USE OF NIGHT VISION
DEVICES; INSERTION OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS; EXECUTION
OF AERIAL PHOTO MISSIONS; COLLECTION OF SLAR/IR DATA;
CONTINUATION OF "SNIFFER" MISSIONS; AND EXECUTION OF
DIRECTED RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS. SMALL SCALE
HELICOPTER DECEPTION OPERATIONS ARE BEGUN. SPECIALIZED
TRAINING CONTINUES. SUPPORTING ARMS H&I FIRES ARE
INCREASED, SELECTIVE ARCLIGHTS ARE PROGRAMMED AND TPQ
DROPS COMMENCE. GRAVEL AND DRAGON TOOTH DROPS ARE
MADE IN SELECTED AREAS, TO INCLUDE THE BA LONG VALLEY
APPROACHES TO THE HAI LANG NATIONAL FOREST.

(B) DILIGENT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, IN COORDIN-
ATION WITH ARVN FORCES, CONTINUE IN THE LOWLAND
APPROACHES TO BASE AREA 101 IN ORDER TO INTERDICT THE
ENEMY RICE GATHERING FORCES AND TO UNCOVER AND
CONFISCATE ENEMY CACHES OF FOODSTUFFS, SUPPLIES AND
MATERIEL.

(4) PHASE IV (16-30 JUNE).

COMBINED/JOINT OPERATIONS ARE UNDERTAKEN IN COORDINATION/COOPERATION WITH 1ST ARVN DIVISION FORCES AND 1ST ACD IN THE HAI LANG NATIONAL FOREST (BASE AREA 101). A MULTI-BATTALION HELIBORNE RAID AND A DECEPTION HELIBORNE LANDING WILL BE EXECUTED IN BASE AREA 101 EXPLOITING COLLECTED INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION, IN ORDER TO KILL VC/NVA FORCES, CAPTURE AND/OR DESTROY HIS LOGISTIC BASE AND TO ELIMINATE OR PREVENT FURTHER ENEMY INCURSIONS INTO THE HAI LANG DISTRICT RICE GROWING AREAS AND INTO THE CITY OF QUANG TRI.

B. 26TH MARINES.

- (1) CONTINUE CURRENT TASKS AS ASSIGNED IN REFS A AND B.
- (2) DESIGNATED CONTROL HEADQUARTERS FOR BASE AREA 101 OPS.
- (3) DEVELOP DETAILED CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS AND SUPPORTING PLAN FOR A MULTI-BATTALION COMBINED/JOINT ASSAULT INTO BASE AREA 101. SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE ACTUAL ASSAULT, CONDUCT A DECEPTION HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN OBJECTIVE AREA MAKING FULL UTILIZATION OF ARTY, FIXED WING PREP, AND SMOKE, TO ENHANCE DECEPTION. ADVISE WHEN PREPARED TO PRESENT PLAN TO THIS HQ FOR APPROVAL.
- (4) SUBMIT DETAILED COMBAT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ EARLIEST INCLUDING HELO LIFT REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER NON ORGANIC TACTICAL AND LOGISTICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL PHASES.

DECLASSIFIED

C. TF HOTEL, 3D MAR, 4TH MAR OR 9TH MAR.

- (1) BE PREPARED TO CHOP ONE INF BN TO 26TH MAR ON ORDER, WHILE CONTINUING PRESENT OPERATIONS.

D. 12TH MARINES.

- (1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES THROUGHOUT ENTIRE AO.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH FIRE BASE AS NECESSARY TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS IN BASE AREA 101.

E. 3D RECON BN.

- (1) CONTINUE CURRENT OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT DIVISION AO.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REQUESTED RECONNAISSANCE SUPPORT TO 26TH MAR.

F. ^{OTHER}
COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS.

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TASKS AND BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE 26TH MARINES SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

G. DIVISION RESERVE: TF ROBBIE.

- (1) CONTINUE CURRENTLY ASSIGNED TASKS.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY - ON OR ABOUT 16 JUNE.
- (2) H-HOUR - TO BE ESTABLISHED BY 26TH MAR.
- (3) EST DURATION OF OPERATION - 6 TO 15 DAYS.
- (4) EXPLOIT PSYOPS POTENTIAL WHENEVER PRACTICABLE.
- (5) UNCLASSIFIED CODE NAME: TO BE ANNOUNCED

(6) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(7) BASE AREA 101 BOUNDARIES: YD 392370, YD 340312, YD 300287
YD 280290, YD 241392, YD 280440
YD 350464, YD 374410.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. SEE REFS D AND E.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

A. SEE REFS F AND G.

B. COMMAND POSTS

	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
(1) 3D MARDIV	DONG HA	MGEN TOMPKINS
(2) 1ST ARVN DIV	HUE	BGEN TRUONG
(3) PROVINCE HQ	QUANG TRI	(NAME)
(4) 26TH MAR	QUANG TRI	COL MEYERS

GP-4

CON _____

RELEASED BY _____

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3P/MVP/wlk
21 May 68

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-3

Subj: Report of Quang Tri Province Combined Rice Denial Sub-Committee meeting of 11 May 1968

1. The following comments/recommendations are made:
 - a. The reports indicate that significant steps have been taken in the area of rice denial.
 - b. The report reveals that although not fatal, tactical planning was not concurrent nor was it as well coordinated as it should have been, on the highest level. That is to say, the ARVN's have their own plan and their rice denial operation boundaries do not coincide with their regimental boundaries.
 - c. Para 3. No problem is envisioned in providing motor transport. This matter could be worked out between G-4 and G-5. *(PCV has since directed 1st Air Cav Div to provide 30 trucks.)*
 - d. Para 4. Regarding rice harvest, the Cam Lo and Gio Linh Districts production is comparatively low. From the information contained in this paragraph, it is indicated that mid-June will be a critical rice gathering period for the VC/NVA.
 - e. Para 5. Since the meeting, PCV has resolved the problem of boundaries and has tasked 1st ACD to assist in areas A-3 and A-4 (south of 3d Mar AO). The problem of liaison rests with CG rep (Col LOPRETE).
 - f. Para 7. Concur in impressions of committee chairman.
2. Action.
 - a. No action is required by G-3 at this time.
 - b. Recommend CG be provided copy of report.

- c. G-3 continue to maintain cognizance over tactical aspects of rice denial.

Very respectfully,

M. V. Palatas
M. V. PALATAS

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

filed
rice denial
2/9/68
3P/MVP/wlk
22 May 68

SECRET

OPORD BRIEF

Subj: 1st ACD OPORD 08-68 - Jeb Stuart

1. 1st ACD Mission: Commencing 18 May elements of 1st ACD in coordination with 1st ARVN Div conducts offensive operations in BA 114 to destroy enemy forces, and supply installations; simultaneously, 1st ACD forces working with GVN and 1st ARVN Div conduct offensive/rice denial operations in assigned AO.

2. Friendly Forces show: 3d MarDiv continues operations in zone; releases opcon of 2d Bde, 1st ACD to CG 1st ACD 171200H May 68. Continue minesweep of QL 1 from YD 275578 to Quang Tri Bridge YD 329519.

3. Coordinating Instructions show, in part: "Direct coordination for rice denial operations is directed".

4. Para 3.b (3) of Annex A (Intelligence) indicates: "3d MarDiv. Request information satisfying EEI/OIR."

5. Action Required:

- a. Release message acknowledgement.
- b. G-2 take Para 4 above for action.

M. V. PALATAS
LtCol USMC
Action Officer

SECRET

Encl 129

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

38/WHC/rastg
22 May 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL

From: Chief of Staff

Subj: Quang Tri Development; progress for period 11-20 May 68

1. The following was accomplished during the report period:

a. 1st and 2nd increment construction continues with the following work accomplished:

(1) Horizontal. Maintenance continues on all existing access and interior cantonment roads. Helipad for 3d Med Bn cemented in preparation for matting. Completion estimated during next report period. New roads scheduled, but not yet started, are as follows:

- (a) Access road into "T" Btry, 3dBn, 12th Marines.
- (b) Extension of road into new garbage dump.
- (c) Access road into 1stBn, 26th Marines area.
- (d) Interior road 3d Engr Bn area.
- (e) Access road into HqBn messhall.
- (f) Access road into 3d SP Bn.

(2) Vertical.

(a) 3d MT Bn Messhall. Concrete slab complete; framing and roof trusses erected. Application of siding planned for next week.

(b) Water Point. Producing average of 65,000 gallons of potable water per day.

(c) 3d Medical Facility. All 1st and 2nd increment construction is essentially complete except water, sewage, and electrical systems. A message was sent on 16 May to III MAF requesting that these projects be expedited.

(d) Post Office. Complete. Power source being provided by 18th Army Surgical Hospital.

Encl 170

Delete and plan

(e) Chapel. Complete.

(f) HqBn Officers Shower, O'Club, Pot Shack, and ADC Shower Extension. Structurally complete; internal plumbing complete. Drainage into sump and backfill should be completed during next report period.

(g) 1stBn, 13th Marines FDC. Structurally complete. Wiring and backfill next week.

(h) 3d SP Bn COC. Site preparation complete; erection next week.

(i) 3d Bn, 26th Marines COC. Structurally complete; wiring and backfill remaining.

(j) 2nd Observation Tower, Base Defense. Work continuing; tower prefabricated on site; erection planned for next week.

(k) Ammo Storage Bunker, 3d MT Bn. Completed.

(l) Cantonments. SEA Hut construction is 86% completed with 169 of 200 constructed.

(m) Permanent ASP. Grading for berms commenced 18 May, work continuing.

b. The following 3d increment of construction continues with the following work accomplished:

(1) 170 Strongbacks for Tents. MCB-11 has been tasked and will draw materials from MCB-5 in Dong Ha. Work should commence during the next report period. The following allocations have been approved:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRONGBACK ALLOCATION</u>
HqBn	14
26th Mar	12
3d SP Bn	15
3d MT Bn	3
3d Engr Bn	15
3d Recon Bn	24
3d Tank Bn	9
3d Med Bn	15
3d Dental Co	3
1stBn, 26th Marines (Rear)	7
2ndBn, 26th Marines (Rear)	8
3dBn, 26th Marines (Rear)	8
1stBn, 3d Marines (Rear)	14
HqBtry, 3dBn, 12th Marines	7
1stBn, 13th Marines	6
Division Reserve	10
TOTAL	170

(2) 35 Burn Out Heads. 5 completed, 12 prefabricated. Work continuing.

(3) 10 Standard Showers. MCB-11 has been tasked, but holding due to lack of necessary water distribution system.

(4) HqBn Interim Power Distribution. MCB-11 has been tasked and have ordered materials. Work will commence when materials arrive. Starting date unknown.

2. Base Defense.

a. Registration fires continued during the report period.

b. Fields of fire have been bulldozed and cleared in the south-eastern portion of the perimeter, but the extension of the wire has been held up due to a critical shortage of 8' stakes. FLSG-B has been requested to expedite the requisitioning of the stakes.

c. A series of schools began this week in Forward Observing, Flash Bang system, Crater Analysis, Demolitions, and Combat/Reconnaissance Patrols. 36 Marines attended the FO School.

d. MCB-11 and MAG 39 have extended and improved their fields of fire and one bunker of a planned total of 10 has been built.

3. Strength figures on personnel in QTCB for 20 May are as follows:

	<u>OFFICERS</u>	<u>ENLISTED</u>
*USMC	389	4501
*USN	53	947
USA	87	880
USAF	16	107
TOTAL	545	6435

Grand Total is 6980

* Total 3d Mar Div strength (MarCor and Navy)
is 219 Officers and 3118 Enlisted.

Very respectfully,

W. H. CUENIN

HEADQUARTERS
3D MARINE DIVISION FMF**MEMORANDUM**FOR *G-3 Plans**22 May 68*SUBJ: *Planned Open - T.F. Hotel*

*This is based on assumption
the 3/9 is still available to
Hotel. This assumption is O.B.E.
Put this on acetate, however,
as it may be used later.*

*PS, Prepare as planned
open and CG will be
briefed by Col. Michaux.
J.*

*Reply
True.*

Encl 131

ROUTINE 220115 Z MAY68FROM: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO: 1ST MARINES

INFO: CG 3D MARDIV (COURIER) <—

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 9-68

1. COMMENCING ON OR ABOUT 26MAY, CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS WITHIN AREA SHOWN ON ANNEX A WITH FORCES OF APPROX TWO BATTALIONS TO FIND, DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES IN THAT AREA. INCLUDE HELICOPTERBORNE THRUST AT LEAST 5,000 METERS SOUTH OF RTE 9.
2. ASSUME CONTINUED AVAILABILITY OF 3/9(-) AT KSCB BUT DO NOT COMMIT THEM TO THIS OFFENSE.
3. SELECT OBJECTIVES; DEVELOP AND BRIEF ME ON YOUR SCHEME OF MANEUVER AND PLAN OF FIRE SUPPORT.
4. DEVELOP REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPPORT EXTERNAL TO TF HOTEL RESOURCES.

GP-4

RELEASED BY

W. J. Moore
TF HOTEL

SECRET

Encl 132

DECLASSIFIED

Plans

H

eye

TF Hotel

ZNY EEEEE
R 220905Z MAY 68
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO ZEN/1ST MARINES
INFO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

A. CG TF HOTEL 220115Z (FRAG 0 9-68)

1. OPERATION OUTLINED IN REF A IS CANCELLED.

BT

220905Z MAY 68

A-G-

021522/MAP 68
1ST MAR
12

STAND/CG

eye

Encl 133

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

H
Plans *R*

TF Hotel

ZNY SSSSS
 R 221140Z MAY 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
 BT

~~SECRET~~

3RD BN 9TH MARINES (U)

A. CG TF HOTEL 220120Z

B. CG TF HOTEL 220115Z (FRAG 0 9-68) (COURIER)

1. IN VIEW OF CURRENT ACTION KENTUCKY AREA, DIS-
 REGARD MY REQUEST TO EMPLOY 3/9 UNTIL 2JUN, REF A.

2. CONTINUED CONTACTS HOWEVER INDICATE SUB-
 STANTIAL NVA FORCE STILL PRESENT IN SOUTHEAST
 PART SCOTLAND II AO. THEREFORE DESIRE CONDUCT
 OPERATION OUTLINED REF B AS SOON AS ANOTHER
 BATTALION MADE AVAIL.

GP-00

/-730DZA

221513/MAY68

1ST MAR 10

221140Z MAY68

A-G-3

STAND/CG

~~SECRET~~

Encl 134

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Air

de

10

TF Hotel

ZNY CCCCC
O 221410Z MAY 68
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES

*22 1451/MAY 68
1st MAR 09*

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPCON (U)

CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMES OPCON 3D BN 9TH
MARINES FROM 1ST MARINES EFFECTIVE 221859 MAY 68
AND PASSES OPCON OF 3D BN 9TH MARINES TO CG
3D MARDIV EFFECTIVE 221900H MAY 68.

GP-4
BT

221410Z MAY 68

GJ (2 COPIES)

[Signature]

STAND/CG [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL
Encl 135

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BYW0328Z BYW COMM CNTR RSTB 0328Z BYW KT KSYU02VA 311V NHA 679

PP RUMHVP

DE RUMHN 025 B 143 1947

ZNY CCCCC

P 221520Z MAY 68 Z-0

FM CDR DONG HA RIVER SECURITY GROUP

TO ZEN/CTF CLEARWATER

RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS VTCI RUMHMAI

INFO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF

RUMSBY/COMNAVFORV

RUMHNA/COMNAV SUPPACT DANANG

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MUR REG

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMFKRF/CTF ONE ONE SEVEN

RUMSBY/CTF ONE ONE SIX

RUMFKRF/COMR IVRON ELEVEN

ZEN/NSAD CUA VIET

RUMHN/CDR HUE RIVSECGRU

RUMHVH/NIL O QUANG TRI

E

CONFIDENTIAL

CUA VIET OPSUM 22 MAY 68 (U)

A. CTF CLEARWATER 141436W MAR 68 (COF CLEARWATER OPORD 2-68)

221520Z MAY 68 A-G-3 G-2/G-4/G-1/COE SPS

PAGE TWO RUMHN 025 B CONFIDENTIAL

1. FC CRAFT OFFLOADING AT DONG HA AFTER 221800H:

A. ONE LCU

B. THREE AMMI BARGE

2. TOTAL CARGO THRUPT AT DONG HA 22 MAY: 0S/T AMMO, 192.4S/T GENERAL AID 220M GAL POL.

3. OPS CONTINUED IAW ANNEX C REF A.

4. A. AT 210930H, A PATROL FROM LT 1/3 BN CAPTURED TWO VC HIDING ALONG RIVER BANK AT COORD YD 262 620. MEN WERE ARMED WITH ONE B-41 LUNCHER WITH SEVERAL RKT RDS AND ONE AK-47 RIFLE. INTENTIONS WERE TO AMBUSH BOATS.

B. AT COORD YD 311 692, B CO FIRST AMTGAC BN AMBUSHED 25-30 NVA AT 220009H RESULTING IN TWO NVA KIA AND FIVE VIA. TWO KNAPSACKS WERE CAPTURED WHICH CONTAINED APPROX 25 LBS PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE, ONE BLOCK OF TNT WEIGH NG 30 LBS,

THREE NVA GRENADES, THREE CHICOM GRENADES, ONE SNORKEL, AND MISC FOOD AND MEDICINES. THE BLOCK OF TNT IS THE SAME AS THAT USED IN MPNES RECENTLY RECOVERED IN CUA VIET RIVER; HOWEVER IT HAD BEEN MODIFIED SO THAT THE TNT COULD BE USED AS A COMMAND DETONATED MINE USING NVA STRING PULL TYPE GRENADE AS A DETONATOR. THIS ACTION PLUS OTHER RECENT NVA ACTIVITY INDICATES PREPARATION FOR ANOTHER MINING ATTEMPT.

PAGE THREE RUMHN 025 B CONFIDENTIAL

CTF CLEARWATER 141436W MAR 68 (COF CLEARWATER OPORD 2-68)

ALL CRAFT CAPTURED WITHOUT LOSS

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 136

SECRET

VV DWCORVV VPA779CO ZVA 465VV FCA155
 VV EC882



VV UAL 925
 PP RUMHVP
 DE RUYEUAE 217 1431616
 ZNY SSSSS ZYL RUYE
 P 221616Z MAY 68
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT ONE
 INFO RUHHFMA/CG FM 022
 RUHGUL/COMSEVENTHFL
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF
 RUMHFL/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)
 RUQBQL/CG NINT MAB
 RUMFKRV/CTF SEVEN SIX
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUABQL/CAMP BUTLER
 RHAESR/THIRD FSR
 RUABQL/RLT TWO SIX (REAR)
 BT
 S E C R E T
 MOVMENT PLAN (U)
 A. CG NINTH MAB 210150Z MAY 68
 1. SITUATION

SHORE	CG
OP CHIEF	
G-3 W.O.	
G-2 W.O.	OL
DCPO	
APD	
ACTION	SLF BRAVO

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 217 S E C R E T

IAW REF A THIS PLAN PROVIDES FOR THE MOVEMENT OF BLT 3/1
 ASHORE INCIDENT TO RELIEF FROM SLF BRAVO BY BLT 2/7.

- A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES: BLT 2/7 ROTATES TO SLF BRAVO AS DIRECTED
 BY CG FIRST MARDIV.
- C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS: CLEARING PLT, CO "A", 5TH
 MED BN, NINTH MAB; 3RD PLT, CO "A", 5TH AT BN NINTH MAB; AND
 DET 15TH DENTAL CO, NINTH MJB WILL NOT ROTATE WITH BLT 3/1.

2. MISSION

OFFLOAD THE REMAINING ELEMENTS OF BLT 3/1 FROM ARG BRAVO
 SHIPPING.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT

(1) WHEN DIRECTED ON OR ABOUT 14 JUN 68 REMAINING ELEXENTS
 OF BLT 3/1 WILL BE OFFLOADED FROM ARG BRAVO SHIPPING AT A
 LOCATION TO BE DESIGNATED BY CG, III MAF.

(2) EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON THE USE OF NLANDING CRAFT.
 HELICOPTERS WILL BE UTILIZED IN THE OFFLOAD ONLY WEN THE USE OF
 LANDING CRAFT IS NOT PRACTICABLE.

(3) BLT 2/7 WILL BE EMBARKED AND RDCONSTITUTE SLF BRAVO
 IAW INSTRUCTIONS TO BE ISSUED BY CG, 7ST MARDIV.

SECRET

221616Z MAY 68 14-6-3

2/6 137

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 217 S E C R E T

E. BLT 3/1

(1) DISPLACE ASHORE LESS ELEMENTS SPECIFIED IN PARA 1C,
ABOVE.

(2) MAINTAIN STRICT SECURITY REGARDING MOVEMENT.

(3) SUBMIT NECESSARY OPSTAT WITHIN BWR HOURS AFTER CHOP.

(4) MAINTAIN COMBAT READINESS DURING MOVEMENT.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING TIME AND PLACE
OF OFFLOAD WILL BE ISSUED BY FRAG ORDER FROM THIS HQ WHEN KNOWN.

(2) THIS PLAN EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT, FOR
EXECUTION ON ORDER OF THIS HQ.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) BLT 3/1 DIRECTIVES, FILES AND OP ORDERS/PLANS ROTATE
WITH BLT 3/1. DIRECTIVES, FILES, AND ORDERS/PLANS PECULAR TO
NINTH MAB/TF 79 AND CTG 79.5 WILL BE TURNDD OVER TO CTG 79.5
FOR DELIVERY TO BLT 2/7.

(2) SUBMIT A ROSTER OF OFFICERS BY NAME, RANK, SERNO,
MOS, RTD AND CURRENT DUTY ASSIGNMENT. SUBMIT A RANK/MOS
SUMMARY OF ENLISTED PERSONNEL DEPLOYING IN-COUNTRY TO CG NINTH

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 217 S E C R E T

MAB BY MSG BY 27MAY68. NNFO CG FMFPAC, CG FIRST MARDIV AND THIS HQ.

(3) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING REQUEST IAW FMFPAC 2700.3D AND
RCG NINTH MAB MSG 250713Z MAY 67.

(4) SUBMIT UNIT DIARIES IAW CHAPTER 16 MARCORPERSMAN
VOLUME 2 AND CG FMFPAC 1080.4.

JKTL ENSURE GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, ID CARDS, ID TAGS,
RECORD OF EMERGENCY DATA ARE CURRENT AND CORRECT. ENSURE
PERSONNEL ARE ISSUED A CURRENT RATION CARD (MACFORM 333 OR
334 PREFIXED BY LETTER "B") IAW III MAF ORDER 5512.1A.

(5) SUBMIT MOVEMENT REPORT IAW NWIP 10-1 (A) SUPP.
ENSURE CG FMFPAC, COMSEENTFLT, CG III MAF, CG FIRST MARDIV,
G NINTH MAB, CTF 76, CTG 76.5 AND THIS HQ ARE INFO ADDEE ON
ALL MOVEMENT RPT AND CHOP MSGS.

(6) SUBMIT 15 COPIES OF COMMAND CHRONOLOGY THROUGH DATE
OF CHOP (TO INCLUDE REPORT OF MOVEMENT) TO THIS HQ WITHIN TEN
DAYS FOLLOWING CHOP IAW NINTH MAB ORDER 570.2C.

(7) ENSURE THAT IMMUNIZATION CERTIFICATES (DD FORM 737)
ARE CURR

ZAG JRL ALL REQUIRED IMMUNIZATIONS TO INCLUDE GAMMA
GLOBULIN ARE COMPLETE.

B. LOGISTICS

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3P/MVP/wlk
23 May 68

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3

Subj: Report of May 23d Meeting of the Quang Tri Province
Combined Rice Denial Sub-Committee.

1. The undersigned attended the subject meeting as the G-3 representative for 3d MarDiv rice denial operations.
2. In attendance were representatives from Province, CORDS, ARVN, MAG and U.S. Armed Forces. Colonel LOPRETE was chairman of the committee and Colonel LAM, the Province Chief served as "ex-officio co-chairman".
3. Enclosure (1) represents the results thus far regarding the harvest of rice in Quang Tri Province.
4. Intelligence reported that VC/NVA have 2 to 3 Battalions in the coastal areas (east of Quang Tri) to collect rice. The K-8, K-14 and K-5 battalions are active in this. He revealed that their storage areas are in the SE and SW portions of Base Area 101 and from here they supply Base Areas 101 and 114. (1st ACD is presently operating in both base areas). Intelligence rep further revealed that VC/NVA encourage people to withhold rice supplies so as to have it available when NVA/VC come to pick it up. Since the start of rice denial operations RVN report:

FR

5 KIA
15 WIA

NVA/VC

139 KIA
15 POW
1 Chieu Hoi

5. The undersigned reported on 3d MarDiv rice denial operations in the Lancaster, Kentucky and Napoleon/Saline areas. 1st ACD representatives reported that due to operations in Base Areas 114 and 101, there were limited forces available for rice denial. PCV representative indicated 1st ACD responsibility in Area A-4 (SE Quang Tri) and impressed upon 1st ACD that A-4 was in 1st ACD AO.

Encl 138

DECLASSIFIED

6. Starting 25 May, 1st ACD was tasked to provide 5 trucks per day to assist in hauling rice to secure storage.

7. Colonel LAM, Province Chief believes that rice denial operations are progressing satisfactorily. He desires a U.S. Battalion to assist the RVN RF/PF in area A-4. Regarding this, Col LOPRETE turned the matter over to Major LONGACRE, PCV representative.

8. Colonel LOPRETE will submit a complete report of the meeting.

M. V. Palatas
M. V. PALATAS
LtCol USMC
Plans Officer

QUANG TRI RICE HARVEST RESULTS AS OF 23 MAY

<u>DISTRICT</u>	<u>TO BE HARVESTED (TONS)</u>	<u>HARVESTED</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>IN SECURE AREA</u>
Trieu Phong	7000	5200	74%	1200
Hai Lang	7000	1882	27%	797
Mai Linh	2000	600	30%	----
Cam Lo	1000	595	59%	560
Gio Linh	<u>1000</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>8%</u>	<u>69</u>
TOTAL	18000	8357	46%	2626

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DRAFTER 3/JAD/glo
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COG
 CWO [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 230023 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: 4TH MARINES
 9TH MT BN

//SECRET//

OPCON

1. FOR 4TH MARINES: EFF 220800H MAY 68 CHOP CO C, 9TH MT
 BN TO 9TH MT BN AND ASSUME OPCON CO A (MINUS) 9TH MTBN.

2. FOR 9TH MT BN: SAME DTG CHOP CO A (MINUS) TO 4TH MARINES
 AND ASSUME OPCON CO C.

GP-4

CON 2083

SHOVE CO		REL BY <u>[Signature]</u>
OP CHIEF	<u>[Signature]</u>	STAND/CG
C-3 W.O.	<u>[Signature]</u>	
G-2 W.C.	<u>[Signature]</u>	
DCPO	<u>[Signature]</u>	
APD	<u>[Signature]</u>	
ACTION	<u>opcon</u>	

CO

23

00

23
 ENCL 139

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER 3P/MVP/wlk
SECTION 3P PHONE 203
CWO [signature]

PRIORITY 23 0225 Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: CG 1ST ACD

//UNCLAS//EFTO//

1. OPORD 08-68 - JEB STUART ACKNOWLEDGED.

3

STAND/CG

*File with
Jeb Stuart
OPORD 08-68*

CCN

2488

REL BY

[signature]

Rice Denial

Encl 140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63 FILES

DRAFTED BY C. J. MCGLASSON
SEC G-1 PHONE QUANG TRI 1
CWO

IMMEDIATE 23 03 05 Z MAY 68

FM: CG 3DHIARDIV
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
4TH MARINES
1ST MARINES
HEADQUARTERS BN THIRD MARDIV



COC
PLANS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSOLIDATION OF SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER ACOFS

RECOMMENDATION

1. THIS HQ IS IN RECEIPT OF A PROPOSAL FROM CG, TF HOTEL WHICH RECOMMENDS SUBJ CONSOLIDATION. SCOPE OF PROPOSAL

DICTATES A REQUIREMENT FOR A CONFERENCE TO DISCUSS DETAILED ASPECTS OF PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR TF HOTEL HQS.

2. SUCH A CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD AT 0930 26 MAY 68 IN THE CONFERENCE ROOM QUANG TRI COMBAT BASE. REPRESENTATION IS

REQUESTED AS FOLLOWS:

A. TASK FORCE HOTEL, AS DESIGNATED BY CG TF HOTEL.

B. 1ST AND 4TH MARINES. FIELD GRADE OFFICER.

C. DIVISION STAFF. ONE REPRESENTATIVE/ACTION OFFICER FROM G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, DIVAIR, DIVSUP, ARTYO, GEO AND GROUND

SURVEILLANCE SECTION, Hdqs Cndt

3. REPRESENTATIVES WILL HAVE AUTHORITY TO FULLY REPRESENT THEIR SECTIONS IN ORDER THAT DECISIONS REACHED MAY BE

PRESENTED TO THE COMMANDING GENERAL AS THE APPROVED VIEWS OF PARTICIPATING SECTION HEADS.

4. COPY OF PROPOSAL IS AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO CONFERENCE. SEE DEP C/S (PLANS) AT DONG HA COMBAT BASE OR ACOFS,

G-1 AT QUANG TRI.

GP-4 (CBW)

CCN 2090 RELEASED BY W4C/Am TIME

23

1723

03

1

STAND/CA

05 CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 141

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Plans

TF Hotel File

AD:KFD VV AAP249
 RR RUMUFKA RUMUHFA
 DE RUMUGRA2996 1440430
 ZNY SSSSS
 R 230430Z MAY 68 ZFF-1
 FM CG III MAF DNG RVN

23/07754/MAF/249

TO RUMUHFA/COMUSMACV SGN RVN
 INFO RUMHFA/CG PCOV CORPS V CP HOCHMUTH RVN
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH RVN
 RUMUFKA/COM SEVENTH AF TSN RVN
 RUMUFKA/CG EIGHT THREE FOUR AIRDIV TSN RVN
 BT

SECRET

UPGRADING OF KHE SANH AIRFIELD

1. KHE SANH AIRFIELD HAS 2300 FT OF RUNWAY UNDERLAID WITH CRUSHED ROCK BASE WHICH WILL SUPPORT SUSTAINED C-123 TRAFFIC. REMAINING 1000 FT HAS LATERITE BASE WHICH IS NOT EXPECTED TO STAND UP UNDER SUSTAINED OR EXTENSIVE C-130 OPERATIONS IN MONSOON WEATHER.

2. IT IS PLANNED THAT FUTURE OPNS IN K E SANH AREA WILL BE SUPPORTED FROM CA LU LSA, WHICH IS SUPPLIED FROM DONG HA OVER RT NR 9. INTERDICTION OF RT NR 9 WOULD REQUIRE RESUPPLY BY HELO, AIR LANDING AT KHE SANH, OR AIR DROP. MAXIMUM SUPPORT WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT PRESENT BUT HOPEFULLY FORCES

PAGE TWO RUMUGRA2996 SECRET

KHE SANH AREA CAN BE REDUCED BY COMMENCEMENT NEXT MONSOON.

3. UPGRADING OF KHE SANH AIRFIELD TO ALL WEATHER C-130 CAPABILITY WOULD REQUIRE INSTALLATION OF CRUSHED ROCK BASE UNDER REMAINING 1000 FT OF RUNWAY. THIS NECESSITATES DELIVERY OF ROCK CRUSHING EQUIPMENT TO KHE SANH, SECURITY FOR ROCK CRUSHING SITE AND ACCESS ROAD, AND EMPLOYMENT OF ENGINEER CO FOR ABOUT 60 DAYS. WORK SHOULD COMMENCE NLT 15 JUNE TO INSURE COMPLETION PRIOR COMMENCEMENT MONSOON RAINS.

4. IN VIEW LIMITED ANTICIPATED REQUIREMENT FOR AIR LANDED OPNS AND MAGNITUDE OF CONSTR EFF

WHICH WOULD BE INVOLVED, THIS HQ

CONCURS WITH RECOMMENDATION OF CG PCV THAT THE FIELD NOT BE UPGRADED TO ALL WEATHER C-130 CAPABILITY BUT ONLY MAINTAINED FOR CONTINUED ALL WEATHER C-123 USE.

GP-4

BT

230430Z MAY 68

C-6-4

SECRET

AIRO/STAN

JG

Encl 142

SECRET

3-3 Needs 12 Copies
 DRAFTER 3/ALM/wlk
 SECTION PHONE 203
 CWO [Signature]

IMMEDIATE

230754

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV (REIN)
 TO: 26TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 INFO: CG III MAP
 CG PCV
 CG 1ST ARVN DIV
 CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV
 CG 101ST ABN DIV
 CG 1ST MAW
 CG FLC
 3D MARDIV
 FLSG - BRAVO
 26TH GEN SUPT GROUP USA

PLANS

// S-E-C-R-E-T //

OPERATION ORDER 12-68 (OPERATION RICE) (U)

- REF: A. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L 7014, SHEETS 6442 I, II, III & IV.
 B. 3D MARDIV LOI 1-67 (NOTAL)
 C. 3D MARDIV OPLAN 35-67 (REACTION FORCE FOR RD PROTECTION)(NOTAL)
 D. 3D MARDIV OPORD 2-67 (SPARROW HAWK)(NOTAL)
 E. 3D MARDIV MSG 140320Z MAR 68 - OPORD 6-68 (REV)(DEFENSE OF QUANG TRI AIRFIELD)(NOTAL)
 F. 3D MARDIV MSG 170100Z APR 68 (SUPPLEMENT TO OPORD 6-68)(NOTAL)
 G. 3D MARDIVO 3100.1D (NOTAL)
 H. 3D MARDIVO P2000.4C (COMM SOP)(NOTAL)
 I. 3D MARDIVO P02000.2F (COI)(NOTAL)

TASK ORGANIZATION

3D MARDIV (REIN)

26TH MAR (-)(REIN)

1ST BN 26TH MAR
 3D BN 26TH MAR
 3-5 ARMD CAV (-)(REIN)

MGEN TOM KINS

COL MEYERS

Canceled
 17 May?

PAGE 1 OF 9 PAGES

4-3 (12 COPIES)

STAND/KG 68K
SECRET

12 Aug 1968

SECRET

12TH MAR (-)(REIN)
 3D TK BN (REIN)
 3D RECON BN (REIN)
 3D ENGR BN (-)(REIN)
 3D SP BN (-)
 3D MT BN (-)

COL SCHUCK
 LT COL FONTENOT
 LT COL KENT
 MAJ KROLAK
 LT COL QUINN
 MAJ STEWART

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

- (1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINT'R PS AND COB UP-DATES.
- (2) SEE ANNEX B - (INTELLIGENCE) (PASEP)(NOTAL)

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) PROVISIONAL CORPS VIETNAM CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN PORTION OF THE IGTZ IN CONJUNCTION WITH I CORPS AND OTHER FWMF.
- (2) 7TH AF PROVIDES TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT, TACTICAL AIRLIFT AND PSYOPS IN IGTZ.
- (3) 7TH FLEET PROVIDES TACTICAL AIR AND NGF SUPPORT.
- (4) 1ST MAW PROVIDES AIR CONTROL, AIRFIELD OPERATIONS FACILITIES, FIXED AND ROTARY WING SUPPORT.
- (5) 1ST ACD CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN AO ADJACENT TO 3D MARDIV.
- (6) 101ST ABN DIV CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN AO ADJACENT TO 3D MARDIV.
- (7) 1ST ARVN DIV CONDUCTS COMBINED/COORDINATED OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3D MARDIV AND OTHER FWMF.

PAGE 2 OF 9 PAGES

(12 copies)

SECRET

SECRET

(8) FLC (ELSG-BRAVO) PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT FOR MARINE UNITS.

(9) 26TH GEN SUPP GROUP USA PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT FOR ATTACHED USA UNITS.

2. MISSION.

3D MARDIV (REIN), IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER FMAAF, CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS; DEFEND VITAL INSTALLATIONS; SUPPORT RVN RD PROGRAMS; AND CONDUCT SATURATION PATROL MISSIONS TO SEEK OUT AND KILL NVA/VC MAIN AND GUE-RRILLA FORCES IN ORDER TO CURTAIL HIS FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT, DESTROY HIS WILL TO FIGHT AND THEREBY ASSIST THE GVN TO WIN THE WILL OF THE PEOPLE, STABILIZE THE AREA AND RETURN CONTROL THEREOF TO THE RECOGNIZED GOVERNMENT.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

26TH MAR (-) (REIN) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN RICE AO WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF DENYING THE ENEMY FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT, THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONDUCT GROUND ATTACKS, AMBUSHES AND ARTILLERY/ROCKET ATTACKS. INFLECT MAXIMUM CASUALTIES ON THE ENEMY; UTILIZING TACTICS THAT EMPHASIZE FLEXIBILITY, MOBILITY AND RAPID CONCENTRATION OF FORCES TO KILL ENEMY PERSONNEL, DESTROY HIS MATERIEL, INSTALLATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE; DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO FOOD PRODUCING AREAS;

SECRET

SECRET

SUPPORT GVN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT CAMPAIGN (SEE ANNEX O TO REF B AND REF C) AND CARRY OUT AN ACTIVE CIVIL AFFAIRS AND PSYOPS PROGRAM (SEE ANNEX K TO REF B).

B. 26TH MAR. (-)(REIN).

- (1) EFFECTIVE 250800H, ASSUME OPCON OF 1/26, 3/26 AND 3-5 ARMED CAV (-)(REIN).
- (2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND ALBUSHES IN ORDER TO DENY THE ENEMY FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT.
- (3) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUTE #1 FROM BRIDGE VIC 275578 SOUTH TO CHUA TRUONG SANH VIC 430457 AND COORDINATE/COOPERATE IN SECURITY OF BRIDGES WITH ARVN FORCES.
WUNDER BEACH AND
- (4) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ~~AGGRESS~~ ROUTE (HAI LANG ROAD) FROM ROUTE #1 TO WUNDER BEACH.
- (5) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR WATERWAYS TRANSCRIBING AO, WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO THE WATERWAY VICINITY FIRE SUPPORT BASE HARDCORE.
- (6) PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY FORCES AS DIRECTED BY THIS HQS.
- (7) COORDINATE WITH ^{*CORDS*} ~~CORDS~~ ARVN UNITS AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS IN AND ADJACENT TO AO FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF MOVEMENT CONTROL OVER POPULACE AND RESOURCES CONTROL OVER GOODS AND COMMODITIES, PARTICULARLY RICE. ASSIST IN PROTECTION OF THE RICE HARVEST AND IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF PROCEDURES TO ENSURE DENIAL OF RICE TO NVA/VC ELEMENTS.
- (8) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE IAW REF D.
- (9) COORDINATE DIRECTED RECONNAISSANCE AND SPING RAY MISSIONS WITH ELEMENTS OF 3D RECON BN.

SECRET

SECRET

C. 12TH MAR. (-) (REIN)

- (1) PROVIDE D/S AND G/S FIRES IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS IN THE RICE AO.
- (2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ARTILLERY SUPPORT IN NAPOLEON/SALINE, KENTUCKY, LANCASTER II, SCOTLAND II AND QUANG TRI AIRFIELD COMPLEX AO'S.

D. 3D RECON BN. (REIN)

- (1) PROVIDE RECON REPS TO 26TH MAR ON REQUEST.
- (2) COORDINATE ALL RECON INSERTIONS/EXTRACTIONS, FIRE SUPPORT AND REQUEST FOR REACTION FORCES IN RICE AO WITH 26TH MAR.

E. 3D TK BN. (REIN)
ON ORDER,

- (1) PROVIDE REIN TANK PLATOON IN D/S 26TH MAR.

F. 3D SP BN. (-)

- (1) PROVIDE HST'S AS REQUESTED BY 26TH MAR TO SUPPORT COMBAT OPERATIONS.

G. 3D MT BN. (-)

- (1) PROVIDE TRUCK PLATOON IN D/S 26TH MAR.

H. 3D ENGR BN. (-) (REIN)

- (1) PROVIDE REIN ENGR PLATOON ^{IN D/S} ~~TO~~ 26TH MAR TO ASSIST IN ROAD SWEEPS AND FOR COMBAT ENGR SUPPORT.

I. COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED TASKS IN ALL AO'S.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT ELEMENTS TO 26TH MARINES IN RICE AO.

SECRET

SECRETCOORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) REF F (SUPPLEMENT TO OP ORDER 6-68 (REV) IS CANCELLED AND SUPERSEDED BY THIS OP ORDER.
- (2) OPERATION CODE NAME: RICE
- (3) FOR BOUNDARIES SEE ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)(PASEP)
- (4) SUBMIT SPOT REPS/SITREPS IAW ANNEX M OF REF B. OTHER REPORTS IAW REF G.
- (5) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
- (6) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: SEE REF B (ANNEX I AS MODIFIED/ SUPPLEMENTED BY USMACV (FWD) 170605Z FEB 68).
- (7) CO 26TH MAR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR RICE AO EFFECTIVE 250800 H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.A. SUPPLY.

- (1) GENERAL - IAW REF B.
- (2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
- (3) SUPPLY SOURCE:
 - (A) FLSC - BRAVO (FOR ALL EXCEPT 1/26 AND 3/5 (=) ARMD CAV).

1 CLASS I MCI - 30 DOS
 S - 10 DOS
 R - 5 DOS
 TRIOXANE - 30 DOS

2 CLASS II - 400 LINE ITEMS

3 CLASS III BULK

AVGAS - 20,000 GAL
 JP-4 - 236,000 GAL
 MOGAS - 90,000 GAL
 DIESEL - 110,000 GAL

DRUM

OIL & GREASE - 30 DOS
 MOGAS & DIESEL - 30 DOS

PAGE 6 OF 9 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

4 CLASS IV

SANDBAGS - 37,125 PACKS (100 PER PACK)
 CONCERTINA - 13,500 COILS
 BARBED WIRE - 2,250 ROLLS (330 FT PER ROLL)
 BARBED WIRE - 450 ROLLS (1,330 FT. COILS)
 24 IN. STAKES - 7,200
 32 IN. STAKES - 37,125
 5 FT. STAKES - 55,125
 8 FT. STAKES - 75,375

5 CLASS V

ARTILLERY AND OTHER HIGH C.L. - 10 DOS
 SMALL ARMS - 30 DOS

- (B) LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FOR 1/26 AND 3/5 (-) ARVN CAV IAW THIS ORDER EXCEPT SUPPLY POINT DISTRIBUTION WILL BE UTILIZED FOR CLASS I, III, IV (FORTIFICATION) AND V SUPPLIES WHICH WILL BE DRAWN FROM ~~USA~~ SUPPLY SOURCE AT WULDER BEACH. ARMY

(4) STOCKAGE OBJECTIVES

(A) UNITS IN FIELD

1 CLASS I MCI - MAXIMUM 3 DOS
 S - MAXIMUM 1 DOS
 R - MAXIMUM 1 DOS
 TRICKANE - MAXIMUM 3 DOS

2 CLASS II - AS REQUIRED

3 CLASS III - 1 DOS

4 CLASS IV - AS REQUIRED

5 CLASS V - 3 DOS

(5) CONTROL & DISTRIBUTION

(A) SUPPLY POINT DISTRIBUTION.

(B) WERE NOT AERIAL DELIVERY ONLY ON APPROVAL THIS HQ.

(C) 3D SP BN HSE/LSA WILL BE MAINTAINED VICINITY OF DONG HA FOR HELICOPTER DELIVERED SUPPLIES.

SECRET

SECRET**B. EVACUATION & HOSPITALIZATION.**

- (1) EVACUATION TO CO D 3D MED BN, DONG HA, FURTHER EVACUATION AS DIRECTED BY CO D, 3D MED BN.
- (2) CIVILIAN CASUALTIES - EVACUATE TO CIVILIAN PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL AT QUANG TRI.

C. TRANSPORTATION.

- (1) SUBMIT TRUCK REQUIREMENTS TO 3D MT BN AND AIR REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ. (SIC39)

D. SERVICES.

- (1) IAW REF B.
- (2) CONSTRUCTION REQUESTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS HQ. (SIC 15)
- (3) MAINTENANCE SUPPORT:
 - (A) FLSC - BRAVO - LIMITED TO 3D ECHELON MAINTENANCE FOR USMC UNITS. 26TH GEN SUPT GROUP FOR USA UNITS.
 - (B) SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY PARENT SERVICES THROUGH AUGMENTATION AND/OR INTERSERVICE SUPPORT AGREEMENTS.
 - (C) ORGANIC MAINTENANCE - AS AUTHORIZED IN UNIT T/O.
- (4) SALVAGE - IAW REF B.
- (5) COMBAT SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITIES:
 - (A) 3D ENGR BN - GENERAL SUPPORT & WATER POINT SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
 - (B) 3D MED BN - GENERAL SUPPORT.
 - (C) 3D SP BN - GENERAL SUPPORT.
 - 1 OPERATE HSP/LSA DONG HA.
 - 2 PROVIDE HSP AS REQUIRED.
 - (D) 3D MT BN - PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

E. PERSONNEL.

- (1) IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES AND REF B.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- A. NORMAL COMMUNICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING PROCEDURES REFERENCES H AND I.
- B. 26TH MARINES (-)(REIN) ACTIVATE STATION ON DIV TAC NET #2, (P) 56.45 M-894 (S) 62.8 M-508, KY-8 OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED. KAK-3241 EFFECTIVE KEY LIST.
- C. ON ORDER, RECEIVE AND TERMINATE RADIO SET TERMINAL FOR RADIO TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS WITH THIS HQ. CHANNELIZATION AS OUTLINED IN REF I.

<u>COM AND POSTS:</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
(1) CG 3D MARDIV (REIN)	DHCB YD 242586	MGEN TOMPKINS
(2) 26TH MAR (-)(REIN)	VIC QUANG TRI (REPORT EXACT LOC)	COL MEYERS
(3) OTHER 3D MARDIV UNITS	NO CHANGE	

ANNEX - A - OPERATION OVERLAY (PASEP)

B - INTELLIGENCE (PASEP TO 26TH MAR ONLY)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

CCN

2295

RELEASED BY

PAGE 9 OF 9 PAGES~~SECRET~~

SECRET



DRAFTER 3P/LRL/wlk
 SECTION 3P PHONE 203
 CWO WMS

IMMEDIATE 232330Z 2 MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG, TF HOTEL
 CO, 3D MARINES
 CO, 4TH MARINES
 CO, 9TH MARINES
 CO, 12TH MARINES
 INFO: CO, 1ST MARINES
 3D MARDIV
 CG, PCV
 CG, III MAF
 1ST ARVN DIV
 2D ARVN REGT

SHOVE COC
 CP CHIEF CZ
 C-3 W.O. e
 G-2 W.O. L
 DCPD
 APO #
 ACTION SCOTLAND II

//SECRET//

DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES

1. BACKGROUND: THERE ARE DISTINCT ADVANTAGES TO BE GAINED IN MAINTAINING A STABILITY IN THE ORGANIZATION OF REGTS. BOTH IN TRNG FOR AND EXECUTING COMBAT OPNS, LNS CAN BETTER REFLECT THE REGT COMMANDER'S POLICIES THROUGH CONTINUOUS ASSOCIATION WITH THAT REGT. IN THE HIGHLY MOBILE POSTURE MOST EFFECTIVE IN THIS DIV AO, THERE WILL BE NECESSARY FRE-QUENT DEPLOYMENT OF LNS FROM ONE REGT AO TO ANOTHER. DESPITE SUCH SHIFTS, THIS DIV WILL STRIVE FOR REGIMENTAL INTEGRITY WHENEVER POSSIBLE. COMBAT SUPPORT ALSO BENEFITS FROM STABLE REGT ORGANIZATION; A SPECIFIC OBJECTIVE IS ARRANGEMENT OF THE ARTILLERY - INFANTRY TEAM. 3 STAND: WMS

232330Z May 68

SECRET Encl 144

SECRET

2. CONCEPT: BNS WILL BE DEPLOYED TO PARENT REGTS IN A SPECIFIED SEQUENCE, CONSISTENT WITH THE TACTICAL SITUATION. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, DEPLOYMENTS WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO PLANNED OPERATIONS. COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS, SPECIFICALLY ARTILLERY, WILL WORK TOWARD USUAL ORGANIZATIONAL ASSOCIATION WITH SUPPORTED REGT AND BNS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. TF HOTEL WILL RETAIN 2/3 IN COMBINED 1ST MARINES AND 4TH MARINES AOS. BNS WILL REMAIN WITH PARENT REGT IF CURRENTLY SO ASSIGNED. ANTRAC BN WILL REMAIN UNDER OPJON 3D MARINES.

B. GENERAL SEQUENCE OF BN DEPLOYMENTS:

- (1) 3/9 (-) DEPLOYS BY HELO FROM TF HOTEL (1ST MAR) TO 9TH MARINES AO. CO "I", 3/9 JOINS BN WHEN 4TH MAR ABLE TO RELIEVE CO OF CURRENT COMMITMENT. TF HOTEL PLANS EXCHANGE OF 3/1 AND 3/4 TO PARENT REGT CONCURRENT WITH OPN IF PRACTICABLE.
- (2) 3/3 DEPLOYS OVERLAND THROUGH 1ST ARVN DIV AO TO 3D MARINES AO, CONDUCTING BN OPN ENROUTE.
- (3) UPON ARRIVAL OF 3/3, 2/4 DEPLOYS BY HELO TO 4TH MARINES AO. DEPLOY 2/26 TO 9TH MARINES AO.
- (4) AFTER 1/4 RELIEVED OF A-4 DEFENSE, 1/4 DEPLOYS EITHER OVERLAND OR BY HELO TO 4TH MARINES. IN SAME MANNER, 2/9 DEPLOYS TO 9TH MARINES.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) TF HOTEL AND REGTS DEVELOP PLANS FOR BN DEPLOYMENT AND CONCURRENT OPNS. SPECIFY LZS FOR PICKUP AND DELIVERY. DIRLAUTH BETWEEN REGTS AND BNS MOVING TO NEW AOS.

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) ALL ENS ADHERE TO PROVISIONS OF SECTION 18 DIVO P3000.1E REGARDING RELIEF OF LINES.
- (3) PLANS AND DATES OF EXECUTION SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF THIS HQ.
- (4) SUBMIT HELLO LIFT REQUIREMENTS VIA NORMAL CHANNELS WHEN PLAN APPROVED.
- (5) TACTICAL REQUIREMENTS MAY REQUIRE DEVIATION FROM STATED SEQUENCE.
- (6) REGIMENTAL COMMANDERS SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SHIFTING OR HOLDING ATTACHED AND SUPPORTING ELEMENTS, MAINTAINING USUAL ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT ASSOCIATION WITH REGTS WHENEVER POSSIBLE.
- (7) PLANNED DEPLOYMENT OF ENS WILL INVOLVE TACTICAL ELEMENTS ONLY. IN HQ OR REAR WILL BE DISPLACED BY SEPARATE ADMINISTRATIVE MOVE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FOR DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES WILL BE PROVIDED AS BN/REGT PLANS ARE DEVELOPED. SUBMIT TRUCK REQUIREMENTS VIA NORMAL CHANNELS WHEN PLAN APPROVED.

5. SHIFT OF OPCON WILL BE REPORTED UPON DEPARTURE OF CND ELEMENTS FROM CURRENT AO.

GP-4

CCN

2176

REL BY

R. J. Davis

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

46/RBT/rdm
5080
24 May 1968

MEMORANDUM

For: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Via: Chief of Staff

Subj: Report of the Quang Tri Province Combined Rice Denial
Sub-Committee

Ref: (a) CG 3d MarDiv ltr 3/ALM/mvp over 5420 of 11May68

Encl: (1) Attendance list for meeting of 23 May 1968
(2) Overlay of Proposed AO of FWMAF Battalion
(3) Rice Harvest Data by District

1. Meetings. The second meeting of the Sub-Committee was called by the ACoS, G-5, 3d Marine Division, in the capacity of Sub-Committee chairman as appointed by reference (a), on 23 May 1968. A list of individuals who attended is contained in enclosure (1).

2. Enemy Situation

a. The K-8, K-14 and K-5 VC Battalions have been tasked with the mission of collecting rice in Hai Lang and Trieu Phong Districts and transporting it to storage areas in the south-eastern and southwestern portions of Base Area 101.

b. There are indications that at the present time the VC are forcing the people to keep rice for them in numerous small caches, pending removal to the collection points. Agent reports and VR flights indicate that two of the VC rice collection points are at Thanh Hoi (vic YD 380640) and at Mai Xa Thi (vic YD 280-665).

c. During the past week there have been reports and VR sightings of heavy movement of rice porters from the rice-growing area east to the coast. At 230700H May68, 3 large sampans and one barge were observed moving south (vic YD 316-500). These barges were reported to be laden with rice.

d. There have also been reports that a significant portion of the rice collected by the VC/NVA forces is being moved to North Vietnam to alleviate the critical rice shortage there.

Encl 145

DECLASSIFIED

e. Enemy losses as of 24 May in Lam Son 224 have been:

	<u>BY 1ST ARVN REGT</u>	<u>BY SECTOR FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
KIA (c)	93	57	150
VCC	8	12	20
RETURNEES	0	1	1
IWC	32	15	47
CSWC	6	1	7
RICE	8,000 kilos	0	8,000 kilos

3. Friendly Situation

a. The 1st ARVN Regiment continues to operate in Areas A1 and A2 in rice denial operations, code-named Lam Son 224. The 1st ARVN Regiment still has OpCon of only 1/1 and 3/1 for these operations. The Regimental CP remains at Hai Lang District Headquarters (vic YD 415479).

b. Sector forces (RF & PF) continue to operate in Areas A3, A4 and A5 to the best of their capabilities. RF and PF elements have provided security screens while the people harvested rice in Areas A3 and A5. There has been very little friendly activity in A4.

c. In USMC operations, 1/3 in conjunction with PF elements providing a screening force for the rice harvest immediately south of the Cua Viet river in Areas A8 and A4. The 9th Marines have been screening south of Route 9. Thus far, 9th Marines have discovered a 1½ ton rice cache in Leatherneck Square.

d. Friendly losses as of 24 May in Lam Son 224 have been:

	<u>1ST ARVN REGT</u>	<u>SECTOR FORCES</u>
KIA	11	7
WIA	36	20

4. Rice Harvest Data

a. Of the estimated harvest of 18,000 tons, 9,445 tons or 52% have already been harvested and 3,545 tons or 19% have been moved to a secure area for storage.

b. The present estimated harvest of 18,000 tons is 3,000 tons greater than was estimated on 15 April at the Rice Protection Planning Conference chaired by LtGen ROSSON. This difference is due to the fact that the estimated yield in Trieu Phong District is now 7,000 tons vice the 4,000 ton harvest forecast on 15 April.

c. A detailed breakdown of the figures referred to in paragraph 4.a. is contained in enclosure (3).

5. Tactical Plans

a. 1st Regiment will continue to operate in A1 and A2 with two battalions until 1 June.

b. The rice will be brought to one of 12 designated storage points in Hai Lang District. The largest of these consists of 4 buildings adjacent to District Headquarters.

c. On 1 June, 1st Regiment will move into Areas A3 and A4.

6. FWMAF Assistance

a. The request for a FWMAF battalion to operate in Trieu Phong until 1 June was repeated. A proposed AO for this battalion is shown in enclosure (2).

b. Five 2½ ton trucks were requested for the period 25 May to 3 June to move rice in Hai Lang District.

c. Some form of night reconnaissance was requested along the sea coast.

d. It was requested that a liaison officer from 1st ACD be attached to 1st ARVN Regimental Headquarters.

7. Comments re: above requests

a. As of 16 May, 3d Marine Division and 1st ACD representatives stated that their Divisions do not have sufficient forces to move a battalion into northern Trieu Phong. The request for a FWMAF unit to operate in Trieu Phong until 1 June is considered valid and essential to the rice denial program. It is therefore recommended that a unit be so designated from 3d Marine Division or CG, PCV be requested to assign a unit.

b. The 1st ACD representative stated that his Division would fulfill the request for five 2½ ton trucks.

c. No decision was reached as to who would provide night reconnaissance along the seacoast.

d. 1st ACD representative promised to make a liaison officer available to 1st ARVN Regiment. At the present time these duties are supposed to be carried out by the 1st ACD Company Commander whose unit is adjacent to Hai Lang District Headquarters. This arrangement has not proven satisfactory.


8. Problem Areas

a. Approximately 4,000 tons of rice in Trieu Phong District have not yet been transported to a secure storage area. If no friendly forces enter this area before 1 June, it is likely that this rice will be lost by default to the VC during the next week. The Province Chief had requested permission from Corps to move an ARVN battalion into the area on 22 May. This permission was denied.

b. Closer liaison between 1st ACD and the Vietnamese is necessary. On 19 and 20 May, RD teams were sent into southern Hai Lang to help the people harvest their rice. These RD teams were rounded up by 2/5, 1st ACD and held in a house. They were not allowed to carry out their mission.

c. Some form of coastal and inland waterway surveillance and reconnaissance should be established. Task Force Clearwater has failed to send a representative to either of the Rice Denial Sub-Committee meetings. Since waterway control is the primary mission of Task Force Clearwater, it is difficult to make a recommendation on this question without their concurrence.

d. RVN officials seem to be displaying more enthusiasm and competence in rice denial operations than was originally thought probable. However, the lack of any response to their repeated requests for an FWMAF presence in northern Trieu Phong may cause them to wonder just how serious the U.S. forces are about rice denial.


 J. E. LO PRETE
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Chairman, Quang Tri Province
 Combined Rice Denial Sub-Committee

DECLASSIFIED

ATTENDANCE LIST FOR RICE DENIAL MEETING OF 23 MAY 1968

Col Am	Quang Tri Province Chief
Col Lo Prete	Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 3d Marine Division
LtCol Huan	XO, 1st ARVN Regiment
LtCol Palatas	G-3 Plans, 3d Marine Division
LtCol Thrasher	Acting PSA, Quang Tri Province
Maj Chu	Chief of Staff, Quang Tri Sector
Maj Diem	Dist Chief, Hai Lang District
Maj Heuman	G-5, 1st ACD
Maj Longacre	G-3 Plans, PCV
Maj Nhan	Deputy Province Chief for Security, Quang Tri Province
Maj Nhien	District Chief, Trieu Phong District
Maj Schwartz	G-3 Plans, 1st ACD
Maj Spoons	S-3 Advisor, Quang Tri Sector
Maj Trong	RD Cadre Chief, Quang Tri Province
Maj Wilson	G-5 PCV
Capt Brennan	G-5, 3d Marine Division
Capt James	S-2 Advisor, Quang Tri Sector
1stLt Vong	S-5, Quang Tri Sector
1stLt Woo	G-2, 3d Marine Division
Mr. Clary	Deputy PSA for New Life Development

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED



38
63

51
38

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

RICE HARVEST DATA BY DISTRICT

<u>DISTRICT</u>	<u>ESTIMATED HARVEST</u>	<u>ALREADY HARVESTED</u>	<u>MOVED TO SECURE AREA</u>
Trieu Phong	7,000 tons	6,100 tons	2,000 tons
Hai Lang	7,000 tons	1,935 tons	816 tons
Mai Linh	2,000 tons	700 tons	145 tons
Cam Lo	1,000 tons	615 tons	594 tons
Gio Linh	<u>1,000 tons</u>	<u>95 tons</u>	<u>90 tons</u>
	18,000 tons	9,445 tons	3,545 tons

Enclosure (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Plans

DRAFTER 3/HMH/1YP
 SEC G-3 PHONE DIV COC
 CWO *[initials]*

IMMEDIATE 240421 Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 9TH MARINES
 INFO: CG III MAF *4TH MARINES*
 CG PCV
 CG 1ST ACD
 3D MARDIV

//CONFIDENTIAL//

BOUNDARY CHANGE

1. EFF 250800H MAY 1968 THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN TF HOTEL & 9TH MARINES IS

ADJUSTED AS INDICATED BELOW:

FROM A POINT ON THE PRESENT BOUNDARY AT (YD 080615) SE ALONG STREAM TO
 (YD 090618) S TO SADDLE AT (YD 088597). SOUTH TO STREAM AT (YD 086598).

CONTINUE S STAYING TO THE EAST AND AT THE ^B BASE OF THE HIGH GROUND TO ROAD
 AT (YD 092576) CONTINUE S TO (YD 093567) SOUTH ALONG BOTTOM OF RIDGE LINE TO
 (YD 103558) CONTINUE AROUND BASE OF HILL ACROSS THE FINGER TO (YD 103555).

CONTINUE S PARALLEL TO THE ROAD AND 400 METERS WEST OF THE ROAD TO THE PRESENT
 3D MARDIV/1ST AIR CAV BOUNDARY AT (YD 113462).

2. FOR TF HOTEL YOUR AO NOW BOUNDED ON NORTH BY THE SOUTHERN EDGE OF THE
 DMZ, ON THE WEST BY THE LAOTIAN BORDER & THE SOUTH BY THE ^A CURRENT 3D MARDIV/
 1ST AIR CAV BOUNDARY & THE EAST BY THE BOUNDARY DESCRIBED PARA 1 ABOVE.

3. FOR 9TH MARINES ADJUST BOUNDARY & AO AS INDICATED ABOVE. THAT AREA
 FOR ~~YOUR~~ WITHIN LANCASTER AO YOUR RESPONSIBILITY.

GP-4

CON

2181

RELEASED BY

[Signature]
 STAND *[initials]*
 P

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 146

SECRET

DRAFTER 3P/EJAC/wlk
 SECTION 3P PHONE 203
 CWO *[initials]*

IMMEDIATE
240445 Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: TF HOTEL
 9TH MARINES
 4TH MARINES
 1ST AIR CAV DIV
 INFO: CG III MAF
 CG PCV
 CG 1ST MARDIV
 CG 1ST MAW
 CG FLC
 FLSG - BRAVO
 3D MARDIV

CO *OPS* *[initials]*
La Lancaster II

//SECRET//

3D MARDIV REALIGNMENT OF BOUNDARIES

1. COMMENCING 0800, 25 MAY 1968 TF HOTEL WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SCOTLAND II AND REVIS D LANCASTER II AO.
2. OVERLAY PASEP.
3. 4TH MARINES CHOP ^{TO} TF HOTEL EFF SAME TIME.
4. BASIC MISSION ASSIGNED OPERATIONS SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER II REMAINS SAME.
5. REPORTING FOR OPS SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER II CONTINUES IN EFF AS TWO SEPARATE OPS.

GP-4

CCN 2186REL BY *[signature]*

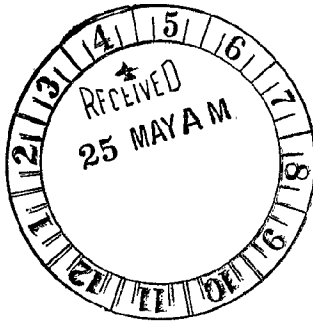
3

STAND

240445Z May 68 **SECRET**

Encl 147

CONFIDENTIAL



SHOVE CUC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
C-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.C.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	NAP/SAL

NO UNYQQPPPSXX.

"3"
: :&1°\$&5 VV AAP353

RR RUMHMA
DE RUMUGRA3174 1450906
ZNY CCCCC
R 240906Z MAY 68
FM CG III MAF DANANG RVN
TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV DONG HA
INFO RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS V PHU BAI
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LARC SUPPORT FOR OPERAION NAPOLEON/SALINE II

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 190819Z MAY 68

1. REGRET UNABLE TO PROVIDE LARC'S REQUESTED IN REF A.
2. NSA HAS TWO OPERATIONAL, BOTH EMPLOYED BY UDT/RIVER MINE SWEEP PERSONNEL.

3. U S ARMY SUPP CMDS LARC'S ARE FULLY EMPLOYED IN THE SHIP TO SHORE MOVEMENT AT WUNDER BEACH.

4. REQUEST ADVISE IF SCHEDULED LCM 6/8 WILL ASSIST IN RESUPPLY EFFORTS.

GP-4

BT

240906Z MAY 68

A-G-1

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

24

09

encl 148

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

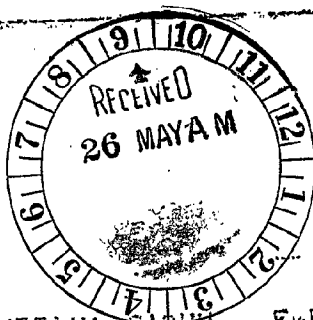
Enrol 149

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



CP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

BLT file

BYG1035Z BYWKT KSZBYWTTZVA 01200 FLE0270102

RR RUMHVP

ZNY SSSSS

RTTSZYUW RUHHFMA4340 1452101-SSSS--RUMHLA RUMHFL RUMHVP.

ZNY SSSSS

P 242131Z MAY 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV (W024)

RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCOMD (B027)

INFO RUMUCRA/CG III MAF

RUA BGL/CG NINTH MAB

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV (R020)

RUA BGL/CG FMFPAC (FWD) (M031)

BT

SECRET

A. CG FMFPAC 220635Z MAY 68

B. FMFPAC 001300.13A

1. REFERENCE A IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THE ROTATION OF BLT TWO SLANT SEVEN.

2. PRIOR TO ROTATION OF BLT TWO SLANT SEVEN, REQUEST YOU INSURE UNIT IS IN C-1 PERSONNEL READINESS IAW MANNING LEVELS CNTN REF

B. UPON ACHIEVING C-1 READINESS, REQUEST YOU PROVIDE THIS HQTRS, CODE 59 WITH A REVISED GRADE AND MOS SUMMARY.

GP-4

BT

242131Z MAY 68

3

6-1/4

mmb

NNNM

N

24

SECRET

3/150

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/ALM/wlk
25 May 68

MEMORANDUM FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL

Subj: Report of the Quang Tri Province Combined Rice Denial
Sub-Committee Meeting

Ref: (a) Minutes of Subject Meeting

1. The following comments are submitted on reference (a):

- a. FWMAF Assistance. This office notified on 25 May by PCV Rice Denial Rep that the Province Chief's request to 1st ARVN Div for FWMAF Battalion was turned down by General TRONG. General TRONG felt this was ARVN responsibility and his forces are responsible for the particular area.
- b. 2d Bde 1st ACD was tasked to provide trucks to the Hai Lang District. PCV Rice Denial Rep reported today that trucks failed to arrive and he took action to have 2d Bde comply with request for such transportation within capability.
- c. Regarding coastal activity, it was learned today from PCV Rep that intelligence indicated that rice may be moving across beach vic THANH HOI (3864) and requested that 3d MarDiv look into the matter with TF Clearwater. Capt SHAW, Commander TF Clearwater was contacted and the information passed to him. He stated that he would attempt to make liaison with the Coastal Surveillance Group regarding the possibility of intercepting any offshore boat traffic. He further indicated that he would have representation at future meetings.
- d. In view of the information received from PCV rep today, Col LOPRETE voids his recommendation in para 7a.

2. It is evident that much can be resolved at the weekly meetings of the Sub-Committee.

3. This section will maintain liaison with CTF Clearwater until the matter of coastal surveillance is resolved.

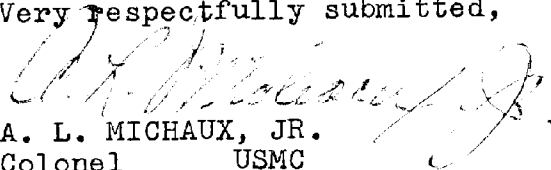
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4. There are believed to be no problems at the moment which cannot be resolved through the efforts of G-5 (Committee Chairman). Colonel LOPRETE does not at this time request any additional assistance from CG 3d MarDiv.

5. Tabs 1 and 2 are provided for background.

Very respectfully submitted,


A. L. MICHAUX, JR.
Colonel USMC

SECRET

PLANS

TF Hotel
1 file
2/2

DE 9207 AND MATE H/V MY NR 03MM.....03.....05.....

TOR/150315/4th

ZNY SSSSS
O 250122Z MAY68
FM 4TH MAR
TO CG 3D MARDIV
TF HOTEL
BT

SECRET
1. 4TH MAR 0400 OPCON TO TF HOTEL EFFECTIVE 250000H MAY, 68.
BT-4 250122Z MAY 68 A-3 (12 copies) 1/4 *ms*
BT

FINW

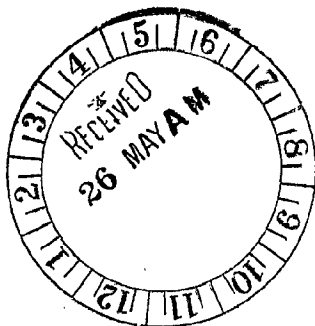
P

SECRET

Encl 152

CONFIDENTIAL

COC



SHOVE COC
 CP CHIEF
 C-3 W.O.
 C-2 W.O.
 DCPD
 APO
 ACTION

Handwritten signature
 NAD/SAL
 Security

25/4157/PCU/392

D
 O/NHVP 392.....392...392...392.. UBYW KT KSQYXHM
 OO RUMHVP
 DE RUMHMA 352 1460440
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 250330Z MAY 68
 FM CG, PCV, PHU BAI RVN
 TO RUMUGRA/CG, III MAF, DANANG
 INFO RUMHVP/CG, 3RD MAR DIV, QUANG TRI RVN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL 01732 FROM: AVII-CE

SUBJ: CUA VIET TO DONG HA LOC

REF: MSG, 3RD MAR DIV DTG 200310A MAY 68, SUBJECT AS ABOVE.(C)

1. (U) REFERENCE MESSAGE DESCRIBED THE SERIOUS LOW WATER AND SHOALING SITUATION ON THE CAM LO RIVER BETWEEN DONG HA AND CUA VIET.

2. (C) IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT THIS WATER LINE OF COMMUNICATION BE KEPT OPEN DURING THE PRESENT CONSTRUCTION SEASON. AN ITEM NOT DISCUSSED IN THE REFERENCE MESSAGE IS THE REQUIREMENT TO MAINTAIN THE RIVER OPEN SO THAT ROCK NECESSARY FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION CAN BE OFF LOADED AT DONG HA. THIS REQUIREMENT ADDED TO THE NORMAL LOGISTIC RESUPPLY MAKES IT VITAL THAT IMMEDIATE ACTION BE TAKEN TO MAINTAIN THIS RIVER OPEN TO LCU TRAFFIC THRU SEPTEMBER 1968. A TEMPORARY SOLUTION OF USING A CLAM SHELL OR DRAGLINE MOUNTED ON AN AMMI BARGE OFFERS SOME RELIEF, HOWEVER, A MORE POSITIVE SOLUTION IS THE ACCELERATION OF DREDGING NOW PLANNED FOR THE

250330Z MAY 68 A-G-3

Handwritten signature

PAGE 2 RUMHMA 352 CONFIDENTIAL
 CAM LO RIVER

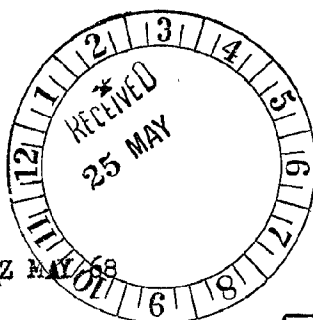
3. (C) REQUEST YOUR HEADQUARTERS TASK THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES I TAKE ALL NECESSARY ACTION REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE SUBJECT LOC OPEN TO LCU AND ROCK BARGE TRAFFIC DURING THIS CONSTRUCTION SEASON.

CONFIDENTIAL

30 Encl 153

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



DRAFTER: 4/TAG/RDC
SECTION: G-4 (OPS)
CWO: *[Signature]*

PRIORITY 250450 Z MAY 68

FM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: CG III MAF DAMANG RVN
INFO: CG PROV CORPS V PHU BAI

CONFIDENTIAL

LCM SUPPORT FOR OPERATION NAPOLLEON/SALINE II

A. CG III MAF MSG 240906Z MAY 68

B. CG 3D MARDIV MSG P190819Z MAY 68

1. RECEIPT OF REF A IS ACKNOWLEDGED.

2. REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED IN PARA 2 OF REF B STILL REMAINING.

3. ACCORDINGLY, IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE PRESENTLY SCHEDULED LCM-8 BE AUGMENTED WITH AN ADDITIONAL TWO LCM-8'S OR THREE LCM-6'S.

4. PLEASE ADVISE.

GP-4

CCM 2852 RELEASED BY *[Signature]* 4 (OPS) TIME 25 1100H
STAND

SHOVC COC	
CP CHIEF	<i>1K</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>E</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>OL</i>
DCFO	<i>[Signature]</i>
PO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION <i>NAP/SAL</i>	

25

04

50

CONFIDENTIAL

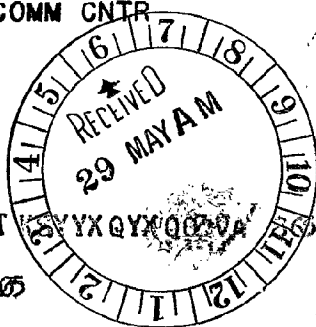
Encl 154

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



BYW0845Z BYWKT 68YXQYX00204 707

PP RUMHVP

DE RUMHN 013B 1470405

ZNY CCCCC

P 252030Z MAY 68

FM CDR DONG HA RIVER SECURITY GROUP

TO ZEN/CTF CLEARWATER

RUMHNB/CG PROV CORPS VIET PHU BAI

INFO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF

RUMSBB/COMNAVFORV

RUMHNA/COMNAV SUPPACT DANANG

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MAR DIV

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MAR REG

RUMFKRF/CTF ONE ONE SEVEN

RUMSBB/CTF ONE ONE SIX

RUMFKRF/COMR IVRON ELEVEN

ZEN/NSAD CUA VIET

RUMHN/CDR HUE RIVSECGRU

RUMHVH/NL O QUANG TRI

E

CONFIDENTIAL

CUA VIET OPSUM 25 MAY 68 (U)

A. CTF CLEARWATER 141430Z MAR 68 (CTF CLEARWATER OPORD 2-68)

1. FOL CRAFT OFFLOADING AT DONG HA AFTER 251800H:

A. ONE LCU

B. ONE LCM-3

252030Z A-G-3

2/COO JMS

PAGE TWO RUMHN 013B **CONFIDENTIAL**

2. TOTAL CARGO THROUGHPUT AT DONG HA 25 MAY 68 213.2 S/T AMMO, 1234.4 S/T GENERAL, AND 110 M GAL POL.

3. OPS CONTINUED IAW ANNEX C REF A.

4. FROM 250022H UNTIL 250110H, APPROX ONE HUNDRED ELEVEN RDS IMPACTED IN 1ST AMTRAC AREAS IN VII OF NSAD CUA VIET. SIGNIFICANT DAMAGE TO MARINE AREAS INCLUDED 187 M GAL POL AND 16 JP4 BLADDER BAGS DESTROYED BY FIRE AND ONE 105 MM GUN DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR. NEG PERS/MATL CAS TO CUA VIET.

GP-4

E

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

30 Encl 155

26 May 68

Section II

A. TERRAIN1. Topography

(a) General. The study area bounded by XD 6430 to XD 6460 to YD 0030 to YD 0060 and XD 7214 to XD 7230 to YD 0014 to YD 0030. The heart of the study area is the Khe Sanh Valley, which surrounded on all sides by mountains varying in elevation from 450 meters to 1,700 meters.

(b) Relief. The area under study is mountainous and highly dissected by numerous perennial and intermittent streams. Khe Sanh Valley is located in the north central section. This valley is aligned on a northwest-southeast axis and joins the Quang Tri and Da Krong River Valleys at a common juncture in grid square (XD 9240). From this juncture, the Quang Tri Valley extends northeast to exit the study area at (YD 0045). The Da Krong Valley runs in a meandering path toward the southeast and exits the study area at (YD 0036). Relief is extremely rugged in the northern and eastern portions of the study area and progressively diminishes toward a rolling plateau with isolated areas of high relief in the southwestern corner of Vietnam. A sharply delineated SCARP, which rises to an elevated tableland in Laos, generally parallels the Vietnam border in the southern half of the study area. The highest elevation within the study area is located in Laos at XD 9719). At this point Phou Hion mountain rises to an elevation of 1178 meters. The highest elevations in the Vietnam portion of the study area are Dong Tri (XD 8545) at 1015 meters and Co Yen (XD 9431) at 908 meters. Slopes throughout the majority of the study area are generally between 40 and 60 percent and are often 100 percent. The only regions characterized by gentle slopes are the mouth of the Khe Sanh Valley, the immediate area bordering Route 9 west of the Combat Base, and the elevated plains in the vicinity of (XD 8820).

Encl 156

(c) Drainage. Most drainage runoff is transported by the RAO QUAN river which conveys the entire Khe Sanh Valley drainage flow and exits the southeastern border at XD 9040. All drainage in the northeast charges the Quang Tri River which flows eastward discharging into the Gulf of Tonkin. All other drainage flows into the ~~Xe Pong~~ River (XD 7834) which flows north-⁶⁹⁵⁷west as the Vietnam-Laos border before exiting the study area at (XD 7534). This river charges the Mekong system. The entire study area is interlaced with numerous perennial and intermittent streams. The stream positions are displayed on current maps with good accuracy. It is of significance that intermittent streams rapidly empty during dry periods. They retain water only during short periods immediately following rainfall.

(d) Vegetation.

(1) The valleys are generally covered with elephant grass six to twelve feet in height and low brush. Small areas in the immediate vicinity of villages are utilized for rice and garden crops. The southern portion of Khe Sanh Valley supports a rubber plantation (XD 859395). A broad band of elephant grass crosses the study area from XD 6446 to XD 8630. In addition, bamboo thickets are prevalent along with dense jungle in the southwest corner of the area.

(2) The mountains are covered by a dense broadleaf evergreen forest with smaller areas of pine and deciduous trees interspersed. Tree height increases with increased elevation. Tallest trees are mostly 75 to 90 feet high, with some ranging to 150 feet. Canopy is generally continuous with more than 25 percent of the ground covered by 2 to 4 layers of canopy. Trees have shallow roots. Trunks are commonly straight and average 0.5 meters in diameter, increasing somewhat in the higher elevations. Trees are

commonly 2 to 3 meters apart. In inaccessible areas of heavy canopy, the sun rarely reaches the undergrowth which becomes more grassy at higher elevations. In areas formerly cleared, shifting cultivation growing for 3-5 years and the discontinuity of the canopy has permitted the development of a much thicker undergrowth than would be expected deeper in the forest. Spiny rattans, full bushes, vines and briars generally are interwound around trees or between bushes.

(3) The thick primary forest is normally not susceptible to conflagration, however extensive defoliation spraying and the relatively dry period of the southwest monsoon season should produce scattered areas of jungle and elephant grasslands highly susceptible to conflagration.

(c) Surface Materials

(1) Soils. The soil consists of sand, silt and clay mixtures. Surface soils are silty sand, silt and silty clay. The deposits of deeper and more clayey soils are found on the broad alluvium plains of the river valleys. The soil is generally suited as fill unless highly micaceous.

(2) Rock. The base material consists of granite, slate and quartzite rock in the mountains. These bed materials underlie relatively shallow soils on the upper slopes, but are progressively buried deeper under alluvium deposits in basins. Exposed rock is evidenced on the upper slopes and in drainages/defiles. These rocks are predominately coarse and medium grained. Fragments weather rapidly.

(f) Cultural Features.

(1) The population of the area is of light density. The people are predominately of the Mon Khmer ethno-linguistic group and it is a BRU MONTAGNARD Tribal area.

(2) Village-type rural hamlets are located along National Route 9. The majority of the hamlets indicated on the map, however, are either abandoned or no longer exist. New life hamlets are located in the vicinity of the Special Forces Camp at LANG VEI (XD 794361) and the KHE SANH Combat Base (XD 840410).

B. MILITARY ASPECTS OF THE AREA

1. Observation and Fields of Fire

Long range observation is poor throughout the area due to dense undergrowth and difficult terrain; however personnel traversing Route 9 can be observed from many preselected vantage points. Short ^{range} observation is also generally poor in this area for the same reasons.

Fields of fire for flat trajectory weapons are seriously curtailed. High trajectory weapons have good fields of fire in the eastern portion which decrease rapidly toward the mountains. Heavy canopy and steep slopes can be expected to impair the effects obtained by supporting arms against targets in this mountainous terrain.

2. Cover and Concealment

Excellent cover and concealment throughout most of the area limits friendly observation and surveillance. The excellent cover and concealment provides both friendly or enemy forces with covered approaches to attack positions and protection from enemy fire.

3. Obstacles

a. Natural. The vegetation and relief of this area make it unsuitable for cross country movement by troops and vehicles except on existing roads and trails.

b. Artificial. At the present time there are no apparent artificial obstacles. The primary potential obstacles in the area would be located along Route 9.

4. Key Terrain. The dominating terrain feature in the northern section of the study area is Hill 1015 (XD 8545) which dominates the Khe Sanh Combat Base and overlooks the valley and combat base. On the south, Hill 587 (XD 9035) is of significance because it dominates Route 9 as it approaches from the east.

5. Avenues of Approach.

a. The major avenue of approach into the study area is Route 9 which *east and* enters the area from the *west*.

b. Dispersion is practically impossible except in the rolling plains in the southwest corner of the study area.

c. The flood system of Khe Sanh and the Da Krong Valley afford the most easily traversed avenues of approach.

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER 3/JAD/jvp
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC
 CWO *[signature]*

IMMEDIATE *260009* 2 MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG TF HOTEL
 9TH MARINES
 3D MARINES
 INFO: 12TH MARINES
 4TH MARINES

//CONFIDENTIAL//

OPCON

1. EFF 251830H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON G/2/26 FROM TF HOTEL & B/1/4 FROM 9TH MARINES & PASSES G/2/26 TO 9TH MARINES & B/1/4 TO TF HOTEL AT THE SAME DTG.
2. EFF 251645H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON 3/3 MINUS KILO AND ^{Lima} ~~MINE~~ CO'S AND PASSES 3/3 MINUS K AND ~~L~~ CO'S TO 3D MARINES SAME DTG.
3. EFF 25200H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON A/1/9 AND PASSES OPCON A/1/9 TO 3D MARINES EFF ~~SAME~~ SAME DTG.

GP-4

CCN 2930RELEASED BY *[signature]*STAND *[signature]*

3

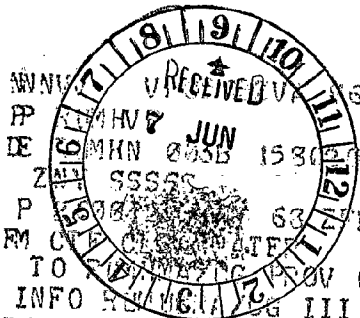
26 0009

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



NVAHVN NHA973
 MHVN JUN 15 1966
 MHVN 003B
 Z
 SSSS
 P
 FM
 TO
 INFO
 RUMSBB/COMNAVFORV
 RUMSBB/CTF ONE ONE SIX
 RUMFKRF/CTF ONE ONE SEVEN
 RUMHNA/COMNAV SUPPACT DANANG
 RUMSEB/COMNAV SUPPACT SAIGON
 RUMHNB/CDR HUE RIVER SECURITY GROUP
 ZEN/CDR DONG HA RIVER SECURITY GROUP
 RUMHFA/COMUSMACV SAIGON
 RUMSBB/CTG ONE ONE SEVEN PT TWO
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 BT

SECRET

RETURN OF MRF CRAFT TO DELTA (C)

A. CTF CLEARNAER 140450Z MAY NOTAL

1. RE A RECOMMENDED THAT SIX (6) ATC'S BE RETAINED IN THE CUA VIET FOR MINE SWEEPING AND OTHER OPERATIONS. AFTR FURTHER REVIEW

PAGE TWO RUMHN 003B SECRET

1 IS CONSIDERED THAT THE MINESWEEPING MISSION OF THE ATC'S CAN BE APPROPRIATELY PERFORMED BY FOUR (4) LCM 6'S.

2. TWENTY FOUR (24) HOUR COVERAGE OF THE CUA VIET RIVER IS POSSIBLE BY EMPLOYING FIVE (5) LCPL'S, ONE (1) 40 FT PATROL BOAT, TEN (10) PBR'S, AND FOUR (4) LCM 6'S. FIVE (5) PBR'S ARE PRESENTLY AT CUA VIET WITH AN ADDITIONAL FIVE (5) SCHEDULED TO

ARRIVE. 1 IS AN-
 TICIPATED THAT EIGHT (8) PBR'S WILL BE OPERATIONAL A

LL TIMES
 WITH TWO DOWN FOR MAINTENANCE. COVERAGE WILL BE FURTHER AUGMENTED BY THREE (3) 60 FT TOWERS; ONE A NSAD CUA VIET, ONE MID POINT AT YD 296654 (1/3 BN LOG SUPPLY POINT) ON THE RIVER, AND ONE AT LCU CAMP DONG HA. THE TOWER A NSAD CUA VIET IS SHSL TO BE ERECTED.

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE TOWERS BE MANNED AS FOLLOWS: NSAD CUA VIET BY NSAD PERSONNEL, MID POINT TOWER BY MARINE PERSONNEL AND THE DONG HA TOWER BY DONG HA BASE DEFENSE PERSONNEL. NSAD CUA VIET HAS THE PERSONNEL TO MAN THEIR TOWER. EACH TOWER TO BE MANNED AT LEAST BETWEEN ENDOWN AND SUNUP AND TO BE EQUIPPED WITH NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICES: I.E. STARLIGHT SCOPE AND/OR INFRA RED SEARCH LIGHT.

3. WHEN THE PROVISIONS OF PARA GW HAVE BEEN REALIZED, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ALL ATC'S BE RETURNED TO IV CTZ.

GP-4

SHOVE COC

OPCHIEF

G-3 W O.

G-2 W O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

Clearwaters

SECRET

G-3

Encl 158

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

NNNEVV VPA258 VV WMA316
 PP RUMHVP
 DE RUMUGRA3359 119028Z
 ZN1 SSSSS
 P 250028Z MAY 68 ZLT
 FM CG III MAF DAMANG
 TO RUMHFA/COMUSMACV
 INFO RUMHFA/CHDR SEVENTH AF TSN
 RUMHUL/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUMHNA/CG PROV CORPS PHU BAI
 RUMSEB/COMNAVFORC
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV DONG HA
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAF DNG
 BT

SECRET

STACK ON EN ARTY CONC IN CAP MUI LAY SECTOR
 A. HQ UNMACV DIR NO 95-1, AVAITION SUPT COORD AND CONTROL IN
 THE TALLY HO AREA.

B COMSEVENTHFLT 051110Z DEC67 (NOTAL)

1. THE EN ARTY STRONGHOLD IN CAP MUI LAY SECTOR (CMLS) CONSTITUTES
 AN EVER INCREASING THREAT TO AIR AND SURFACE LOG'S IN NORTHERN
 QUANG TRI PROVINCE. IN PARTICULAR, 130MM GUNS FROM CMLS CAN INTER-
 DICT DONG HA AIRFIELD AND PAMP, THE THE CUA VIET RIVER TO ITS MOUTH,
 AND EVERY MAJOR POSITION EAST OF CAMP CARROLL (EXCLUSIVE) AND NORTH

PAGE TWO RUMUGRA3359 **SECRET**

OF THE LINE CAM LO-DONG HA-CUA VIET (INCLUSIVE). NVA SHORE BTRYS
 HAVE EFFECTIVELY PREVENTED EXPLOITATION OF ACCURATE AND DESTRUCTIVE
 POWER OF NAVAL GUNFIRE IN THE NE PORTION OF 3D MARDIV AO AND EAST-
 ERN DMZ. SHIPS ARE FORCED OUT TO FIRE SUPPORT AREAS 12-18 KMS FROM
 SHORLINE. INTENSE AND HIGHLY ACCURATE AAA FIRE HAS DENIED EF-
 FECTIVE FRIENDLY OBS AND SUPPORTING ARMS EMPLOYMENT IN AREA.
 2. PURPOSE OF THIS MSG IS TO PROPOSE A COORD AIR/ARTY/ NGF ATK,
 SIMILAR TO OPERATION HEADSHED CONDUCTED IN NOV 1967, ON EN AAA,
 RTY, SHORE BATTERIES AND SUPT IN STALL IN CMLS. HOWEVER, IN
 CONTRAST TO HEADSHED, CONCEPT PROVIDES FOR INTEGRATING FIRES
 OF DIFFERENT SUPT ARMS IN ORDER TO EXPLOIT CUMULATIVE EFFECTS
 OF THE PARTICULAR CAPABILITIES OF EACH. IN THIS REGARD REF B,
 COMSEVENTHFLT ASSESSMENT OF HEADSHED RESULTS, STATES "IT APPEARS OPN
 HEADSHED WAS AMUCH MORE EFFECTIVE OPN THAN ROPE/ YARN, DUE
 PRIMARILY TO ADV PLANNING AND A MUCH BETTER TGT LIST. HOWEVER
 EMPLOYING COMBINATIONS WHICH WOULD UTILIZE THE INIQUE CAPABILITIES
 OF EACH TO MOST EFFECTIVELY DESTROY THE TGT".
 IS PROPOSED THAT:

ALLOCATED TO THE 1ST MARDIV AND

SECRET

260028Z May 68

Encl 159

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE THREE RUMUGRA3359 S E C R E T

EXPOSURE AS FIRST PRIORITY WITH DESTRUCTION MISSIONS TO FOLLOW
 B OBSERVED ARTY AND NGF BE DEVOTED TO APPROPRIATE POINT
 DESTRUCTION MISSIONS.

C. ALL SUPT ARMS PARTICIPATE AS REQUIRED FOR FLAK SUPPRESSION
 TO GAIN ACCESS FOR AIR OBSERVATION AND ATKS. ATGT LIST IS
 BEING DEVELOPED AND WILL BE FORWARDED WHICH WILL CONTAIN ALL
 VERIFIED OR SUSPECTED POSITIONS KNOWN TO THIS HQ ATT ATK TIEM.
 R. IN ADDITION TO TAC AIR AND NGF SUPT, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT
 OPERATION BE SUPPORTED ADDITIONALLY BY A PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN
 THE FOLLOWING:

A. ARC LIGHTS.

B. MAX SUPPORT BY RECON, SURVEILLANCE, AERIAL PHOTO AND
 OTHER TGT ACQ RESOURCES.

C. WATER TRANSPORTATION FOR HVY ARTY FROM HUE TO CUA VIET
 TO PERMIT RAPID CONCENTRATION OF ARTY.

D. DECEPTION ACTIVITIES TO MASK INITIAL CONCENTRATION OF SHIPS AND
 ARTY NEAR CAP MUI LAY SECTOR.

5. AS PROPOSED, OPN REQUIRES SUPT FROM /COORD BY AGENCIES NOT
 UNDER CONTROL III MAF THEREFORE, IT IS REQUESTED THAT 7AF, WITH
 FSCC RESPONSIBILITY IN TALLY HQ AREA NORTH OF THE DMZ, AS DEFINED.

PAGE FOUR RUMUGRA3359 (3 : 4 3 5

21 -, BE TASKED AS COORDINATOR.

6. APLANNING CONF IS PROPOSED AT PCV HQ AT 291400H MAY 68.
 EARLY JUNE IS RECOMMENDED FOR OPERATION DATE.

-0M

X EFFORT CONSIDERED ABSOLUTELY ESSENTIAL TO ELIMINATE PROTECTIVE
 UMBRELLA OF MED AND HVY ARTY/AAA EMPLOYED TO REINFORCE OPNS
 AGAINST EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, INHIBIT FLOW OF SUPPLIES TO
 EN UNITS OPERATION TO SOUTH & SW OF CMLS, AND RELIEVE PRESSURE
 OF EN ARTY AGAINST DONG HA- CUA VIET LOC'S.

SECRET

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

*Ed! Call TF Hotel
if necessary. get
info on opns - put
on alert at 2900 and
wait until 2900 and
see if Cua Viet sit.
cleared up.*

*Planned
1/1/5*

*Call
5:30
12 & 13
Jain Station*

TO
ZNY SSSSS
O 261020Z MAY 68
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO ZEN/1ST MARINES
ZEN/4TH MARINES
INFO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
BT

*261110/MAY 68
1ST MMR 07*

*Objectives
Force involved
L2s
Scheme of maneuver
Fire Support info*

SECRET

WARNING ORDER (U)

1. INTEND CONDUCT SEARCH AND FIX OPERATION COMMENCING ON/ABOUT 30MAY WITH TWO BN OF 1ST MARINES. 4TH MARINES WILL PASS BATTALION MINUS TO OPCON OF 1ST MARINES ON D-1 THUS MAKING BN (-) AVAIL. TO EXPLOIT IF TWO BNS OF 1ST MARINES DEVELOP FAVORABLE SITUATION.
2. ARTY SUPPORT: ANOTHER 155 HOW BTRY JOINS 1ST MARINES IN DIRECT SUPPORT COMMENCING ON OR ABOUT 26MAY. FOUR 8" HOW AND FOUR 175MM GUNS GIVE GENERAL SUPPORT TO TF HOTEL COMMENCING APPROX 30MAY FOR A TWO DAY ARTY RAID.
3. FOR 1ST MARINES, PREPOSITION SUBSTANTIAL CLASS V ON ALL USING POSITIONS, PROGRAM TROOP HELO REQUIREMENTS

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 506 **SECRET**
AND COORDINATE ALL ARTY FIRES WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO HELO TRAFFIC AND SAV-A-PLANES. SUBMIT FIXED WING LZ PREP, SMOKE, ON STATION REQUIREMENTS EARLIEST.

4. INTEND D D AY BE THE SECOND DAY OF ARTY RAID.

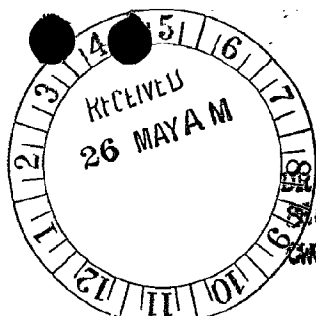
GP-4

BT

*261020Z MAY 68**A-G-3**AIR STAND SDR*

*9
Encl 160*

SECRET

SECRET

(26-3)

CCN

3042

IMED

26 13 53

2 MAY 68

FM:

CG 3D MARDIV

TO:

CG PCV

INFO:

DASC V / RUMHMB

20TH TASS / RUMHVN

CG III MAF

12TH MAR

CG TF HOTEL

DEPTER

14/AOS/dch

SEC DEVATH

PHONE 914ARDTV 14

OK.

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O. FSE

G-2 W.O. 12TH MAR

DCPO

APO

ACTION

Start Ende.

//SECRET//

NO SUPT FOR OPERATION DRUMFIRE II

1. REQUEST O2 OBSERVATION ACFT BE MADE AVAILABLE TO TH'S DIV 3 MAY, AND 1 AND 2 JUN TO PROVIDE ONE O2 ON-STATION CONTINUOUSLY DURING DAYLIGHT HRS OVER CO ROC AREA WITH 12TH MAR ARTY OBSERVER ABOARD TO SUPT SUBJ OPERATION. OBSERVERS ~~WILL~~ PICK UP AT DONG HA.

GP-4

REL BY

A. J. Schumacher

A120

GRAND 582

26

13

53¹⁴**SECRET**

Encl 161

DECLASSIFIED

10A/JMC/tjb
27 May 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Chief of Staff
Subj: TF HOTEL C.P. location

1. As requested during 26 May conference on the same subject, the attached Communications Estimate is submitted.

LAURENCE H. WOODS

Copy to:
CG TF HOTEL
Dep C/S Plans

Encl 162

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS ESTIMATE TF HOTEL COMMAND POST LOCATION

I. PROBLEM: From a communications standpoint, where should TF HOTEL locate in order to best command and control its forces?

II. BACKGROUND: TF HOTEL is currently operating from KSB and is satellited on 1st Mar Regt for comm support as well as other support normally provided by a HqCo/HqBn. Since acquiring the 4th Mar Regt under its OPCON, it has been proposed that TF HOTEL move their CP to a more central location in order to better provide command and control of both the 1st and 4th Mar Regts.

III. DEFINITION: Experience indicates that "adequate command and control communications" consists of at least the following (with exceptions).

A. Telephone trunks. 8 to TF HOTEL from 3D MarDiv, 8 to Regts from senior Hq and 4 to Bns from Regts (where required).

B. Teletype. 2 to TF HOTEL from Div, 1 to Regts from senior Hq, 1 to NKP from KSB. (This is a special purpose MUSCLE SHOALS ckt).

C. Radio: KY-8 covered VHF/FM between Div, Task Force and Regts; and uncovered VHF/FM (PRC-25) capability throughout Regt AO for tactical nets and fire support coordination.

D. Wire/Switchboard/Telephones - As required.

IV. POSSIBLE SITUATIONS: (as provided at 26 May conference).

- SIT-1. TF HOTEL remains at KSB, satellited on the 1st Mar Regt.

- SIT-2. TF HOTEL moves to Camp Carroll and satellites on the 4th Mar Regt.

- SIT-3. TF HOTEL and the 4th Mars both move to CAMEO area and the TF is satellited on the Regt. (CAMEO area is defined herein as any place in the N-S valley between the Rock Pile and Ca Lu).

V. DISCUSSION:

A. Radio Relay. Line of sight radio relay communications is virtually impossible from the floor of the CAMEO Valley to points east or west of the valley walls. However direct comm is possible between KSB, Carroll and Dong Ha. There are presently a limited number of radio relay channels (8) into the CAMEO Valley from KSB and Dong Ha. This is possible only by using relay equipment on Hill 304. By placing a terminal at the extreme

(1)

southern end of the valley (Ca Lu) it is possible to communicate with KSB. It is also possible to work the extreme northern end of the valley (Rock Pile) from Carroll or Dong Ha. It would be necessary therefore to use a relay on a hill adjacent to CAMEO Valley to establish any radio relay channels to the valley floor. This makes SIT-3 particularly costly as approximately 24 channels would require "relay" whereas SITS 1 and 2 permit direct communications between the major headquarters, i.e. Div, TF, and the Regts. Besides the cost in equipment and men, any comm channel requiring relay is inherently less reliable than a direct channel simply because there are twice the number of things that can go wrong.

H. RADIO. VHF/FM radios (PRC-25/RT-524) are the backbone of radio communications. These radios are line-of-sight devices however they do operate over hills to an unpredictable degree. Such radio comm is currently operating into the CAMEO Valley from KSB, Carroll and even Dong Ha. It is not totally reliable however and could only be made more reliable by placing the CAMEO radios on the surrounding hills. (Remoting the radios back into the valley would be impractical). Of particular concern here is whether or not the 4th Mars (if in CAMEO Valley, SIT-3) could communicate with their Bns operating east or west of the valley or north of the Camp Carroll area.

C. Survivability, Flexibility and Redundancy. SIT 1 and 2 both inherently contain adequate survivability, flexibility and redundancy, there are six (6) different radio relay chans linking KSN with the outside world and five (5) at Camp Carroll. Should TF HOTEL locate in CAMEO area (SIT-3) ALL radio relay would require a relay station on a hill nearby. Such a hill would contain sixteen (16) radio relay antennae and would be quite vulnerable. Using more than one hill would enhance survivability at the expense of requiring more security forces.

D. Air Considerations. Although a Wing problem, air/ground communications must also be considered here. The DASC currently operates satisfactory from KSB. The Wing has their own radio relay and other communications in support of air operations. SIT-1 therefore meets air requirements. Moving the DASC to Carroll (SIT-2) is possible and there is every reason to expect all air comm requirements could be met from Carroll. SIT-3 however would place the DASC on the floor of the CAMEO Valley and all the masking problems discussed above would be evident. At least four (4) more radio relay antennae would require siting on an adjacent hill. (Grand total 20). It is also quite probable that air/ground comm (UHF Band) would be very poor from the valley floor. A helicopter flying west from Dong Ha may not be able to

contact the DASC in the valley until it clears the eastern valley walls. Helos working in the hills west and north of KSB would also probably be masked from direct UHF comm with the DASC in SIT-3.

E. MUSCLE SHOALS Considerations. A special teletype circuit currently terminated at KSB provides TF HOTEL with timely target information. The ckt is routed to KSB via Phu Bai and the equipment is Army owned and operated. Any relocation of TF HOTEL C.P. should consider this ckt. It could be reterminated at Carroll rather easily but routing it into CAMBO Valley may require still another radio relay site on an adjacent hill.

F. Base Camp Considerations. Community comm center and switchboard telephone service must be provided for tenant units at KSB and Camp Carroll.

SIT-1. 1st Mar Regt is currently augmented with men and equipment to provide above service.

SIT-2. Some augmentation would still be required at KSB but majority of present 32 man detail would move to Carroll to assist 4th Mar Regt.

SIT-3. Same as SIT-2 for KSN. An entire new group of men and equipment would be required at Carroll to fill the gap left by the 4th Mar Regt.

G. Men and Equipment Requirements. This paragraph discusses the costs in men and equipment to achieve "adequate communications" as defined above. Wing requirements are not included. Relative availability of these assets is also covered. Details as to necessity for and use of specific items are omitted for simplicity.

	Item required.	Probable source.	Prognosis to Obtain
SIT-1	2 Radios	1 Comm Co	Good
		1 TF ROBBIE	Good
	2 Teletypes	Some Inf Bn	Good
	2 Radio Relays	Force Comm Bn	Fair
	6 Comm Personnel	Force Comm Bn	Fair
SIT-2	Same as SIT-1, plus		
	25 telephones	Force Comm Bn	Good
	6 More Comm Personnel	Force Comm Bn	Fair

	Items required	Probable source	Prognosis to Obtain
SIT-3	5 Radios	2 As above 3 Unknown	Good Poor
	4 Teletypes	Some Inf Bn	Poor
	6 Radio Relays	Force Comm Bn	Poor
	50 Telephones	Force Comm Bn	Fair
	1 Switchboard	Unknown	Fair
	44 Personnel	Force Comm Bn	Poor
	Security Forces for radio relay hills.	TF HOTEL forces	Unknown

VII. CONCLUSIONS: From a communications standpoint

SIT-1 is the best choice

SIT-2 is second by only a slight degree

SIT-3 is impractical and even if all assets can be obtained from external sources, the resulting communications may be too unreliable to exercise adequately command and control of forces of the Task Force.

VIII. RECOMMENDATIONS:

A. That TF HOTEL maintains its CP at Khe Sanh, satelliting on the 1st Mar Regt.

B. That plans be prepared to move the TF HOTEL CP to Camp Carroll and satelliting on the 4th Mar Regt should moving out of Khe Sanh become a necessity.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COC

DRAFTER 3/JAD/glp
SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC
CWO [signature]

IMMEDIATE 270530 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: CG TF HOTEL
12TH MARINES

coe / [signature]

//CONFIDENTIAL//

OPCON

1. EFTF 261600H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON BTRY
L/4/12 FROM 12TH MARINES AND PASSES OPCON SAME DTG TO
CG TF HOTEL.

GP-4

CCN 3061REL BY [signature]

STAND

[signature]

3

STAND [signature]

27

05

30
CONFIDENTIAL
encl 163

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

DRAFTER 3/JAD/gld
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC
 CWO *[signature]*

IMMEDIATE 270540 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG TF HOTEL
 9TH MARINES
 3D MARINES
 TF ROBBIE
 3D TK BN

000 *[signature]*

//CONFIDENTIAL//

OPCON

1. EFF 261107H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON OF 3/3
 (=) FROM 3D MARINES AND PASSES OPCON TO 9TH MARINES SAME
 DTG.
2. EFF 261300H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON OF 1ST
 PLT COC 3D TKBN FROM TF ROBBIE AND PASSES OPCON TO 3D TKBN
 SAME DTG FOR ASSIGNMENT D/S 9TH MARINES.
3. EFF 261600H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON OF 1/9
 MINUS FROM 9TH MARINES AND PASSES OPCON SAME DTG TO 3D
 MARINES.
4. EFF 261400H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON D/1/4
~~AND~~ PASSES OPCON SAME DTG TO CG TF HOTEL. EFF 261800H
 MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON A/1/4 FROM 9TH MARINES
 AND PASSES OPCON SAME DTG TO CG TF HOTEL.
5. EFF 261900H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON OF F/2/26
 FROM CG TF HOTEL AND PASSES OPCON SAME DTG TO 9TH MARINES.
6. EFF 262300H MAY68 CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON OF I/3/9
 FROM CG TF HOTEL AND PASSES OPCON SAME DTG TO 9TH MARINES.

GP-1

CCN 3062

3

05

REL BY

STAND

40

encl 164



SHOVE CUC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>NAP/SAL</i>

V ASA 104
 PP
 UMHVP
 DE RUMUHFA 4827 1480928
 ZNR UUUUU
 P 270902Z MAY 68 ZFF-6 ZFG
 FM COMUSMACV
 TO RUMHVP /CG 3D MARDIV
 INFO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF
 ZEN/CG PROVCORPSV

BT
 UNCLAS 15204
 FROM GEN WESTMORELAND FOR MG DAVIS, INFO LTG CUSHMAN, LTG
 ROSSON

SUBJ: CONGRATULATORY MESSAGE
 CONGRATULATIONS TO 2/4 AND 1/3 USMC FOR ACTION ON 25 MAY
 NNE OF DONG HA. AGGRESSIVE GROUND ATTACKS COUPLED WITH EXCELLENT
 TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT RESULTED IN SIGNIFICANT DEFEAT OF ENEMY.
 BT

270902Z MAY 68 S/S

stand for

NNNN

27

09

02

SECRET

Task Force Hotel
OK

ZNY CCCCC

271459Z MAY 68

FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

TO ZEN/ CG 3D MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ CG 1ST MAW

ZEN/1ST MARINES

ZEN/4TH MARINES

BT

SECRET

BASUPPORT FOR UPCOMING OPERATION

1. SEARCH AND FIX OPN STARTING 31 MAY WITH
 MUM TWO BATTALIONS IN SOUTHEAST PART 1ST MARINES
 AO REQUIRES EXTENSIVE AIRSUPPORT. GENERAL NEEDS
 SUMMARIZED BELOW TO AID PLANNING IN EVENT OTHER
 FORCES COMMITTED SAME DAY. REQUESTS WILL BE
 SUBMITTED VIA NORMAL CHANNELS.

A. 29MAY F/W WITH D2A AND D9 LZ PREP

B. 30MAY (D-1) HELILIFT THREE COMPANIES FROM
 LANCASTER AO TO HILL POSITIONS PLUS RESUPPLY,
 REQ EIGHT CH-46D. CONTINUE F/W LZ PREP.

C. 31 MAY (D-DAY) HELILIFT 1ST BATTALION 1ST
 REGS FROM HILL 558 TO LZ ROBIN (XD 911335).

MUM TWO RUMHVP 543 **SECRET**

REQ 8 CH-46D. NEED ONE FLIGHT UNIE TAC(A)

OF LZ PREP AND TROOP LIFT COORDIN. NEED ADDED SIX

CH-46 FOR LOGISTIC SUPPORT REMAINDER OF THREE BN

1ST MARINES AO. NEED ONE UNIE SLICK COMMAND

/B FOR REGT COMMANDER ALL DAY COMMENCING 0730.

REQUIRE MINIMUM TWO UH-34 MEDEVAC AND RECON TEAM

REGT. FIXED WING D-DAY NEEDS ARE FOUR FLIGHTS

WITH D2A AND D9; TWO AO ON STA STARTING 0630H; TWO

EIGHTS HELO ESCORT WITH D2A AND D-3 RELIEVED ON

STA AND TWO FLIGHTS OF SMOKE TO SCREEN CO YAN HILL

AND CO HA PAT HILL DURING HELO ASSAULT OF ONE BN.

D. DPLUS 1 TO COMPLETION REQUEST ONE FLIGHT F/W

120 MIN. DURING DAYLIGHT.

2. RELATED SUBJ IS UNIE ESCORT FOR CONVOY

CONDUCTED ALMOST DAILY. INCREASED EN ACTIVITY

SOUTH AND NOW NORTH RTE 9 MAKES ESCORT PARTICULARLY

ESSENTIAL TO LARGE ARTY AMMO CONVOYS.

BT

271459Z MAY 68

A-2

3/CO/AINO

SECRET

encl 166

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

W
ZNY SSSSSO 280020Z MAY 68
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTELTO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
ZEN/4TH MARINES**SECRET**

PLANNED OPERATIONS (UD)

1. TH 1ST MARINES WILL CONDUCT A HELIBORNE
ASSAULT INTO THE SOUTHEASTERN SECTION OF
SCOTLAND II AREA OF OPERATIONS. THIS OFFENSIVESWEEP WILL BE FROM THE SOUTH IN NORTHERLY
DIRECTION TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY
FORCES, SUPPLY/LOGISTICS CACHES, AND
FORTIFIED POSITIONS. THE AREA OF OPERATIONS IS
BOUNDED BY XD 940230 TO XD 940422 TO XD 940280
TO XD 940420. D-DAY- ON OR ABOUT 31 MAY, L-HOUR
0800. OPERATIONS IS EXPECTED TO LAST 5 TO 6
DAYS. THIS OPERATION IS CONDUCTED CONCURRENTLY
WITH DRUMFIRE TWO.

280020Z

A-6-3 (12 copies)

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 553 **SECRET**

2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D-DAY 1ST MARINES
CONDUCTS TWO BATTALION OFFENSIVE SWEEPS IN SOUTH-
EASTERN SECTION OF SCOTLAND II AO. ONE BATTALION
AT H-HOUR (0700) ATTACKS FROM PRESENT POSITIONS
JUST SOUTH OF RTE 9 VIC XD 892395 ESTABLISH
BLOCKING POSITION ALONG VIC XD 909384 TO XD 389383.
AT L-HOUR (0800), ONE BATTALION EXECUTES HELIBORNE
ASSAULT FROM VIC HILL 558 VIC XD 323446 INTO LZ
ROBINS VIC XD 913336 OR ALTERNATE LZ VIC XD 886344
AND ATTACKS NORTHEAST TO SEIZE A SERIES OF
ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES AND CLOSE WITH THE ESTABLISHED
BLOCKING FORCE. OBJECTIVES ARE (1) VIC XD 915445,
(2) VIC XD 896347, (3) VIC XD 904360, (4) VIC
XD 903374, AND (5) VIC XD 892380. A FIRE
COORDINATION LINE IS ESTABLISHED GENERALLY ALONG
XD 8438 TO 9438. TASK FORCE HOTEL WILL OPCON ONE
BATTALION OF 4TH MARINES TO 1ST MARINES SO BASIC
MISSION ASSIGNED IN SCOTLAND II AO CAN BE FULFILLED.

3. ARTY SUPPORT. DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY TO PROVIDE
OBSERVED/UNOBSERVED FIREMS AND HAIL FIRES FROM D-10

SECRET

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 553 S E C R E T

D-DAY. GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY TO REINFORCE DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY ON INTELLIGENCE AND OBSERVED TARGETS. LZ PREP OF PRIMARY AND ALTERNATE LZ'S L MINUS 30 TO L-HOUR. ARTY SUPPORT CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED FROM PRESENT POSITIONS. ADDITIONAL ARTY ATTACKS HAS SPECIFIC MISSION AND TGS FOR DRUMFIRE TWO.

4. AIR SUPPORT.

A. ARCLIGHTS - AS OF 27 MAY A MINIMUM OF 9 TARGET AREA WERE SUBMITTED TO DESTROY ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROAD RUNNING EAST/WEST TO THE SOUTH OF OPERATION AREA. TO THIS DATE NO ARCLIGHT MISSIONS HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED.

B. FIXED WING - POYPPING OF AREA AND ASSIGNED INTELLIGENCE TARGETS COMMENCE AT D MINUS 3. MINIMUM OF 10 TPQ - 10 RADAR STRIKES PER NIGHT TO D MINUS 1. AERIAL OBSERVER TO DIRECT CAM/DAS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS. ON D-DAY PREP SELECTED LZ L MINUS THROUGHOUT OPERATION DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 543 S E C R E T

AT L HOUR DELIVER TWO SMOKE SCREENS, ALONG LINES EXTENDING: (1) XD 945314 TO XD 927314 AND (2) XD 828343 TO XD 843317. FIFTEEN TPQS EACH NIGHT OF OPERATION AFTER D-DAY. TWO AERIAL OBSERVERS ON STATION DAILY IN OBJECTIVE AREAS.

C. HELICOPTERS. FOR THE HELO LIFT EIGHT CH-46'S ARE NEEDED. SIX CH-46'S FOR RESUPPLY, 2 CH-34'S FOR MEDEVAC. 2 UHIE GUN PLATFORMS (GACA) REQUIRED FOR L HOUR HELICOPTER OPERATIONS. ONE UHIE (SLICK) AS COMMAND BIRD.

5. TWO COMPANIES ARE ASSIGNED FROM ADDITIONAL BATTALIONS IN AO AS A READY RESERVE.

GP-4

B

SECRET

SECRET

VV AAP662H

ARU VV AAP662PTTSZYUW RUMUGRA3610 1400214-SSSS RUABQL RUM

RV RUHGUL K
RUHHBRA RUHHFMA RUHHHQA RUMUHFA.

ZNY SSSSS

P 280214Z MAY 68 ZFF-1
FM ADMINO III MAF DANANG
TO RUMUHFA/COMUSMACV SGN

INFO RUHHHQA/CINCPAC

RUHHBRA/CINCPACFLT

RUHGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV DONG HA

RUMRLA/CG FIRST MARDIV DANANG

RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS V PHU BAI

RUMFKRV/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE

BT

S E C R E T

ROTATION OF SLF BRAVO BLT

A. CG III MAF 081412Z APR 68

B. COMSEVENTHFLT 100512Z APR 68 (NOTAL)

C. COMUSMACV 11409 DTG 230418Z APR 68

D. CINCPACFLT 270001Z APR 68 (NOTAL)

E. CINCPAC 270421Z APR 68 (NOTAL)

280214Z MAY 68 A-G-3

2/COO JMS

PAGE TWO RUMUGRA3610 S E C R E T

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH MODIFIED SLF BLT ROTATION SCHEDULE PROPOSED
REFERENCE A, AND IN VIEW OF CONCURRENCES CONTAINED REF B
THRU E, INTEND TO ACCOMPLISH FOLLOWING:A. BACKLOAD BLT 3/1 AT CUA VEIT DURING PERIOD 3-4 JUNE 68. ←B. CONDUCT AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA, 1ST
MARDIV TAOR, APPROX 7-11 JUNE 1968.C. OFFLOAD BLT 3/1 SEATAIL DANANG PRIOR TO 11 JUNE. PASS
COMMAND BLT 3/1 TO 1ST MARDIV APPROX 11 JUNE.D. OUTLOAD NEW BLT 2/7 AT DANANG 11-12 JUNE 68, FOR ENR/
REHAB/TRNG SUBIC AREA DURING PERIOD 13JUN-1JUL.2. ABOVE ACTIONS MAINTAIN 3D MARDIV AT TWELVE BN STRENGTH ALONG
DMZ AND LEAVES 1ST MARDIV AT ELEVEN BATTALION STRENGTH WITH TWO
BN'S NICTZ. AT SAME TIME, WE WILL GAIN A REHABILITATED AND
FRESHLY TRAINED ARG/SLF AVAILABLE FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS OFF
NICTZ OR AS COMUSMACV DIRECTS, NLT 2JUL68. SHOULD AN EMERGENCY
ARISE DURING THE REHAB PERIOD, THE SLF CAN BE RETURNED WITH-
IN 96 HOURS.3. I AM PREPARED TO DEFER ACTION CITED IN PARA 1A AND/OR
ID ABOVE IN THE EVENT OVERRIDING REQUIREMENT DEVELOPS PRIOR TO
11 JUNE. OP-4

BT

28

02

14

SECRET

Encl 168

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

DRAFTER 3/JAD/1vp
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC
 CWO [Signature]

IMMEDIATE/ 28 06 44 Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: 3D MARDIV

//CONFIDENTIAL//

OPCO

1. EFF 271415H CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON CMD GP AND ^{ECHO} ^ CO 2/26 ^D
 FROM CG TF HOTEL AND PASSES OPCON SAME DTG TO 9TH MARINES.
2. EFF 271900H CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON CMD GROUP AND CO C
 1/4 FROM 9TH MARINES AND PASSES OPCON SAME DTG TO CG TF HOTEL.
3. EFF 271300H CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON CMD GROUP "A", COS
 B AND D 1/9 FROM 3D MAR AND PASSES OPCON SAME DTG TO 9TH MAR.

GP-4

CCN

3146

RELEASED BY

[Signature]

G-3 (12 COPIES)

STAND [Signature]

28

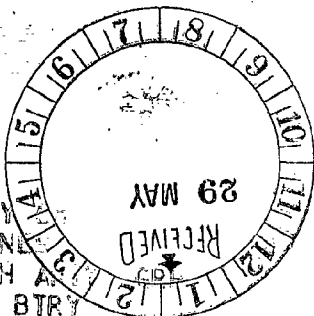
06

44
 CONFIDENTIAL
 Encl 169

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



ZNY SSSSS

O 280910Z MAY 68

FM 12TH MARINE

TO ZEN/ 108TH ART

5TH 155 GUN BTRY

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORD 1-68 DRUM FIRE II

I. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES-CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES-NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. 3D MARDIV (REIN) CONDUCTS LIMITED DURATION ARTILLERY RAID IN ORDER TO DESTROY AND/OR NEUTRALIZE ENEMY ARTILLERY, LOGISTIC SUPPORT BASES, BUNKER/TRENCH COMPLEXES AND TO KILL ENEMY PERSONNEL THAT THREATEN KSCB.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 12TH MARINES (REIN) DISPLACE 4-17-MM GUNS AND 4-8" HOWITZERS TO VICINITY KSCB TO CONDUCT LIMITED DURATION ARTILLERY RAID ON ENEMY POSITIONS TO THE SW, W, AND NW OF KSCB.

PAGE TWO YINE **SECRET**

B. 108TH ARTILLERY GROUP

(1) UPON COMPLETION OF ROAD SWEEP ON D-DAY DISPLACE ONE 17MM GUN BATTERY FROM CAMP CARROLL TO FIRING POSITIONS AT XD 398405 VICINITY LZ HAWK.

(2) PREPOSITION AMMUNITION AT FIRING POSITION COMMENCING D-1.

(3) RETUBE DESIGNATED GUNS PRIOR TO DESPLACEMENT.

(4) PROVIDE VISUAL RETRO CAPABILITY AT FIRING POSITION.

C. 5TH 155 GUN BATTERY.

(1) DISPLACE 8" HOW BATTERY (4 GUNS) FROM CA LU TO XD 822420 ON D-1.

(2) PREPOSITION AMMUNITION AT KSCB COMMENCING D-2 AND AT FIRING POSITION COMMENCING D-1.

(3) POSITION TRACK VEHICLE RETRIEVER AT CA LU FROM D-1 UNTIL RETROGRADE MOVEMENT IS COMPLETED ON D-2.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CODE NAME E-DRUM FIRE II

(2) E-DAY-EP MAY 68

(3) DURATION OF RAID-APPROX 8 HOURS ESTIMATE CSMO

ON 1 MAY WHEN DIRECTED BY COMBAT MARINES

(4) TF HOTEL TO FURNISH CONVOY SECURITY AND SECURITY OF

SHOVE COE

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DOPO

COPY OF 10

ACTION

HAS BEEN SENT

JUN 29

S & C 2-CHRU 7

1088-2-10

4/0/28

7

PAGE

0-2/4

SECRET

EXPIRATION DATE

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE THREE 714E S E C R E T

FIRING POSITIONS:

- (5) BATTERY COMMANDERS DESIGNATED AS OIC SERIALS DURING DISPLACEMENTS.
- (6) LOGISTIC SUPPORT BEYOND CAPABILITY OF FIRING UNITS TO BE REQUESTED FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP.
- (7) TARGET LIST AND PROGRAM OF FIRES TO BE PASSED SEPARATELY TO FIRING UNITS NLT D-1.
- (8) ALL AVAILABLE TARGET ACQUISITION MEANS TO BE EMPLOYED. 2 AQ'S TO BE ON STATION DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS TO COVER CONVOYS AND FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
- (9) TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY (OBSERVED) HAVE PRIORITY OVER PROGRAMS OF FIRES. PROGRAMS OF FIRE WILL BE LISTED BY PRIORITY OF FIRE AND ATTACK OF THESE TARGETS WILL BE CONTINUOUS WITHIN AMMUNITION CAPABILITIES.
- (10) CONTROL WILL BE MAINTAINED THUR 12TH MARINES FDC. COORDINATION WILL BE EXERCISED THROUGH 12TH MARINES LIAISON TEAM TO BE LOCATED AT TF HOTEL FSCC.
- (11) MAXIMUM ATTENTION TO DECEPTION AND CAMOUFLAGE-COVER AMMUNITION AND CHANGE OUTLINE OF WEAPONS WITH CANVAS AND NETS DURING TRANSIT.

PAGE FOUR 714E S E C R E T

- (12) CONTINUOUS EFFORT TO DEVELOPMENT OF POSITIONS AND PERSONNEL /AMMO
- (13) DIRECT LIAISON ALL CONCERNED AUTHORIZED. BUNKERS AS OPERATIONS PERMIT

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

(A) EACH UNIT WILL SUBMIT AN "AFTER ACTION REPORT" TO THIS HEADQUARTERS WITHIN 72 HOURS OF COMPLETION OF RAID.

(B) AVAILABLE AMMUNITION

17-MM GUNS 120RDS (PREPOSITIONED AT LZ CAMEO)

81-MM 140RDS (PREPOSITIONED AT KSCB)

5. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. WIRE AND RADIO COMMUNICATIONS WILL BE ESTABLISHED BETWEEN THE FIRING POSITIONS, TF HOTEL FSCC & 12TH MARINES FDC.

B. RADIO NETS

(1) PRIMARY FREQ 48.8 F-107

(2) SECONDARY FREQ 45.2 F-614

GP-4

BT

TOP

281200Z

COTE

JWA

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

S E C R E T

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

therefore, will be present in Scotland AO with four being located in the attack area. Phase I will be supported by fire from Khe Sanh, LZ Hawk and Ca Lu.

b. Phase II continues attack to the south after displacement of artillery. Objective area is new NVA road.

2. (S) Reconnaissance phase commences immediately with air cavalry reconnaissance teams from 1/9 Air Cavalry Squadron operating in conjunction with USMC teams. USMC participants will be those personnel recently trained by 1st Air Cavalry Division in air cavalry operations. At a date in Phase I mutually agreeable to CG's 1st ACD and 3d Mar Div, the latter will assume responsibility for air cavalry reconnaissance.

3. (S) CG, 3d Marine Division, is prepared to exploit Phase II with two additional battalions from outside Khe Sanh area. Should this occur, 1st Air Cavalry Division will deploy a two-battalion brigade to the coastal or piedmont regions of 3d Marine Division to relieve two Marine battalions for the exploitation.

4. (S) PCV provides priority of Tac Air to the operation and will request massive employment of ARC LIGHTS. Total of 162 ARC LIGHT sorties will be requested for the period 29-31 May 68.

5. (U) Operation Nickname: None.

GP-4.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

S E C R E T

OFFICE SYMBOL

AVII-GC

PAGE

NR.
2

NR. OF

PAGES
2

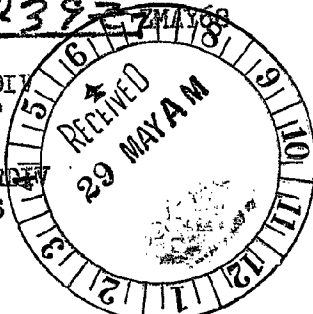
CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

IMMEDIATE

28/238727 MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG III MAF
 INFO: CG PCV
 CG 1ST MARDIV
 3D MARINES



//CONFIDENTIAL//

LVTP-5 AUGMENTATION FOR 3D AMTRAC BN

- A. CG III MAF 190356Z OCT67 (NOTAL)
- B. CG 3D MARDIV 250157Z OCT67 (NOTAL)
1. REF A REQ THAT 3D MARDIV CHOP ONE LVT PLT (TEN P-5 & ONE CMD TRACTORS) TO 3D AMTRAC BN FOR AUGMENTATION.
2. BY REF B SUBJ TRACTORS WERE CHOPPED 271200H OCT67. SUBSEQUENTLY,
 - 1 AMTRAC HAS BEEN REPORTED AS COMBAT LOSS.
 3. ENEMY EFFORTS SINCE 29 APRIL TO GAIN CONTROL OF THE VITAL CUA VIET AGAIN HAVE INCREASED. SIX BATTALIONS ARE NOW DEPLOYED IN THE WATERWAYS AND ALONG THE COASTAL AREA. THE INCREASED LOGISTIC EFFORT TO SUPPORT THESE FORCES AND MAINTAIN SECURITY OF THE WATER LOC'S HAS ALREADY SEVERELY STRAINED THE ASSETS OF 1ST AMTRAC BN.
 4. TO ALLEVIATE CURRENT DEFICIENCIES IN LVT ASSETS OF THE 3D MARDIV DURING THE PRESENT SITUATION AND TO STEP UP WATER-BORNE PATROLS SUBSEQUENT TO THE CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE TIDAL TRIBUTARIES, IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE LVT PLT FURNISHED TO 3D AMTRAC BN IN OCT 67 BE RETURNED ASAP TO 1ST AMTRAC BN.

GP-4

CCN

REL BY

A. R. Mullen, Jr.

28 G-3

122/COC

JMS 39

CONFIDENTIAL

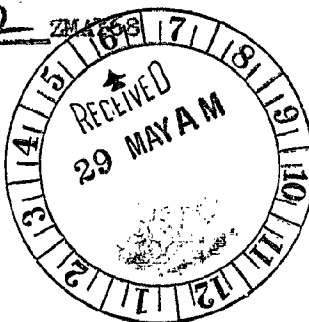
CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

IMMEDIATE

28 1302

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG 1ST MARDIV
 26TH MARINES
 INFO: CG III MAF
 CG PCV
 CG 1ST ACD



//CONFIDENTIAL//

26TH MARINES AFTER ACTION REPORTS

1. INFORMAL INFO FROM 1ST ACD REVEALS 26TH MARINES AFTER ACTION REPORT HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED FOR OPERATION PEBASUS.
2. 26TH MARINES AFTER ACTION REPORT FOR SCOTLAND NOT RECEIVED THIS HQ.
3. REQ ADVISE STATUS THESE REPORTS AND EXPEDITE.

GP-4

CCN

3205

RELEASED BY

W Chapman

G-3

2/coc jmg

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

DRAFTER 3/JAD/iss
SEC G-3 PHONE DIV COC
CWO [Signature]IMMEDIATE 281352 MAY 68FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: 9TH MARINES
3D MARINES

//CONFIDENTIAL//

OPCON

1. REF 281305H CG 3D MAR ASSUMES OPCON C/1/9 FROM
3D MARINES AND SAME DTG PASSES OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.

GP-4

CCN 3207RELEASED BY [Signature]

G-3

1/4 [Signature]

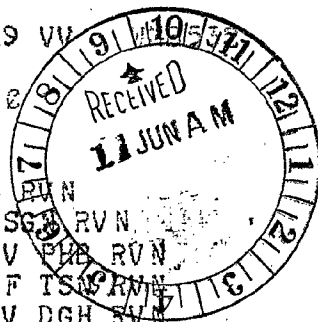
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

VV VPB 106ZVA 619 VV
 OO RUMHVP
 DE RUMUGRA3693 149141Z
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 281410Z MAY 68
 FM ADMNO III MAF DNG RVN
 TO RUMJHFA/COMUSMACV SGA RVN
 RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS V PFB RVN
 RUMJFKA/CDR SEVENTH AF TS RVN
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH RVN
 BT

**SHOVE**

OP CHIEF

G-3 W O.

G-2 W O.

311 DCP 01

APO

ACTION

Hob
Drumfire IISECRET
DRUMFIRE II

A. COMUSMACV 10252/111110Z APR 68 (S)

1. IAW REF A FOLLOW REQUEST SUBMITTED.
2. OPERATION DRUMFIRE II IS PLANNED ARTILLERY RAID AGAINST TARGETS IN LAOS VIC CO ROC AREA. OPERATION TO EMPHASIZE OBSERVED ARTILLERY FIRE AGAINST MILITARY TARGETS AND TO DESTROY ENEMY ARTILLERY POSITIONED VIC CO ROC.
3. CONCEPT. DISPLACE FOUR (4) 175MM GUNS FROM POSITIONS VIC ROCKPILE O HASTILY PREPARED POSITIONS VIC LZ HAWK (XD896406) AND FOUR 8" HOWS TO SELECTED POSITIONS VIC KSCB (XD822425). 8" HOW DISPLACEMENT WILL INVOLVE TWO WPNS FROM C-3 AND TWO FROM CA LU. TARGET LIS INCLUDES ARTILLERY, ANTI-AIRCRAFT, LOGISTIC COMPLEXES AND BUNKERS.

281410Z MAY 68 A-G-3

2100Z 9/13

PAGE TWO RUMUGRA3693 SECRET

OPN WILL BE CONTINUOUS TO INCLUDE TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND SCHEDULED FIRES. ALL TARGET ACQUISITION MEANS AVAILABLE WILL BE EMPLOYED TO INCLUDE COVEY A/C WITH ARTILLERY OBSERVERS AND GROUND OBSERVERS. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION TO BE EXERCISED BY TF HOTEL KSCB. PLAN TO MAINTAIN A/C ON SRIP ALERT TO EXPLOIT TARGETS UNCOVERED DURING RAID, AND TO CONDUCT PHOTO RECCE FOR DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.

4. FOR COMUSMACV. REQUEST AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT DRUMFIRE II 30MAY-1JUN 68.

5. FOR CV PCV. DATES 30MAY-1JUN APPROVED FOR PLANNING. EXECUTION CONTINGENT UPON RECEIPT OF APPROVAL FROM THIS HQ.

GP-4

BT

NNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

10 175

SECRET

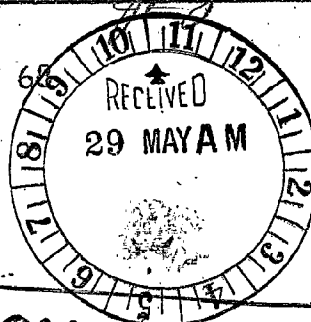
COMM CNTR

DRAFTED 3D MARDIV/LRB/wlk
SECTION 3P PHONE 203
CWO

IMMEDIATE

281410

Z MAY 68



FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: CG TF HOTEL
CO 12TH MARINES
INFO: CG PCV
1ST MARINES
4TH MARINES
FLSG - BRAVO
5TH 155 GUN BTRY (PROV)
3D TANK BN

//SECRET//

FRAG 0 19-68 (DRUMFIRE II) (U)

A. CG PCV 180716Z MAY 68

E. LOI 1-67

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. THE ENEMY HAS THE CAPABILITY OF CONDUCTING
LONG RANGE ARTILLERY FIRES ON KSCE AND VICINITY.

B. FRIENDLY. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION.

3D MARDIV (REIN) DISPLACES SELECTED HEAVY SUPPORTING/
REINFORCING ARTILLERY ASSETS TO KHE SANH VICINITY AND
CONDUCTS LIMITED DURATION ARTILLERY RAID TO DESTROY AND
NEUTRALIZE ENEMY ARTILLERY, LOGISTIC SUPPORT BASES,
BUNKER/TRENCH COMPLEXES AND TO KILL ENEMY PERSONNEL.

SHOVE COC

OP CHIEF

G-2 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

DRUMFIRE II

G-2
COC
CEO
AIR
PSC
CRO
MTO

28C-3

SECRET

2/4/10 Encl 176

12 copies
 ●● SECRET ●●

3. EXECUTION COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

A. CONCEPT. SELECTED 175MM GUNS (SP) AND 8" HOWITZERS ARE DISPLACED TO FIRING POSITIONS IN SCOTLAND II AO, FOR LIMITED DURATION ENGAGEMENT OF PRE-SELECTED TARGETS AND TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, UTILIZING PRE-POSITIONED AMMUNITION.

B. 12TH MARINES.

- (1) ON ORDER, COORDINATE DISPLACEMENT OF 4 175MM GUNS (SP) TO LZ HAWK, (XD 896406) AND 4 8" HOWITZERS TO VICINITY XD 822428 KSCB TO OCCUPY FIRING POSITIONS IN SUPPORT OF DRUMFIRE II.
- (2) CONDUCT LIMITED DURATION ARTILLERY RAID ON PRE-SELECTED TARGETS AND TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN ORDER TO DESTROY AND NEUTRALIZE ENEMY ARTILLERY, LOGISTIC SUPPORT BASES, BUNKER/TRENCH COMPLEXES AND TO KILL ENEMY PERSONNEL.

C. TF HOTEL.

- (1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TRANSIT OF ARTILLERY AND AMMUNITION. PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY FOR 175MM GUNS FROM CAMP CARROLL TO LZ HAWK AT EARLIEST ON D-DAY, 30 MAY 68. 8" HOWITZERS WILL MOVE WITH KSCB CONVOY ON D-1 29 MAY 68. AND AMMO STORAGE
- (2) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR PROTECTION OF FIRING POSITIONS.
- (3) CONDUCT LIMITED OBJECTIVE OPERATIONS TO PROVIDE APPROPRIATE SECURITY FOR FIRING POSITIONS DURING

SECRET

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

ARTILLERY RAID.

- (4) PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION FACILITIES
FOR 12TH MARINE LIAISON PARTY AT FSCC KSCB.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY: 30 MAY 1968
- (2) DURATION OF OPERATION: 48 HOURS (ESTIMATE
TERMINATE ON 1 JUNE).
- (3) ONCE FIRING COMMENCES, CONDUCT CONTINUOUS
OPERATIONS.
- (4) FIXED WING AIR WILL BE ON STRIP ALERT WITH HARD
ORDNANCE TO EXPLOIT TARGETS UNCOVERED BY ARTILLERY.
- (5) UTILIZE EVERY AVAILABLE TARGET ACQUISITION MEANS;
COVEY AIRCRAFT WITH ARTILLERY OBSERVERS, GROUND
OBSERVERS AND MARINE OBSERVATION AIRCRAFT.
- (6) PRIORITY OF FIRES TO TF HOTEL.
- (7) 8" FIRES ON PRECISION DESTRUCTION MISSIONS;
175MM FIRES CONCENTRATE ON TARGETS BEYOND 8"
RANGE.
- (8) 8" AND 175MM GUNS REMAIN G/S REINFORCING 12TH
MARINES.
- (9) USE DECEPTION AND CAMOUFLAGE MEASURES TO AVOID
ENEMY DETECTION OF GUNS IN TRANSIT AND IN FIRING
POSITIONS.

SECRET

●● SECRET ●●

4. LOGISTICS. COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

A. SUPPLIES. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (E). SUPPLIES AS REQUIRED EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

CLASS III - ADEQUATE MOGAS AND DIESEL AT LSA CAMEO.

CLASS V - 1400 ROUNDS, 8" HOW POSITIONED AT KSCB BY D-1. 300 ROUNDS 8" HOW AT LSA CAMEO FOR EMERGENCY RESUPPLY. 400 ROUNDS 175MM GUN MOVED TO LZ HAWK ON D-DAY WITH 175MM GUN CONVOY. 800 RDS, 175MM GUN POSITIONED AT LZ HAWK BY D-1.

B. TRANSPORTATION. FOUR 8" HOW WILL MOVE BY CONVOY FROM CA LU TO KSCB ON D-1. HOWITZERS WILL JOIN TF HOTEL RESUPPLY CONVOY RETURNING TO KSCB FROM LSA CAMEO. FOUR 175MM GUNS WILL MOVE BY CONVOY FROM CAMP CARROLL TO LZ HAWK ON D-DAY. EARLY ROAD SWEEP AND SECURITY WILL BE REQUIRED BY TF HOTEL FOR THE 175MM GUN CONVOY ON D-DAY.

C. SECURITY. INFANTRY SECURITY WILL BE REQUIRED BY TF HOTEL AT LZ HAWK ON D-1 FOR THE PROTECTION OF 175MM GUN AMMO. TF HOTEL WILL COORDINATE THE RESUPPLY CONVOY ON D-DAY IN ORDER TO PRECLUDE CONFLICT WITH THE 175MM GUN CONVOY.

D. SERVICES.

- (1) REFUELER - 8" HOW CONVOY WILL HAVE ONE M49 1200 GALLON REFUELER IN THE CONVOY.
- (2) TRACKED VEHICLE CONTACT TEAM - A TRACKED VEHICLE CONTACT TEAM IS BEING PROVIDED BY FLSG - BRAVO

4
SECRET

● ● SECRET ● ●

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

AND IS REMAINING WITH THE 8" HOW UNTIL THE
COMPLETION OF DRUMFIRE II.

- (3) STAND-BY TRACKED VEHICLE/MOTOR TRANSPORT CONTACT
TEAM - A TRACKED VEHICLE/MOTOR TRANSPORT
MAINTENANCE CONTACT TEAM IS BEING PROVIDED BY
FLSG - BRAVO ON A STAND-BY STATUS, AT DONG HA,
FOR THE DURATION OF DRUMFIRE II. SHOULD CONVOY
ASSISTANCE BE REQUIRED THE TEAM WILL BE HELO-
LIFTED TO THE CONVOY.

- (4) VTR451 SUPPORT - TWO RETRIEVERS ARE BEING
PROVIDED TO ESCORT THE 8" HOW CONVOY ON D-1.
ONE RETRIEVER WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE 5TH 155
GUN BTRY (PROV) AND ONE BY 3D TANK BN. RETRIEVER
SUPPORT FOR THE 175MM GUN CONVOY ON D-DAY WILL
BE PROVIDED BY ARMY UNITS.

E. HELICOPTER SUPPORT. EMERGENCY HELICOPTER LIFT WILL
BE PROVIDED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS (SC-35) TO TRANSPORT
FLSG - BRAVO TRACKED VEHICLE/MOTOR TRANSPORT
MAINTENANCE CONTACT TEAM AS REQUIRED.

F. RETROGRADE CARGO. UPON COMPLETION OF DRUMFIRE II,
ALL AVAILABLE TRUCKS WILL BE USED FOR CARGO WAITING
RETROGRADE FROM KSCE TO DONG HA. TF HOTEL WILL
COORDINATE WITH ARTILLERY UNITS FOR RETROGRADE OF
KHE SANH CARGO.

5
SECRET

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION.

A. COMMUNICATION. SPECIAL CIRCUIT FROM 12TH MAR FDC
TO TF HOTEL FSCC PROVIDED BY 3D MARDIV. OTHERWISE
NO CHANGE.

B. COMMAND. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

CCN

3209

REL BY

*[Signature]***SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

38:RMJ:rsstg
29 May 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL

From: Chief of Staff

Subj: Quang Tri Development; progress report for period 21-27 May 1968

1. The following was accomplished during the report period:

a. 1st and 2d increment construction continues, but material assets have nearly been exhausted. Progress has been negligible during this report period. The following work has been accomplished:

(1) Horizontal. Maintenance continues on all existing access and interior cantonment roads. The 3dMedBn helipad (100'x100') and the extension of the road into the new garbage dump have been completed. Dust suppression activities on all roads are continuing.

(2) Vertical.

(a) 3d MF Bn Messhall. Work continuing with framing and erection of roof trusses complete. Application of siding and roof tin planned.

(b) Water Point. Producing average 73,000 gallons of potable water per day.

(c) 3d Medical Facility. Minor interior work continuing, but major progress has essentially halted awaiting arrival of materials for the power, water and sewage systems.

(d) HqBn Officers Shower, O'Club Pot Shack, and ADC Shower Extension. Completed.

(e) 1stBn, 13th Marines. No progress during this report period due to nonavailability of earth moving equipment. Completion planned for next week.

(f) 3d SP Bn COC. Structurally complete.

(g) 3dBn, 26th Marines. No progress during this report period. Back filling is planned for next week. Wiring will not be done at this time due to recent move of the battalion.

(h) Electrical Power, 3d Recon Bn. Power to COC and CP complete. Work continuing on distribution lines to messhall.

Encl 177

(i) Cantonments. The status of SEA Hut construction remains the same as last period with one exception. Six huts of a planned 25 have been completed for FLSG-B and 5 are presently under construction. This brings the total number of huts completed to 175. Considering the 5 presently under construction, the 1st and 2d increment of SEA Hut construction is 88% complete.

(j) Permanent ASP. Work continues on 1st three berms. Location of two southern most berms has been deferred pending proposed redesign. Work can continue on remainder of berms pending outcome of redesign proposal.

b. The following 3d increment of construction continues with the following work accomplished:

(1) 170 Strongbacks. No progress; awaiting delivery of materials from Dong Ha.

(2) 35 Burn Out Heads. 15 completed, 12 prefabricated; work continuing.

(3) 10 Standard Showers. No progress.

(4) HqBn Interim Power Distribution. No progress; awaiting arrival of materials.

2. Base Defense.

a. Schools continued during the report period with 22 students completing Crater Analysis class, 16 completing Forward Observer class and 6 completing Flash Bang Tower class.

b. The observation tower in the 3d Tank Bn area has been completed.

c. The work on the southeastern perimeter wire expansion continued since 8' stakes were made available. Fields of fire had already been cleared.

d. The expansion of wire and addition of fighting bunkers in the MAG 39/MCB-11 sectors continues and is 50% completed.

3. Strength figures on personnel in QTCB for 25 May are as follows:

	Officers	Enlisted	
*USMC	383	4248	
*USN	62	930	
USA	88	870	
USAF	16	103	
Total	549	6151	Grand Total = 6700

* Total 3d MarDiv strength (MarCor and Navy) is 226 officers and 2927 enlisted.

Very respectfully,


W. H. CUENIN

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3P: PMJ. —
15: RHH: wba —
29 May 1968 ✓

Commanding General

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CHIEF OF STAFF

From: ~~Division Engineer Officer~~

Chief of Staff

Subj: Quang Tri Development; progress 21-27 May 1968

1. The following was accomplished during the report period:

a. The following Marine and Naval construction forces were engaged on projects for the 3d Marine Division during the report period:

Leave out

(1) 3d Engineer Battalion. Operation of water point, construction of HqBn Officer's showers, HqBn Officer's Mess Pot Shack, enlargement of ADC's shower to accommodate a washer and dryer, construction of 1stBn, 13th Marines FDC Bunker, construction of 3dBn, 26th Marines COC, construction of second observation tower for Base Defense, construction of 3d Shore Party Battalion COC, and installation of electrical lines to 3d Recon Bn COC, CP and messhall.

(2) MCB-5. Vertical construction of 2d 500 man messhall.

(3) MCB-11. Vertical and horizontal construction of all cantonments including 3dMedBn, and permanent ASP.

a. 1st and 2d increment construction continues, but material assets have nearly been exhausted. Progress has been negligible during this report period. The following work has been accomplished:

(1) Horizontal. Maintenance continues on all existing access and interior cantonment roads. The 3dMedBn helipad (100'x100') and the extension of the road into the new garbage dump have been completed. Dust suppression activities on all roads are continuing.

(2) Vertical

(a) 3d MT Bn Messhall. Work continuing with framing and erection of roof trusses complete. Application of siding and roof tin planned.

(b) Water Point. Producing average 73,000 gallons of potable water per day.

(c) 3d Medical Facility. Minor interior work continuing, but major progress has essentially halted awaiting arrival of materials for the power, water and sewage systems.

Encl 178

(d) HqBn Officers shower, O'Club Pot Shack, and ADC shower extension. Completed.

(e) 1stBn, 13th Marines. No progress during this report period due to nonavailability of earth moving equipment. Completion planned for next week.

(f) 3d SP Bn COC. Structurally complete.

(g) 3dBn, 26th Marines. No progress during this report period. Back filling is planned for next week. Wiring will not be done at this time due to recent move of the battalion.

~~(h) 2d Observation Tower, Base Defense. Complete.~~

h (i) Electrical Power, 3d Recon Bn. Power to COC and CP complete. Work continuing on distribution lines to Messhall.

i (j) Cantonments. The status of SEA Hut construction remains the same as last period with one exception. Six huts of a planned 25 have been completed for FLSG-B and 5 are presently under construction. This brings the total number of huts completed to 175. Considering the 5 presently under construction the 1st and 2d increment of SEA Hut construction is 88% complete.

j (k) Permanent ASP. Work continues on 1st three Berms. Location of two southern most berms have been deferred pending proposed redesign. Work can continue on remainder of berms pending outcome of redesign proposal.

k. The following 3d increment of construction continues with the following work accomplished:

(1) 170 Strongbacks. No progress; awaiting delivery of materials from Dong Ha.

(2) 35 Burn Out Heads. 15 completed, 12 prefabricated; work continuing.

(3) 10 Standard Showers. No progress.

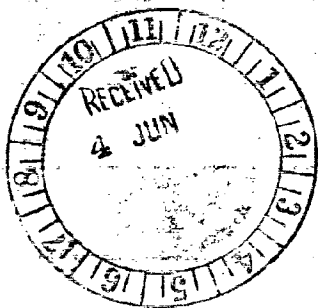
(4) HqBn, Interim Power Distribution. No progress, awaiting arrival of materials.

Very respectfully,

R. C. MC CUTCHAN
R. C. MC CUTCHAN

W. A. O'Brien

0/8



CP CHAT

6-3 V.O.

6-2 V.O.

DOFO

HFO

ACTION

C
AC
CAC
SLB

Z00ZVA 270103Z

PP RUMHVP

ZNY SSSSS

PTTZYUW RUMHMOD1385 1507000-SSSS-- RUMHVP RUMHILA RUMHMAK.

ZNY SSSSS ZYO RUMHCS

DE RUMGUL 2347 1300120

ZNY SSSSS ZYO RUMHCS

P 000120Z MAY 68

FM COMSEVENTHFLT

TO RUMF J/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMHCR/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

INFO RUMUCRA/CG III MAF

RUMHFA/COMUSMACV SCH

RUMHQA/COMSPAC

RUMHRA/COMFACFLT

RUMHMA/CG III MAF

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV DONG NA

RUMHILA/CG FIRST MARDIV BANANG

RUMHMA/CG PROVCORPV PHU BAI

RUMHCR/CTG SEVEN SIX

RUMHOL/CTG SEVEN NINE

RUMHCR/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

RUMHMA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

SECRET

AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS ARG/SLF BRAVO (B)

A. ADMINS ILMAY BANANG 282214Z MAY 68 PASSEP

L. DIRLAUTH FOR PLANNING SUBJ OPERATION PROPOSED BY A.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

290120Z June 68

encl 179

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

OP CHIEF

C-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCRO

APO

ACTION

AND MATE QSL FOR FLASH ASAP

MMMXOKQ
HWP 5213. 348A 1500430
ZNY SSSSS
O 290332Z MAY 68
FM CG PCV
TO 3 MAR DIV COC
BTS E C R E T
THIS MSG IS RETRANSMITTAL OF CG III MAF CMD MSG
DTG 281410Z MA 68
DRUMFIRE II

- A. COMUSMACV 10252/111110Z APR 68 (S)
1. IAW REF A FOLLOW REQUEST SUBMITTED.
 2. OPERATION DRUMFIRE III IS PLANNED ARTILLERY RAID AGAINST TARGETS IN LOCAS VIC CG ROC -45-. OPERATION TO EMPHASIZE OBSERVED ARTILLERY FIRE AGAINST MILITARY TARGETS AND TO DESTROY ENEMY ARTILLERY POSITIONED VIC CG ROC.
 3. CONCEPT. DISPLACE FOUR (4) 175MM GUNS FROM POSITIONS VIC ROCK-PILE ROCK PILE TO HASIYLY PREPARED POSITIONS VIC LZ HAWK (XD 896406) AND FOUR 8" HOWS TO SELECTED POSITIONS VIC KSCB (XD 822/428) 8" HQ DISPLACEMENT WILL INVOLVE TWO WPNS FROM C-3 AND TWO FROM CA TLU. TARGET LIST, INCLUDES ARTILLERY, AT-1-AIRCRAFT, LOGISTIC COMPLEXES AND BUNKERS. OPN WILL BE CONTINUOUS TO INCLUDE TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

- PAGE TW UUMSEM 348A S E C R E T
- AND SCHEDULED FIRES. ALL ARCT ACQUISITION MEANS AVAILABLE WILL BE EMPLOYED TO INCLUDE A/C WITH ARTILLERY OBSERVERS AND GROUND OBSERVERS. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION TO BE EXERCISED BY TF HOTEL KSCV. PLAN TO MAINTAIN A/C ON STRIP ALERT TO EXPLOIT TARGETS UNCOVERED DURING RAID, AND TO CONDUCT PHOTO RECCE FOR DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.
4. FOR COMUSMACV REQUEST AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT DRUMFIRE II 30 MAY-1 JUN 68.
 5. FOR CG PCV. DATES 30 MAY-1 JUN APPROVED FOR PLANNING EXECUTION PONTINGENT UPON RECEIPT OF APPROVA FROM THIS HQ.

GP-4
BT

2 290332Z MAY 68 A/COC

SECRET

Encl 180

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PLANS

1/13
21

PP RUMHMA RUMHMB
DE RUMHVP SIO 1500535
ZNY CCCCC
P 290535Z MAY 68
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO RUMHMB/CG 1/9 AIRCAV
INFO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
RUMHMA/CG PACU
ZEN/1ST MARINSS
ZEN/4TH MARINES
BT

TOR/291045/MAY68 1st MAR 30

CONFIDENTIAL

MISSION AND AREA OF OPN (U)

A. VERBAL ORDERS CG PCV AND CP 1ST AIRCAVDIV 28MAY68

1. A TROOP, 1ST OF THE 9TH AIRCAV WILL PROVIDE

LONG RANGE ARMED RECON COMMENCING 300600H MAY68 FOR

TASK FORCE HOTEL, IAW REF A THAT UNIT COMES UNDER MY

OP ON SAME DTG.

2. COORDINATION OF ATR TRAFFIC, CALL OF FIRES FOR

ARTILLERY AND CONDUCT OF FIXED WING AIR STRIKES

WILL BE CONTROLLED BY TASK FORCE HOTEL, FSCC AND KHE

SAVH DANC.

3. PRIORITY OF ENEMY TARGETS FOR RECON AND DESTRUCTION

ARE: A) POSITIONS, INDIRECT FIRING POSITIONS (ARTY/

PAGE TWO RUMHVP SIO CONFIDENTIAL
MORTARS) AND TROOP CONCENTRATIONS. SPECIAL EMPHASES
IS PLACED ON ENEMY ROAD IN SOUTHERN SCOTLAND II AO.
OVERLAY OF ROAD AND ALL FRIENDLY POSITIONS PASSED
SEPARATELY TO A/1/9.

4. 30 & 31 MAY: AREA OF OPERATIONS WILL BE THE
SCOTLAND II AO SOUTH OF EASTWEST GRID LINE 36.
COMMENCING 010600H JUNE. THE RECON AREA ASSIGNED TO
A/1/9 IS DECREASED, FOR TROOP SAFETY, TO THAT PART
OF SCOTLAND II AO SOUTH OF EASTWEST GRID LINE 32,
REPEAT 32.

5. FUEL AND COMMON CLASS V ITEMS AVAIL LZ CAMEO.
TASK FORCE HOTEL PROVIDES REACTION FORCE FOR DOWNED
HELICOPTER IF NEEDED: ONE PLAT 15 MIN NOTICE: CO MINUS
30 MIN NOTICE.

GP-4 290535Z MAY 68
BT

C-3

Encl 181

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM				RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER		LOCAL DISTRIBUTION	
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL				C/S 4 X		SJS	
TYPE MSG		BOOK	MULTI	SINGLE		J2	
TYPE TRANSMISSION		TO		INFO		CHIEF	
ELECTRICAL							
AIR MAIL							
COURIER							
PRECEDENCE							
ACTION TO:		PRIORITY		G-3 W.O.		OP CHIEF	
INFO		PRIORITY		G-2 W.O.		G-3 W.O.	
FROM: COMUSMACV		TO: 3d MAR DIV, DGH (COURIER) 10		DCPO		APO	
INFO: CG, III MAF, DNG (COURIER) 20		CG, USASUPCOM, DNG (COURIER) 2		ACTION		Drumfire	
CONFIDENTIAL 01801				From AVII-GD			
Subj: Ammunition for Drumfire II (C)							
Ref: CG, 3d Mar Div cite 261235 (C)							
(C) The ammunition items requested in ref msg are allocated and authorized for expenditure in Drumfire II. GP 4							
TYPED NAME TITLE PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL				SIGNATURE			
CHARLES M. MURRAY Maj, GS G4, Maint Officer				<i>D. F. Munster</i>			
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION				TYPED NAME AND TITLE			
				D. F. MUNSTER, COL, GS AGofS, G4			
PAGE NO.				NO OF PAGES			
290950Z May 68				1			
COPY NO.				Encl 182			

A-6-4 6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ANNLZ M
 DE TFM NR 00052
 A COC TFM
 C COC 3D MARDIV (ATN. COL CASTAGNA)
 291225Z MAY 68
 TFM
 THIRD MARDIV
 FC 1ST MARINES
 URTN MARINES

SECRET

CONCEPT FOR SEARCH, FIX AND KILL OPN (PHASE I) (U)

D-DAY (JUNE 1) 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS OPN WITH THREE BATTALIONS
 AREA BOUNDED BY (ALL XO) 840262, 840360, 860390, 860412, 873427,
 8420, 920400, 940400, 940280.

1ST BN 1ST MARINES EXECUTE HELIBORNE ATTACK INTO LZ ROBIN (XD 91733)

2 BN 4TH MARINES EXECUTES HELIBORNE ATTACK INTO LZ LOON
 D 876330.

INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES FOR 1/1 ARE: (1) XD 917344, (3) XD
 9353, (5) XD 903360, (7) XD 903373, (9) XD 392378.

INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES FOR 2/4 ARE: (2) XD 832346, (4) XD
 83247, (6) XD 835360, (8) XD 863362, (10) XD 337372.

AXIS OF ADVANCE IS SOUTH TO NORTH TOWARDS 2D BN 3D MARINES BLOCK

5 BELOW RIE NR 9. FIRE SUPPORT BY 2 155 HOW BATTERIES AT KSB. 2

ME 2 SECRET

10 BATTERIES AT KSB. 9.3 155BTY AT LZ HAWK 6/3 ARTY (8" HOW)

CALL FOR OBSERVED MISSIONS

ARMED ARMED HELO SCOUT/KILLER A/C WHICH WILL KEEP ONE TEAM
 HELIBORNE DAYLIGHT HOURS 30 MAY TO COMPLETION OPN. 7--(,4. WILL

WILL USE RECON TEAMS ON LEFT AND RIGHT FLANKS OF OBJECTIVE
 RA DURING OPN.

ARC LIGHT PREPS OF OBJECTIVE AREA AND GROUND SOUTH OF OBJECTIVE

PA ALREADY REQUESTED LZ PREPS, HELOS, HELO SCOUTS, LZ SMOKE

ON CALL A/C BEING REQUESTED NORMAL CHANNELS.

CONSIDERING USE OF EITHER OF BOTH LZ LATER DURING OPN AS ARTY FIRE

USE TO SUPPORT SUBSEQUENT OPN SOUTH (PHASE II).

ONE BN (3 COMPANIES) EARMARKED AS RESERVED; WILL BE AVAIL ON
 400RS NOTICE AT LZ CAMEO FOR COMMITMENT AS FOURTH BN.

130000Z

EST DURATION PHASE I-FIVE TO SIX DAYS. DESIRE TWO 8"

ARTY REMAIN KSB AFTER DRUMFIRE FOR CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN

SECRET

Encl 183

EVNNLZ M
 DE TFH NR 00052
 FM COC TFH
 TO COC 3D MARDIV (ATTN. COL CASTAÑEDA)
 O 291225Z MAY 68
 FM TFH
 TO THIRD MARDIV
 INFO 1ST MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SECRET

CONCEPT FOR SEARCH, FIX AND KILL OPN (PHASE I) (U)
 D-DAY (JUNE 1) 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS OPN WITH THREE BATTALIONS
 IN AREA BOUNDED BY (ALL XD) 840280, 840380, 860390, 860410, 873420,
 873420, 920400, 940400, 940280.
 1ST BN 1ST MARINES EXECUTE HELIBORNE ATTACK INTO LZ ROBIN (XD 91733

2D BN 4TH MARINES EXECUTES HELIBORNE ATTACK INTO LZ LOON
 (XD 876334).

INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES FOR 1/1 ARE: (1) XD 917344, (3) XD
 87353, (5) XD 903363, (7) XD 903373, (9) XD 892378.

INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES FOR 2/4 ARE: (2) XD 882346, (4) XD
 89347, (6) XD 882360, (8) XD 863362, (10) XD 880372.

AXIS A OF ADVANCE IS SOUTH TO NORTH TOWARDS 2D BN 3D MARINES BLOCK
 3
 IS BELOW RTE NR 9. FIRE SUPPORT BY 2 155 HOW BATTERIES AT KSB, 2

ONE 2 SECRET

IN BATTERIES AT KSB, 9.3 105BTY AT LZ HAWK G/S ARTY (8" HOW)

CALL FOR OBSERVED MISSIONS

AD ARMED ARMED HELO SCOUT/KILLER A/C WHICH WILL KEEP ONE TEAM
 HELIBORNE DAYLIGHT HOURS 30 MAY TO COMPLETION OPN. -7--(4. WILL

WILL USE RECON TEAMS ON LEFT AND RIGHT FLANKS OF OBJECTIVE
 AREA DURING OPN.

ARC LIGHT PREPS OF OBJECTIVE AREA AND GROUND SOUTH OF OBJECTIVE
 AREA ALREADY REQUESTED. LZ PREPS, HELOS, HELO SCOUTS, LZ SMOKE
 AND ON CALL A/C BEING REQUESTED NORMAL CHANNELS.

CONSIDERING USE OF EITHER OF BOTH LZ LATER DURING OPN AS ARTY FIRE

BASE TO SUPPORT SUBSEQUENT OPN SOUTH (PHASE II).

ONE BN (3 COMPANIES) EARMARKED AS RESERVED; WILL BE AVAIL ON
 4 HOURS NOTICE AT LZ GAMED FOR COMMITMENT AS FOURTH BN.

053300000000

BEST DURATION PHASE I-FIVE TO SIX DAYS. DESIRE TWO 8"
 MORTAR REMAIN KSB AFTR DRUMFIRE FOR CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN

000000Z M
 DE TFH NR 00052
 FM COC TFH
 TO COC 3D MARDIV (ATTN. COL CASTAGNA)
 O 291225Z MAY 68
 FM TFH
 TO THIRD MARDIV
 INFO 1ST MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SECRET

CONCEPT FOR SEARCH, FIX AND KILL OPN (PHASE I) (U)
 D-DAY (JUNE 1) 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS OPN WITH THREE BATTALIONS
 IN AREA BOUNDED BY (ALL XDs) 840260, 840380, 860390, 860410, 873420,
 880420, 920400, 940400, 940280.
 1ST BN 1ST MARINES EXECUTE HELIBORNE ATTACK INTO LZ ROBIN (XD 91730)
 2D BN 4TH MARINES EXECUTES HELIBORNE ATTACK INTO LZ LOON
 (XD 876334).
 INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES FOR 1/1 ARE: (1) XD 917344, (3) XD
 917353, (5) XD 903360, (7) XD 903373, (9) XD 392378.
 INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES FOR 2/4 ARE: (2) XD 882346, (4) XD
 89347, (6) XD 885360, (8) XD 863362, (10) XD 883372.
 AXIS OF ADVANCE IS SOUTH TO NORTH TOWARDS 2D BN 3D MARINES BLOCK
 2
 AS BELOW RTE NR 9. FIRE SUPPORT BY 2 155 HOW BATTERIES AT KSB. 2

PAGE 2 SECRET

2D BATTERIES AT KSB. 9.3 155BTY AT LZ HAWK G/S ARTY (8" HOW)
 ON CALL FOR OBSERVED MISSIONS
 2D ARMED HELO SCOUT/KILLER A/C WHICH WILL KEEP ONE TEAM
 HELIBORNE DAYLIGHT HOURS 30 MAY TO COMPLETION OPN. -7--(4. WILL
 WILL USE RECON TEAMS ON LEFT AND RIGHT FLANKS OF OBJECTIVE
 AREA DURING OPN.
 ARC LIGHT PREPS OF OBJECTIVE AREA AND GROUND SOUTH OF OBJECTIVE
 AREA ALREADY REQUESTED. LZ PREPS, HELOS, HELO SCOUTS, LZ SMOKE
 AND ON CALL A/C BEING REQUESTED NORMAL CHANNELS.
 CONSIDERING USE OF EITHER OF BOTH LZ LATER DURING OPN AS ARTY FIRE
 BASE TO SUPPORT SUBSEQUENT OPN SOUTH (PHASE II).
 ONE BN (3 COMPANIES) EARMARKED AS RESERVED; WILL BE AVAILABLE ON
 2 HOURS NOTICE AT LZ CAMEO FOR COMMITMENT AS FOURTH BN.

0000000000

EST DURATION PHASE I-FIVE TO SIX DAYS. DESIRE TWO 8"
 MORTAR REMAIN KSB AFTER DRUMFIRE FOR CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

ZNY SSSSS

O 291235Z MAY 63

FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV

INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES

ZEN/4TH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

CONCEPT FOR SEARCH, FIX AND KILL OPN (PHASE I) (U)

1. D-DAY (1 JUN) 1ST MARINES CONDUCT OPN WITH THREE BATTALIONS
IN AREA BOUNDED BY (CALL YD) 840280, 840390, 850390, 850410, 873420,810420, 920400, 940400, 940280.2. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES EXECUTES HELIBORNE ATTACK INTO LZ ROBIN (YD 917334).

2D BATTALION 4TH MARINES EXECUTES HELIBORNE ATTACK INTO LZ LOON

(YD 876334).INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES FOR 1/1 ARE: (1) YD 917344, (3) YD
917353, (5) YD 903350, (7) YD 903373, (9) YD 392379.INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES FOR 2/4 ARE: (2) YD 882346, (4) YD
899347, (6) YD 385360, (8) YD 363362, (10) YD 330372.3. AXIS OF ADVANCE IS SOUTH TO NORTH TOWARDS 2D BN 3D MARINES BLOCKING
POS BELOW RTE #9. FIRE SUPPORT BY 2 155 HOW BATTERIES AT KSR, 2

291235Z MAY 63 A-COC

1/2/3 MB

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 599 S E C R E T

105 BATTERIES AT KSR, 1 105 BATTERY AT LX HAWK G/S ARTY (3" HOW) ON CALL
FOR OBSERVED MISSIONS AND ARMED HELO SCOUT/KILLER AA/C WHICH
WILL KEEP ONE TEAM AIRBORNE DAYLIGHT HOURS 30 MAY TO COMPLETION OPN.4. WILL USE RECON TEAMS ON LEFT AND RIGHT FLANKS OF OBJECTIVE
AREA DURING OPN.5. ARE LIGHT PREPS OF OBJECTIVE AREA AND GROUND SOUTH OF OBJECTIVE
AREA ALREADY REQUESTED. LZ PREPS, HELOS, HELO ESCORTS, LZ GMLKI
AND ON CALL A/C BEING REQUESTED NORMAL CHANNELS.6. CONSIDERING USE OF EITHER OR BOTH LZ LATER DURING OPN AS ARTY
FIRE-BASE TO SUPPORT SUBSEQUENT OPN SOUTH (PHASE II).7. ONE BN (3 COMPANIES) EARMARKED AS RESERVE: WILL BE AVAIL ON
2 HOURS NOTICE AT LZ CAMELO FOR COMMITMENT AS FOURTH BN.

8. EST DURATION PHASE I: FIVE TO SIX DAYS. DESIRE TWO 3"

HOWITZER REMAIN KSR AFTER BOMBFIRE FOR CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN.

GP-4

BT

Occupation of other pos. &

& Blocking pos
N of 2/4.Bn Commander
2/4 Dir of ATK
2/3 blocking
old man
Emil 184**SECRET**

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV VP/LRB/wlk

SECTION 3P PHONE 203

CWO

IMMEDIATE
~~URGENT~~

291300

Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG TF HOTEL
 CG 9TH MARINES
 CG 3D MARINES
 CG 12TH MARINES
 INFO: 3D MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 CG PCV
 CG 1ST ACD

//SECRET//

CONCEPT OF OPNS

- A. OPORD 11-68 (SCOTLAND II) CG 3D MARDIV 150300Z APR 68
 AND 220257Z APR 68 (NOTAL)
- B. 3D MARDIV LOI 1-67 (NOTAL)
- C. CG 3D MARDIV 281410Z MAY 68, FRAG O 19-68 (DRUMFIRE II)

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. INCREASING EVIDENCE OF NVA PRESENCE IN FORCE
 AND EAST OF KHE SANH
 SOUTH OF ROUTE #9 IN SCOTLAND II AO.

B. FRIENDLY. 1ST ACD PREPARED TO PROVIDE UP TO 2 BN
 BRIGADE TO REINFORCE 3D MARDIV AND TO ASSIST IN
 RECON AND IN ARTY INSERTION

2. MISSION.

TF HOTEL CONDUCTS OPERATIONS SOUTH OF ROUTE #9 IN SCOTLAND
 II AO TO SEEK OUT, FIX AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLY/
 LOGISTICS CACHES AND FORTIFIED POSITIONS.

SECRET

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT. IN PHASE I, REGT WITH FOUR BNS PARTICIPATES IN OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS BY MANNING BLOCKING POSITIONS AND CONDUCTING HELIBORNE ASSAULTS TO SEEK OUT, FIX, AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLY/LOGISTICS CACHES AND FORTIFIED POSITIONS WITHIN DEFINED OPERATION AREA SOUTH OF ROUTE #9 IN SCOTLAND II AO. FOUR OTHER BNS CONTINUE CURRENT MISSIONS IN LANCASTER II AND SCOTLAND II AOS. IN THE EVENT THE ENEMY SITUATION WARRANTS, ADDITIONAL BNS WILL BE COMMITTED FROM KENTUCKY AND NAPOLEON/SALINE AOS. IN PHASE II, SHOULD SIGNIFICANT ENEMY FORCES BE DETECTED IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF SCOTLAND AO, TF HOTEL FORCES WILL BE AUGMENTED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS WHICH EXTEND PHASE I AREA FURTHER TO THE SOUTH. EXTENSIVE PREP FIRES TO INCLUDE NUMEROUS ARCLIGHT MISSIONS WILL BE REQUIRED ON ~~REINFORCEMENT~~ ^{AREAS CONTAINING TROOP} TARGETS. FIRE SUPPORT BASES WILL BE ESTABLISHED TO ENSURE ARTILLERY COVERAGE OF THE EXTENDED OPERATION AREA. HELIBORNE ASSAULTS WILL BE PLANNED WITH SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES OF UNCOVERING ENEMY FORCES AND ROUTES OF REINFORCEMENT/SUPPLY.

B. TASK FORCE HOTEL. ^{AND TO ASSIST IN} ARTY INSERTION

- (1) DEVELOP PLANS FOR PHASE I AND PHASE II OF DESCRIBED OPERATION.
- (2) WITH 12TH MARINES, COORDINATE THIS OPN WITH DRUMFIRE II. (REF C).

SECRET

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

C. 9TH MARINES AND 3D MARINES.

- (1) ON ORDER ON OR ABOUT 30 MAY CHOP 2/9 AND 2/4 TO TF HOTEL.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP ADDITIONAL BNS TO TF HOTEL ON ORDER.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSIGN A PORTION OF KENTUCKY AND/OR NAPOLEON/SALINE AO TO UNITS OF 1ST ACD ON ORDER.

D. 12TH MARINES.

- (1) COORDINATE WITH TF HOTEL IN DEVELOPMENT OF PLAN FOR ARTILLERY SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS. ENSURE PROPORTIONATE SUPPORT IS MAINTAINED AS TF HOTEL IS AUGMENTED.
- (2) ASSIST TF HOTEL IN PLAN FOR ESTABLISHING FIRE SUPPORT BASES.
- (3) WITH TF HOTEL, COORDINATE THIS OPERATION WITH DRUMFIRE II (REF C).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY: 31 MAY 68 *Changed to 1 June*
- (2) DURATION OF OPNS:
 - (A) PHASE I 5-6 DAYS
 - (B) PHASE II TO BE DETERMINED.
- (3) AREA OF OPERATIONS:
 - (A) PHASE I: AREA BOUNDED BY XD 940280 TO XD 940420 TO XD 840280 TO XD 840420.
 - (B) PHASE II: TO BE DESIGNATED: GENERALLY AN EXTENSION OF PHASE I AREA TO SOUTH AND WEST AS DETERMINED BY ENEMY SITUATION.
- (4) TF HOTEL SUBMIT SUPPORTING ARMS AND LOGISTIC REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ VIA NORMAL CHANNELS AT EARLIEST.
- (5) UTILIZE TO FULLEST DEGREE POSSIBLE EVERY INTELLIGENCE GATHERING MEANS TO PINPOINT ENEMY LOCATIONS.

SECRET

SECRET

(6) ~~COMM CNTR~~ ^{THIRD MARDIV} EXTENSIVE USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS TO PREP. SUSPECTED OR KNOWN ENEMY POSITIONS AND VICINITY OF LANDING ZONES. PRIOR TO INFANTRY ASSAULT OF KNOWN ENEMY POSITIONS, ENSURE EFFECTIVE AIR AND/OR ARTILLERY TARGET COVERAGE.

(7) THROUGH EMPLOYMENT OF INFANTRY SCOUTS ON GROUND AND COMMUNICATION WITH AERIAL OBSERVERS, ATTEMPT TO DETECT ENEMY POSITIONS PRIOR TO EXPOSING ~~INFANTRY~~ ^{INFANTRY} ~~PROFITABLE INFANTRY TGT~~ TO CLOSE-IN ENEMY S/A FIRES.

(8) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. CONCEPT OF LOGISTICAL SUPPORT.

(1) GENERAL - IAW REFS A AND B EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

(A) LSA CAMEO CLASS III (JP-4) 40,000 GAL VICE 130,000 GAL.

(2) PERSONNEL/WPN DENSITY - TO PROVIDE FOR INCREASE OF PERSONNEL/WPN DENSITY, IAW CONCEPT OF OPN, PRESENT STOCK LEVELS AT LSA CAMEO ARE BEING INCREASED TO PROVIDE SAME DOS'S FOR ALL CLASSES OF SUPPLIES AS SHOWN IN REF A.

5. COMLAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

CCN

3270

REL BY

R. D. Davis

SECRET

SECRET

COMM CNTR

DRAFTED 3/AM/1st
 THIRD MARDIV
 SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV
 CWO [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 291330 MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV

TO: CGTF HOTEL

3D MAR

9TH MAR

12TH MAR

INFO: CG III MAF

CG PCV

CG 1ST ACD

info 3D MARDIV

//SECRET//

A. 291300Z MAY 68.

1. IN PARA 3 E (1) OF REF A CHANGE D-DAY TO 1 JUNE 1968 VICE

31 MAY 68.

GP-4

CCN 3284RELEASED BY A. L. Milne Jr.

3

Stand [Signature]

Encl 188A

SECRET

DRAFTER 3P/LRB/wlk
SECTION 3P PHONE 203
CWO

FLASH Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: CG TF HOTEL

3D MAR
9TH MAR
12TH MAR
CG III MAF
CG PCV
CG 1ST ACD
1ST MAW

INFO: 3D MARDIV

~~//SECRET//~~

A. MY 291300Z MAY 68 (NOTAL)

B. MY 291330Z MAY 68 (NOTAL)

1. IN PARA 3E (1) OF REF A AND IN MODIFICATION TO REF B

CHANGE D-DAY FROM 1 JUNE 68 TO 2 JUNE 68.

GP-4

CGN

RBL BY

Encl 187

COC TO COC

300645Z MAY 68

STAFF NOTE

FM G-3 IFH

TO G-3 PLANS

3RD MAR DIV

FOLLOW REPLY TO COL. BENDELL'S QUESTIONS 301120H MAY

1. PLANNED LOCATION OF OTHER UNITS DURING PLANNED OPERATION:

3/4

689 1 CO

552 1 CO

881 (S) 1 CO

471 1 CO

2/1 (REIN BY 1 CO 2/4)

861 1 CO

558 1 COL

950 1 PLT REIN

SECURITY KSB, BOLD EEEEE EAGLE, SPARROW HAWK, DAILY LOGESTIER COMBAT

1/1 HELIBORNE ATK LZ ROBIN (XD 911334)

2/3 ATTACKS TOWARDS TWO BLOCKING POSITIONS AT XD85388 TO
XD 893398 AND XD 878385 TO XD870378 SECURITY LZ HAWK3/1 3 CO ROUTE NR 9 WEST OF CALU
HQ 3/1 AND L/3/1 :-->7EEE CLEEE CALU1/4 BRAVO CMD AND D/1/4(--) AT ROCK PILE
1. PLT C/1/4 KHE GIA BRIDGE
2. PET C/1/4 ROAD BETWEEN KHE GIA BRIDGE AND
EASTERN BIEKE BOUNDARY, 11EE 1 PLT A/1/4, A CMD AND
P/1/4 AT CAMP CARROLL2/4 (3 CO) HELIBORNE ATK LZ LOON (XD877334)
(1 CO) : 900359 2/1 DISCUSSED ABOVE.2/9 BRAVO CMD AND 3 COMPANIES AT LZ CANEO
HQ AND ONE COMPANY AT C LU

2. RESERVE BN IS 2/9

3. 2/3 POSITION ABOVE INCLUDES DESIGNATED
BLOCKING PSN FOR OPM.4. BOUNDARY BETWEEN TWO HELIBORNE BATTALIONS
FOLLOWS (ALL XD) FROM XD900322-XD900342-
XD904351-XD891366-XD8843825. FIRE COORDIN LINE IS PHASE LINE
AS DESIGNATED. TWO PHASE LINES APPLY:
PL MARK XD840360 TO XD940380 AND
PL JACK XD855387 TO XD940380

6. GRID COORDINATES FOR OBJECTIVES AD

1. XD915344

6. XD885362

2. XD882346

7. XD901373

3. XD917354

8. XD862360

4. XD899347

9. XD892375

5. XD902360

10. XD880372

BT

LOON 876334
ROBIN 917334

Encl 188

SECRET *PLA*

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

FLASH

*****ZZ RUMHMA
 DE RUMHVP 9003D 1501443
 ZNY EEEEE
 Z 291443Z MAY 68 ZFD
 FM CG 3D MARDIV
 TO RUMHMA/CG PCV
 Z 281230Z MAY 68
 FM CG 3D MARDIV
 TO CG III MAF
 CG 1ST MAW
 INFO CG TF HOTEL
 MAG-39

SECRET

HELO AIR SUPT

- A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL MSG 271459Z MAY 68
 1. HELO ASSAULT EXPLOITATION OPN COMMENCING 31 MAY 68 WITH MINIMUM
 4 BNS IN SOUTHEAST PORTION OF SCOTLAND. IF AO REQUIRES PRIORITY
 HELO AIR SUPT. REQUIREMENT INCL 1 UH-1E SLICK, 2 UH-1E (G) TO BE
 USED IN 1ST ACD SCOUTING/RECON CONCEPT. REQUEST PRIORITY HELO
 PACKAGE TO KHE SANH AS FOLLOWS:
 A. 29 MAY 4 CH-46D, 2 UH-34, 6 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, AND 1 UH-1E (SLICK)
 B. 30 MAY D-1 - HELO LIFT 3 COMPANIES FROM LANCASTER II AO TO HILL
 POSITIONS PLUS NORMAL RESUPPLY. REQUIRE 12 CH-46D, 2 UH-34, 6
 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, AND 1 UH-1E (SLICK).
 C. 31 MAY D-DAY- HELO LIFT 1ST BN 1ST MAR FROM HILL 558 TO LZ

*AIRO**Strat gub*PAGE TWO RUMHVP 9003D **SECRET**

ROBIN (XD 911335) REQUIRE 14 CH-46D (8 CH-46D FOR ASSAULT LIFT
 PLUS 6 FOR RESUPPLY), 2 UH-34, 6 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, 1 UH-1E (SLICK)
 FOR SCOUT/RECON, AND 1 UH-1E (SLICK) CMD ACFT FOR REGIL CMDR
 ALL DAY COMMENCING 0730H.

- D. 1 JUN TO COMPLETION OF OPN: REQUIRE 6 CH-46D, 2 UH-34, 4 UH-1E
 GUNSHIPS, AND 1 UH-1E (SLICK).
 2. REQUEST 1ST MAW PLANNER REPORT CG TF HOTEL ON 29 MAY.
 3. FIXED-WING SUPT WILL BE SUBM VIA NORMAL CHANNELS. REF "A" REFERS.

GP-4

BT

SECRET*Encl 189*

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

V
 ZNY SSSSS
 R 031535Z JUN 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 O P 291615Z MAY 68
 FM 1ST MAR
 TO ZEN/1ST MAR (-) (REIN)
 INFO RUMHLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV
 ZEN/CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 ZEN/4TH MAR
 ZEN/FOB 3, KSB
 BT

SECRET

ANNEX C (ANTIMECHANIZED DEFENSE PLAN) TO OP O. 310-68

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I-IV

B. APPENDIX 1 (ANTIMECHANIZED OVERLAY) (PASEP)

C. APPENDIX 2 (ANTIMECHANIZED FIRE SUPPORT PLAN) (TO BE ISSUED)

D. APPENDIX 3 (ANTIMECHANIZED PLAN, KHE SANH BASE) (TO BE ISSUED)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) ANNEX B INTELLIGENCE.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

(3) UNIDENTIFIED NVA ARMORED MECHANIZED FORCES ARE

291615Z MAY 68 A-G-3

2KOC Jm3

PAGE TWO RUMHUP 108 **SECRET**

KNOWN TO BE PRESENT AND CONDUCTING OPERATIONS IN
 THE VICINITY OF THE SCOTLAND II AO AND THAT THEY
 ARE CAPABLE OF LAUNCHING ARMORED ATTACKS AGAINST
 THE KHE SANH BASE. THE MOST PROMINENT/LIKELY
 AVENUES OF APPROACH ARE REFLECTED IN APPENDIX 1.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) OPERATION ORDER 310-68.

(2) 7TH AIR FORCE, ON REQUEST, PROVIDES FIXED WING AIR
 SUPPORT TO DESTROY AND/OR REPEL ARMORED MECHANIZED
 ATTACKS OR CONCENTRATIONS.

(3) 12TH MARINES. GENERAL SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) EXERTS MAXIMUM EFFORT TO
 DETECT, DELAY, DESTROY AND REPEL ARMORED MECHANIZED
 ATTACKS BY FIRE OR GROUND, WITHIN THE SCOTLAND II AO.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) UTILIZES ALL AVAILABLE AIR
 AND GROUND CAPABILITY TO DETECT ARMORED MECHANIZED
 FORCES CAPABLE OF LAUNCHING AN ATTACK AGAINST THE
 SCOTLAND II AO, CHANNELIZES AND DELAYS ARMORED

SECRET

Encl 190

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 108 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MECHANIZED ATTACKS BY UTILIZING NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS, AND CONCENTRATES ALL SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES AND AIR SUPPORT TO REPEL AND/OR DESTROY ARMORED MECHANIZED ATTACKS.

B. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES.

(1) EMPLOY ALL ORGANIC ANTIMECHANIZED WEAPONS TO ENSURE MAXIMUM FIRE POWER AGAINST THOSE LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) UTILIZE ALL AVAILABLE NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL OBSTACLES TO CHANNELIZE AND DELAY ARMORED MECHANIZED ATTACKS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO.

(3) EVALUATE EXISTING ARTIFICIAL BARRIERS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO (APPENDIX 1) ANTIMECHANIZED OVERLAY, AND SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT/ADDITION TO THIS HQ.

C. 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES.

(1) EMPLOY ALL ORGANIC ANTIMECHANIZED WEAPONS TO ENSURE MAXIMUM FIRE POWER AGAINST LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH WITHIN ASSIGNED AO (APPENDIX 1 ANTIMECHANIZED OVERLYA).00L

IA

E FOUR RUMHVP 108 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) UTILIZE ALL AVAILABLE NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL OBSTACLES TO CHANNELIZE AND DELAY ARMORED MECHANIZED ATTACKS WITHIN ASSIGNED AT9°

(3

EVALUATE EXISTING ARTIFICIAL BARRIERS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO (APPENDIX 1 ANTIMECHANIZED OVERLAY) AND SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT/ADDITION TO THIS HQ.

(4) PROVIDE FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF PROVISIONAL MECHANIZED COMPANY WITHIN KSB TO ENSURE MAXIMUM EMPLOYMENT OF FIREPOWER. PREPARE AND SUBMIT NLT 30 MAY 68, APPENDIX 3, ANTIMECHANIZED PLAN, KHE SANH BASE.

(5) ENSURE THAT THE ANTIMECHANIZED WEAPONS ORGANIC TO OTHER TENANT UNITS WITHIN KSB ARE EMPLOYED TO THE FULLEST EXTENT TO ENSURE MAXIMUM FIRE POWER AGAINST LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH (APPENDIX 3, ANTIMECHANIZED PLAN, KHE SANH BASE).

(6) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN AN ANTIMECHANIZED REACTION FORCE ON 30 MINUTE REACTION TIME, AT KSB.

(7) EVALUATE EXISTING ARTIFICIAL BARRIERS WITHIN

SECRET

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 108 C O N F I D E N T I A L
KSB AREA (APPENDIX 1, ANTIMECHANIZED ZERLAY)
AND SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT/
ADDITION TO THIS HQ.

D. 2D BATTALION, 3D MARINES.

(1) EMPLOY ALL ORGANIC ANTIMECHANIZED WEAPONS TO ENSURE
MAXIMUM FIRE POWER AGAINST LIKELY AVENUES OF
APPROACH WITHIN/ADJACENT TO ASSIGNED AO (APPENDIX
1 ANTIMECHANIZED OVERLAY).

(2) UTILIZE ALL AVAILABLE NATURAL OBSTACLES WITHIN
ASSIGNED AO TO CHANNELIZE AND DELAY ARMORED
MECHANIZED ATTACKS.

(3) SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS TO THIS HQ FOR THE INSTALL-
ATION OF ARTIFICIAL BARRIERS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO.

(4) ON ORDER, BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ALL ANTIMECHANIZED
VEHICLES AS DIRECTED BY THIS HQ.

E. 3D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES

(1) EMPLOY ALL ORGANIC ANTIMECHANIZED WEAPONS WITHIN
ASSIGNED AO TO ENSURE MAXIMUM FIREPOWER AVAILABLE
AGAINSE LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH TO THE WEST
AND SOUTHWEST WITHIN/ADJACENT TO ASSIGNED AO

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 108 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(APPENDIX 1 ANTIMECHANIZED OVERLAY).

(2) UTILIZE ALL NATURAL OBSTACLES WITHIN BATTALION AO
TO CHANNELIZE AND DELAY ARMORED MECHANIZED ATTACKS.

(3) SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS TO THIS HQ FOR THE INSTALL-
ATION OF ARTIFICIAL BARRIERS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO.

F. 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES

(1) PREPARE, FOR ISSUANCE BY THIS HQ APPENDIX 2, ANTI-
MECHANIZED FIRE SUPPORT PLAN FOR SCOTLAND II AO.

(2) MAKE MAXIMUM ALLOWANCE FOR USE OF SMOKE AND
CS ROUNDS.

(3) REMAIN PREPARED TO PROVIDE ANTIMECHANIZED AND
BARRIER FIRES.

G. PROVISIONAL MECHANIZED COMPANY

(1) UNDER OPCON OF 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES

(A) DEPLOY ALL AVAILABLE ANTIMECHANIZED WEAPONS
WITHIN KSB TO ENSURE MAXIMUM FIRE POWER
AGAINST LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH TO THE
BASE (APPENDIX 1).

(B) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN AN ANTIMECHANIZED
REACTION FORCE, AND SUPERVISE THE TRAINING,
BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3P/MVP/wlk
30 May 68

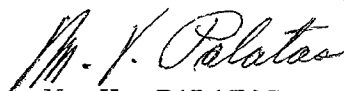
MEMORANDUM FOR THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-3

Subj: Rice Denial Operations

Ref: (a) PCV FRAG OPLAN 6-68 (Rice Denial)

1. Reference (a) outlines PCV Concept of Rice Denial Operations. The message, to some degree, has been over taken by events. However, our (CG 3d MarDiv) responsibilities for coordinating activities in Quang Tri Province have not changed.
2. On 1 June, Phase III of Rice Denial Operations commences. In this Phase, PCV tasks "Conduct offensive operations in coordination with ARVN in the coastal areas to destroy the enemy's rice gathering forces and to confiscate enemy collected rice". 1st ACD is more involved in this phase than 3d MarDiv, in that they have assumed responsibility over the coastal areas once controlled by 26th Marines. Now, 3d MarDiv will be involved, but with a lesser degree of forces, in the SE CUA VIET area.
3. So, as it stands, 3d, 4th and 9th Regiments will continue with their screening operations during PCV Phase III. In compliance with 3d MarDiv OPORD 13-68, this means that supplemental operations will continue in order to deny the enemy access to rice stores. This includes clearing operations and ambushes throughout AO to uncover enemy assembly areas, rice caches and deny him freedom of movement.
4. Envision no changes needed in Rice Denial operations during the next Phase.

Very respectfully,



M. V. PALATAS
LtCol USMC
Plans Officer

SECRET

Encl 191

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

43/ALB/tmd
30 May 1968

MEMORANDUM

From: Division Food Service Officer
To: Deputy Chief of Staff (A & L)

Subj: Messing facilities for Division rear units Quang Tri

TASK

1. Deputy Chief of Staff (A & L) requested Division Food Service to survey area currently being used by Battalion rears (Quang Tri) and future location at Quang Tri of Battalion rears (Dong Ha) for location of permanent messing facilities and interim messing facilities.

BACKGROUND

1. Battalion rears located at Quang Tri, presently subsisting out of field messes, are eating a combination of "R" Rations and MCI's.

- a. 1/3 has field mess feeding 450 to 500 personnel. They are currently accomodating ninety personnel from 3/26, 100 personnel from 2/26, 265 of their own 1/3 personnel and a few cats and dogs.
- b. 1/26 has field mess set up
- c. 2/9 subsisting in Recon's mess
- d. 2/26 subsisting in 1/3 mess
- e. 3/26 subsisting in 1/3 mess
- f. 3/9 currently subsisting on MCI's; however, arrangements have been made to feed their fifty personnel at 3d Engineers' mess. Battalion anticipates setting up field mess upon arrival of their mess equipment; also anticipate requirement of accomodating Companies in from the field.

2. Battalion rears located at Dong Ha subsisting out of permanent messes:

- a. 3/3 operating mess accomodating two hundred Sub Unit #2 personnel and two hundred 1/9 personnel.

Encl 192

- b. 1/9 subsisting with 3/3
- c. 1/4 subsisting with Hq 9th Marines
- d. 3/4 subsisting with Hq 9th Marines

PROBLEM AREA

1. Upon relocation of 3/3 to Quang Tri Sub Unit #2 enlisted personnel will be without present messing facility. All cooks and equipment belonging to 3/3.

SUGGESTED COURSE OF ACTION

1. That two permanent type messes be constructed in the Quang Tri area. One five hundred man mess located in the area accomodating 3/3, 3/4, 1/4, 1/9, 3/9 and 2/9. One two hundred fifty man mess located in the area accomodating 1/26, 2/26, 3/26 and 1/3. Considering current estimates to subsist between fifteen hundred to two thousand personnel in rears, transient personnel, returning companies and cats and dogs. The necessity for one five hundred and one two hundred fifty man mess is considered to be the minimum efficient requirement.

2. That upon locating 1/9 at Quang Tri the rear of 1/9 establish a field mess. To reschedule moving 3/4 ahead of 1/4 as 3/4 has eight cooks and ten field units while 1/4's cooks and equipment are at Camp Carroll. That 1/9 and 3/4 consolidate their resources and accomodate themselves, 3/9 and 1/4 upon their arrival. Upon 3/3's arrival they operate a field mess accomodating themselves and picking up 3/9 from 1/9 and 2/9 from Recon. This would result in the two field messes accomodating three rear unit each.

3. That upon relocating 3/3 from Dong Ha the present mess operated by 3/3 be closed and the two hundred Sub Unit #2 personnel subsist in Hq 9th Marines mess. When all the rears have been relocated a drop of two hundred personnel would be realized in the 9th Marines mess. Accomodating Sub Unit #2 should not be a problem.

LOCATION OF PERMANENT MESSSES

1. Recommend that the 500 man messing facility be located on the slope of the hill immediately beyond the existing firing range butts and to be positioned far enough up the slope to provide adequate drainage. The 250 man mess be located in the area adjacent to the road and to be positioned near the peak of the hill so as to provide adequate drainage. This location in 3/26 general area.

2. These two locations were discussed with the Base Facilities Coordinator, Lieutenant Colonel QUINN and Division Engineers, who are in agreement with proposed sights.

A. L. BRESSLER, Jr.

Copy to:
Assistant Chief of Staff G-4
Base Facilities Coordinator (Quang Tri)

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PLANS

1/2
2

PP RUMHMA RUMHMP
DE RUMHVP 624 1510305
ZNY CCCCC
P 300305Z MAY 68
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO RUMHMP/CO 1/9 AIRCAV
INFO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
RUMHMA/CG PCV
ZEN/1ST MARINES
ZEN/4TH MARINES
BT

30/0453Z/1st MAR/407

MISSION AND AREA OF OPN (U)

A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 291535Z MAY 68

1. THIS AMPLIFIES REF A AND SETS FORTH BASIC FIRE COORDINATION PROCEDURES BETWEEN A TROOP 1/9 CAV AND TF HOTEL OPERATIONS.

A. A TROOP PROVIDE LIAISON OFFICER IN THE SANH DASC DURING ALL A/1/9 OPERATIONS. THIS LIAISON OFFICER MAINTAIN POSITIVE CONTROL BY RADIO OF A/1/9 AIRCRAFT IN SCOTLAND II AO.

B. VISUAL RECON MAY BE CONDUCTED ANYWHERE IN SCOTLAND II AO BY COORDINATION WITH THE SANH DASC. RECON BY FIRE OR ATTACKS AGAINST LIVE TARGETS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN AREAS SPECIFIED IN PRA 4 REF A.

C. A/1/9 OPERATING AIRCRAFT WILL KEEP THE SANH DASC INFORMED OF SPECIFIC AREAS IN WHICH THEY ARE OPERATING IN ORDER TO PERMIT COORDINATION OF OTHER FIRES AND AIRCRAFT OPERATION.

D. UNLESS PASSED TO OTHER AIR OR FIRE CONTROL AGENCY BY THE SANH DASC, A/1/9 ACFT WILL OPERATE AT ALL TIMES UNDER CONTROL OF THE SANH DASC.

E. TF HOTEL AIR OFFICER IS POINT OF CONTACT FOR ALL A/1/9 ACTIVITIES IN SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL.

GP-4

BT

300305Z MAY 68

C-3

2/COG/AMG

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 193

COG TO COG

000645Z MAY 68

STAFF NOTE

FM G-3 IFH

TO G-3 PLANS

3RD MAR DIV

FOLLOW REPLY TO COL. BENDELL'S QUESTIONS 301100H MAY

1. PLANNED LOCATION OF OTHER UNITS DURING PLANNED OPERATION:

3/4

689. 1 CO ✓

552 1 CO ✓

881 (S) 1 CO ✓

471 1 CO ✓

2/1 (REIN BY 1 CO 2/4)

861 1 CO

558 1 CO

950 1 PLT HAS

SECURITY KSB, BOLD EGEE EAGLE, SPARROW HAWK, DAILY LOGISTIER COMM

1/1 HELIBORNE ATK LZ ROBIN (XD 911334) ✓

2/3 ATTACKS TOWARDS TWO BLOCKING POSITIONS AT XD885388 TO
XD 893392 AND XD 878385 TO XD870378 SECURITY LZ HAWK ✓3/1 3 CO ROUTE NR 9 WEST OF CALU
HQ 3/1 AND L/3/1 :->7EEE CLEE CALU ✓

1/4 BRAVO CMD AND D/1/4(-) AT ROCK PILE ✓

1 PLT C/1/4 KHE GIA BRIDGE

2 PLT C/1/4 ROAD BETWEEN KHE GIA BRIDGE AND

EASTERN BIEEE BOUNDARY, 11EE 1 PLT A/1/4, A CMD AND

S/1/4 AT CAMP CARROLL

2/4 (3 CO) HELIBORNE ATK LZ LOON (XD877334)
(1 CO) : 92038 59 2/1 DISCUSSED ABOVE.

2/9 BRAVO CMD AND 3 CO COMPANIES AT LZ CANEO

HQ AND ONE COMPANY AY C LU

2. RESERVE BN IS 2/9

3. 2/3 POSITION ABOVE INCLUDES DESIGNATED

BLOCKING PSN FOR OPM.

4. BOUNDARY BETWEEN TWO HELIBORNE BATTALIONS

FOLLOSS (ALL XD) FROM XD900322-XD908342-

XD904351-XD891366-XD884382

5. FIRE COORDIN LINE IS PHASE LINE

AS DESIGNATED. TWO PHASE LINES APPLY:

PL MARK XD840360 TO XD940380 AND

PL JACK XD855387 TO XD940380

6. GRID COORDINATES FOR OBJECTIVES, AO

1. XD915344

6. XD885362

2. XD882346

7. XD901373

3. XD917354

8. XD862360

4. XD899347

9. XD892378

5. XD902360

10. XD880372

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl 194

SECRET

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

NNNNVV VPB 0660
 TVV ASA 429
 OONRUMHMA RUMHVP
 DE RUMUHFA 5495 1511500
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 301001Z MAY 68 ZFD
 FM COMUSMACV
 TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF DANANG
 INFO RUMJFS/AMEMB VIENTIANE
 ZEN/AMEMB SAIGON
 RUHHHQA/CINCPAC
 ZEN/CDR 7TH AF SAIGON
 RUMHMA/PRQV CORPS V PHU BAI
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 BT

REF A 15572

SUBJ: DRUMFIRE II (U)

REF: A. CG, III MAF DTG 231410Z MAY 68 (S) (NOTAL)

B. COMUSMACV 15462 DCG 291101Z MAY 68 (S) (NOTAL)

C. FONECON BETWEEN COL MCLEAN, VIENTIANE AND MAJ
 HUGHES MKV COC 311230H MAY 68

D. COMUSMACV 10252SDTG 111110Z APR 68 (S) (NOTAL)

E. COMUSMACV 02729 DTG 250223Z JAN 68 (S) (NOTAL)

1. (S) REF A REQUESTED AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT DRUMFIRE II,
 30 MAY - 1 JUN 68. REF B REQUESTED AMEMB VIENTIANE CONCURRENCE

31/0012 MAY 68 A-COC

1/2/3 Jmg

PAGE 2 RUMUHFA 5195

IN CONDUCT OF DRUMFIRE II. REF C IS AMEMB VIENTIANE CONCURRENCE.
 REF D SETS FORTH THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR LAOS. REF E DELINEATES
 THE FOLLOWING FREE STRIKEZONE IN LAOS:

A. M

P SERIES L-7014, SHEET 6342 III.

B. UTM COORDINATES: FROM VICINITY OF SVN-LAOS BORDER AT
 XD 694360 (XRAY DELTA SIX NINE FOUR THREE SIX ZERO) WEST TO XD
 680360 (XRAY DELTA SIX EIGHT ZERO THREE SIX ZERO) SOUTH TO SC 680230
 (XRAY DELTA SIX EIGHT ZERO THREE SIX ZERO) EAST TO VICINITY OF
 BORDER AT XD 763280 (XRAY DELTA SEVEN SIX THREE TWO EIGHT ZERO)
 THEN NO

THWEST ALONG THE SVN-LAOS BORDER TO XD 694360 (XRAY DELTA
 SIX NINE FOUR THREE SIX ZERO).

2. (S) AUTHORITY IS GRANTED TO CONDUCT DRUMFIRE II 30 MAY -
 1 JUN 68 WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE FREE STRIKE ZONE.

3. (S) FIRING WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULES OF ENGAGEMENT
 OUTLINED IN REF D. GP-4

AMEMB VIENTIANE 155

BT

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 196

DECLASSIFIED

MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM
CONTINUATION SHEET

UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

4. (C) For CO 45th Gp:

a. Request survey be conducted as soon as security can be provided. Estimates should include time and effort to open as a pioneer road and time and effort required to upgrade to a one way all weather road with turnouts.

b. Request your recommendations on alignment and size construction force as well as your estimate of construction effort be forwarded to this headquarters ATTN: Engineer, ASAP.

c. Make early contact with Senior Advisor 1st ARVN Division (COL Adkisson Tel Hue 101), and 3rd Mar Div.

5. (U) DIRLAUTH.

GP4

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICE SYMBOL

AVII-CE

PAGE

NR.

2

NR. OF

PAGES

2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

COC

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER 3/HMH/glp
SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV COC
CWO [signature]

IMMEDIATE 310250 ZMAY68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: 9TH MARINES
3D MARINES
INFO: 12TH MARINES

~~SECRET~~
OPCON

1. EFF 301800H THIRD MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON OF THE BELOW LISTED UNITS FROM 9TH MARINES AND PASSES OPCON TO 3D MARINES SAME DTG.

ALPHA CMD GRP AND D/1/9

3/3

GP-4

CCN

3409

REL BY

[signature]

3

STAND

[signature]

3)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

50

Encl 197

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET *Plan*

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PP RUMHMA
 DE RUMHVP 683 1520520
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 310520Z MAY 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 TO ZEN/4TH MARINES
 INFO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS VIET
 ZEN/1ST MARINES

310710/1ST MAR/09

1/3
 2/3
 3/3

BT

S

- PLANNING GUIDANCE, SCOTLAND II DASH 9 (PHASE II)
 A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 280020Z MAY (NOTAL)
 B. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 281250Z MAY (NOTAL)
 1. FOLLOWING PASSED AS WARNING ORDER AND IN AMPLIFICATION
 MY VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS 30 MAY. PHASE I D-DAY SCHEDULED
 1 JUNE, ESTIMATED DURATION 1ST MARINES OPERATIONS SIX
 DAYS. REF A AND B REFER. PHASE II PREPARATIONS COMMENCE
 WITH YOUR ASSUMPTION CONTROL LZ LOON AND LZ ROBIN FROM
 1ST MARINES AT MUTUALLY AGREED DTG WITH VIEW TO ESTAB ARTY
 FIREBASES. GROUND
 ATTACKS INITIATE PHASE II AT OR NEAR COMPLETION PHASE I.
 2. COMMENCE PLANNING SCHEME OF MANEUVER AND PLAN OF

FL

N

F

- PAGE TWO RUMHVP 683
 FIRE SUPPORT BASED ON FOLLOWING CONCEPT. 4TH MARINES,
 WITH FOUR BATTALIONS AVAILABLE FOR PHASE II, CONDUCTS
 OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN OBJECTIVE AREA TO FIX AND KILL
 ENEMY WITH SUPPORTING ARMS; TO CUT OFF ESCAPE OF NVA AND
 THEIR EQUIPMENT; TO DESTROY CACHES AND TO DETERMINE USE
 OF WEST-EAST ROAD. SEE OVERLAY PASEP (NOTAL).
 3. OBJECTIVE AREA TENTATIVELY BOUNDED BY EASTWEST GRID
 LINE 33, NORTH SOUTH GRID LINE 82, EAST WEST GRID LINE 22,
 AND LOATIAN BORDER. TENTATIVE FORCE OBJECTIVES ARE DOMINANT
 TERRAIN MASS FOUND IN GRIDS XD 9431, XD 9226, XD 8627,
 AND XD 8324.
 4. SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY AND AICLIGHTS
 TO THIS HQ. DEVELOP ESTIMATES OF DAILY FIXED WING AIR
 AND HELICOPTER REQUIREMENTS BASED ON USE OF ONE 155 AND
 ONE 105 BATTERY AT FIREBASES AT CURRENT ASR.
 5. A/1/9 AIR CAV ASSISTS IN RECON OF OBJECTIVE AREA.
 GP-4

BT

310520Z MAY 68

4-3

STAND

Encl 198

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

R. B. Thompson
DRAFTER LTCOL. R. B. THOMSON
SECTION G-5 PHONE QUANG TRI MAR 46
CWO *[Signature]*

PRIORITY 310658 Z Z MAY 68

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL *file*

INFO: FIRST MARINES
PSA QUANG TRI

// ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //

A. YOUR 280330Z MAY 68 (CONF)

1. REF A REFERS.

2. SINCE IT IS NOT ANTICIPATED THAT THE MONTAGNARDS WILL RETURN TO HUONG HOA DISTRICT IN THE NEAR FUTURE, THIS HEADQUARTERS AGREES WITH 1ST MARINES

PLAN TO DEPRIVE NVA OF ABANDONED LIVESTOCK BY DESTRUCTION OF SAME.

3. NO REPERCUSSIONS OR ADVERSE EFFECTS ENVISIONED SHOULD THIS PROPOSAL BE

PUT INTO ACTION.

4. PSA QUANG TRI CONCURS PARA 3 ABOVE.

GP-4

W. H. Cuenin
CCN 3450 RELEASED BY W. H. CUENIN TIME

2289-QT

G-5

STAND *[Signature]*

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 199

SECRET**FLASH**

COMM CNTR

 3P/LE
 SECTION 3P PHONE 203
 CWO THIRD MARDIV

FLASH

3/12/7

Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG TF HOTEL
 3D MAR
 9TH MAR
 12TH MAR
 CG III MAF
 CG PCV
 CG 1ST ACD
 CG 1ST MAW
 CG 3D MARDIV

1/1/1

A. MY 291300Z MAY 68 (NCTAL)

B. MY 291330Z MAY 68 (NCTAL)

IN PARA 3E (1) OF REF A AND IN MODIFICATION TO REF B
 CHANGE 1-DAY FROM 1 JUNE 68 TO 2 JUNE 68.

GP-4

6-3

STAND JFR

CCN

3496

REL BY

A. L. Miley Jr.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 200

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR



THIRD MARDIV	
SHOVE	COC
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	
G-2 W.O.	<i>VR</i>
DCPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>Opam</i>

DRAFTER 3/FMH/1st
 SEC 3 PHONE DIV COM
 CWO [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 312010Z MAY 68

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
 TO: CG TF HOTEL
 3D MARINES
 INFO: 4TH MARINES
 HQ BN 3D MARDIV

*cc: [Signature]
 6-1/82*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPCON

1. CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON 2/9 EFF 310730H MAY 68
 AND PASSES SAME TO CG TF HOTEL EFF 311130H MAY 68.
2. CG 3D MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON 2/4 EFF 311800H MAY 68
 AND PASSES SAME TO CG TF HOTEL SAME DTG.

GP-4

CCN 3529RELEASED BY *W. Chapman*

3

STAND *[Signature]*

31

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

10 *[Signature]*